

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2013-2014**





SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

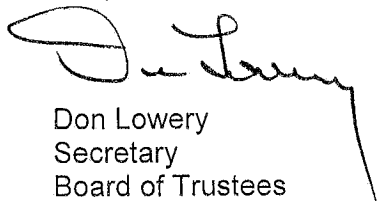
June 30, 2014

The Honorable Pat Quinn  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the sixty-fourth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the Fiscal Year July 1, 2013, to June 30, 2014.

Respectfully yours,



Don Lowery  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

DL:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2014)

Jesse Cler  
Roger Herrin  
Don Lowery  
Donna Manering  
Nick Mehner  
Shirley Portwood  
Joel Sambursky  
Randal Thomas  
Marquita Wiley

Carbondale  
Harrisburg  
Golconda  
Makanda  
Edwardsville  
Godfrey  
Carbondale  
Springfield  
Belleville

OFFICERS

Randal Thomas, Chair  
Donna Manering, Vice-Chair  
Don Lowery, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer  
Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair  
Don Lowery, Member  
Donna Manering, Member  
Nick Mehner, Member

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Don Lowery, Chair  
Jesse Cler, Member  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Joel Sambursky, Member

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Nick Mehner, Member  
Shirley Portwood, Member  
Joel Sambursky, Member

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Randal Thomas, Chair  
Donna Manering, Member  
Don Lowery, Member

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Jesse Cler, Member  
Donna Manering, Member  
Randal Thomas, Member



# CONTENTS

## Meeting Minutes

July 10, 2013 (Special) .....	4
July 11, 2013 .....	6
July 24 and 25, 2013 (Special) .....	59
September 11, 2013 (Special) .....	65
September 12, 2013 .....	67
November 13, 2013 (Special) .....	138
November 13, 2013 (Special) .....	143
November 14, 2013 .....	145
December 11, 2013 (Special) .....	216
December 11, 2013 (Special) .....	219
December 12, 2013 .....	221
February 12, 2014 (Special) .....	254
February 12, 2014 (Special) .....	257
February 13, 2014 .....	259
February 13, 2014 (Special) .....	306
February 17, 2014 (Special) .....	308
April 16, 2014 (Special) .....	314
April 17, 2014 .....	317
May 7, 2014 (Special) .....	366
May 8, 2014 .....	369
June 24, 2014 (Special) .....	512

Committee Meeting Minutes

Academic Affairs Committee .....	539
Architecture and Design Committee .....	553
Executive Committee.....	569
Finance Committee .....	579
Personnel Listing .....	609
Index .....	617



## CONTENTS

July 10, 2013

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	4
---	---

July 11, 2013

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	6
Roll Call.....	6
New Student Trustee Welcome .....	7
Announcement of Voting Student Trustee .....	7
Appointment by the Chair.....	7
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 9, 2013 .....	7
Committee Reports .....	7
Executive Committee.....	7
Executive Officer Reports .....	7
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	7
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	9
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	13
Public Comments and Questions .....	15
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May, 2013, SIUC and SIUE .....	16
Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions July 1, 2012, Through June 30, 2013 .....	16

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	20
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	26
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	27
Approval of Revised Mission Statement for SIU Carbondale [Amendment to 1 <u>Policies of the Board A.3</u> ].....	28
FY 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	30
Approval of Salary Increase and Change in Title: Associate Vice Chancellor For Enrollment Management, SIUE.....	32
Approval of Salary and Change in Title: Interim Dean, School of Business, SIUE .....	33
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Chair of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy, SIUE .....	34
Proposed Course Specific Fee: EDAD 525A, Principal Preparation Program, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board Appendix B-4</u> ].....	35
Authorization to Purchase Physician Services, SIUE .....	38
Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	39
Authorization to Purchase Equipment for the Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE .....	40
Approval of Purchase: Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	41
Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	43
Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	44
Approval of Purchase: Pearson Electronic Course Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	46
Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	47

Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 49

Proposal to Name Physical Components: Harry Gallatin Golf  
Training Facility, SIUE ..... 50

Award of Contracts: Electrical and Fire Protection Work, for the Renovation  
of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 51

Award of Contract: Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building Interior Upgrades,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC ..... 52

Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract:  
Security Camera System Upgrade,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC ..... 54

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll-Office of the President  
and University-Wide Services ..... 57

July 24 and 25, 2013

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees ..... 59

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 10, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 10, 2013, in the Lincoln Conference Room, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

The following member was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel. Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Mr. Crater reviewed recent legislative action regarding the Concealed Carry Bill and its requirements at the campuses.

Ms. Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits, reviewed FY 2012 Audit Findings for the University.

President Poshard provided to the Board a review of pension reform proposed for the State Universities Retirement System.

Dr. Stucky provided the Board information of recent downgrading of the state's credit ratings by bond rating agencies and possible implications for rating changes for the University.

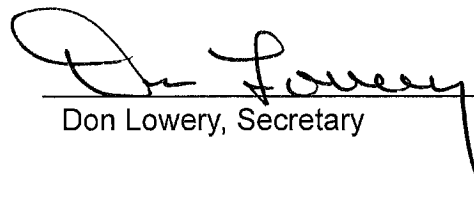
Trustee Herrin moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery. Student Trustee opinion was following: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler, Mr. Nick Mehner; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Cler exited the room for the closed session.

No action was taken in closed session.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 11, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 11, 2013, at 10:16 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

The following member was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Mr. Jesse Cler attended the meeting but was not called upon for participation.

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed newly elected SIU Edwardsville Student Trustee Nick Mehner to his first Board meeting. Further, the Chair announced that Mr. Mehner had been selected by Governor Quinn to serve as a voting member of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas appointed Mr. Mehner to serve as a member of the Academic Matters and Audit Committees.

Secretary Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held May 9, 2013, be approved. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Executive Committee had not met since his last report to the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard reviewed with the Board that on the prior day the General Assembly resigned for the second time, likely to be called back at a later time. The President noted that the Conference Committee would be reviewing actuarial data and several pension reform proposals, and he would report back at the next Board meeting on pension reform progress.

The President reported that during the past legislative session the University obtained several priority appropriations: (1) restored level funding (\$203

million) for FY14, (2) restored \$1.25 million for the Pharmacy School at SIU Edwardsville for part of their operational needs, and (3) restored \$1.2 million for the Simmons Cancer Institute at the School of Medicine. In addition, nearly \$78 million was reappropriated to the building, maintenance, renovation and repair of priority projects including: (1) \$37,479,882, SIUE Science Lab; (2) \$16,560,755 SIUC Morris Library; (3) \$4,121,400, SIUE Dental School; (4) \$4,359,069, SIUC Transportation Education Center; (5) \$4,255,400, SIUC Communications Building (planning and architecture and design phases); (6) \$1,724,000, SIUE East St Louis Center; (7) \$7,413,000, SIUC maintenance; and (8) \$5 million, SIUE maintenance. He added that a \$500,000 renovation grant for the National Corn to Ethanol Research Facility (NCERC) and an additional \$250,000 in research funds for that facility was obtained by working with the agencies.

President Poshard reported that, by working with area legislators, precise language was obtained in the Concealed Carry Bill to allow colleges and universities to be exempted from certain provisions and to develop their own regulations for carrying out other provisions of the bill.

With the level funding for operations, restoration of the Pharmacy School and Cancer Center funds, nearly \$78 million in capital appropriations and reappropriations, new funding for NCERC, and the desired language in the Concealed Carry Bill, the President estimated a reasonably successful legislative session.

Lastly, President Poshard reviewed that during the prior year a university-wide appeal to employees was made to contact their Federal legislators with respect to sequestration. That issue has reappeared this year with student loan funds that were at



the 4 percent level last year increasing to 6 percent. He noted another campaign was needed for people to contact the Federal legislature because it is very important to students who need Federal student loans.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

**Applications**

Overall applications to SIUE for fall stand at a record 16,689 or 2% more than last year's 16,400. Freshman applications are equal to last year's record high of 10,584. Undergraduate admits are up 2% or 160 students over last year. Graduate (+360 or 17%) and International (+292 or 36%) applications are running significantly ahead of last year.

**Enrollment/Registration**

To date, 12,309 students have registered for fall. This trails last year by 108 students or less than one percent.

2002 new freshmen have signed up for our Springboard freshman registration program. The current mean ACT for this group has increased over last year from 22.7 to 23.0.

1004 new transfer students are registered for fall, representing a slight increase (+23 students) over same date last year. Returning undergraduates are up 1.2% or 91 students ahead of last year.

Academic Awards and Achievements

In the January 1, 2013 to April 1, 2013 testing cycle, eight SIUE School of Pharmacy graduates appeared for the North American Pharmacist Licensure Examination and the Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Examination. Once again, SIUE School of Pharmacy had a 100% pass rate.

The 2013 School of Dental Medicine commencement ceremony was held on June 1st in the Meridian Ballroom on the Edwardsville campus. Forty-six new graduates, 12 of whom graduated with honors, were recognized and added to the alumni ranks of SIUE.

College of Arts and Sciences faculty and students recently returned from Cuba where they spent 10 days as part of an SIUE course on Cuban history and culture. The course was taught by a team of two SIUE and two University of Havana faculty. This travel study group is also interacting with 17 SIUE students who are taking a tandem online course this summer. Both the travel study group and the online students will come together for a one day face-to-face session on July 20 to share what they have learned. There are current plans to offer another travel study course on the culture and history of Cuba during summer 2014.

With funding from an Illinois Math and Science Partnerships grant through the Illinois State Board of Education, East St. Louis District 189 and SIUE are partnering to provide a summer STEM learning institute for middle and high school teachers. SIUE faculty members from the sciences, engineering, and education are leading sessions in a range of content areas, including physics, chemistry, astronomy, ecology, and environmental engineering, and highlighting connections to STEM careers. The project's goal is to build capacity within the East St. Louis district for science teachers to address the Next Generation Science Standards, which were released this year.

Graduate students from the School of Business won first place in the 2013 Association for Corporate Growth (ACG) Mid-America Corporate Growth Conference. Organized as a case study competition, the ACG Cup provides business students with learning experience in mergers, acquisitions, investment banking, financial advisory and private equity. In April, the students won a St. Louis regional competition against teams from Washington University, St. Louis University, and the University of Missouri – St. Louis. That victory secured a \$5,000 cash prize and ACG memberships. The team then advanced to the regional competition where they beat teams from the University of Missouri – Kansas City and the University of Nebraska - Lincoln.

A delegation of School of Engineering faculty and University administrators accompanied me on a visit to Busan, South Korea, June 8-17. While there, we signed a memorandum of understanding for a dual degree program between SIUE's School of Engineering and Tongmyong University School of Engineering. The program will allow qualified South Korean students to complete their freshman and sophomore years in their native country, then transfer to SIUE to complete their junior and senior years. Students can major in mechanical engineering, computer science, electrical engineering, computer engineering and industrial engineering. The first group of 40-50 students is expected in fall 2015.

The delegation also visited Shenyang Aerospace University in Liaoning, China and expects to sign a memorandum of understanding for engineering dual degree programs in the near future.

### Vice Chancellor Searches

A Search Committee continues to coordinate the process of reviewing applicants for the position of Vice Chancellor for University Advancement. The deadline for optimal consideration has passed and a number of highly qualified candidates are in the pool. A nationwide search will begin in fall 2013 for the position of Provost; that Search Committee will be assembled in August 2013.

### Strategic Plan

The Strategic Plan Update Committee has recommended revised mission, vision and values statements, as well as the University's long-term goals. Members of the SIUE community, including students, faculty, staff, administrators and alumni provided extensive input concerning the statements through questionnaire responses, open-forum discussions and conversations with committee members. As per University policy, the mission statement will soon be presented to the Board with a request for approval.

### Student Life

SIUE students continue to seek experiences around the world to enhance their academic studies. This summer, more than 100 students are enrolled in independent study abroad programs and in faculty-led travel study programs to China, Cuba, England, Germany, Ireland, Spain, Suriname, and Turkey.

The Family Resource summer program offers educational and active opportunities for school- aged children living in SIUE's family housing. In collaboration with the Campus Activities Board, children may earn Six Flags tickets for reading 60 minutes each week. Children lose an average two months of literacy skills during the summer and this collaboration was aimed at eliminating the "summer slope." Children also take part in "It's Your Garden - Grow It," a grant collaboration with The Gardens and Girl Scouts of America.

New freshmen will meet their classmates, learn what it means to be a student here, and get a healthy dose of Cougar spirit during the SIUE Experience orientation program August 15-18. Highlights include exploring the SIUE values with upper class Cougar Guides, Freshmen First Night, and the Class of 2017 service project.

SIUE's traditional welcome to new and returning students is scheduled for August 19-30. This year's celebration, "There's No Place Like SIUE," includes a department and office resource fair and student organization activities fair, an ice cream social hosted by Edwardsville Mayor Hal Patton and me, and the Fourteenth Annual Block Party.

### Foundation Update

Defining Excellence – the Campaign for SIUE will end on June 30 with approximately \$37 million raised. All major units have identified priorities for “mini campaigns” that are scheduled over the next two years.

### Construction Update

After many years of hard work and anticipation, the new Science building is complete and move-in has begun. We will be ready to teach labs in the new building this fall. Meanwhile, the University continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building in order to begin preparation of the bid documents.

Renovation of the existing Art & Design building is nearly complete and will bring the renovation of the entire building to a successful close in time for fall classes.

On the Alton Campus, construction continues on the new Multidisciplinary Laboratory building. That project should continue through fall.

### Athletics

Marked by a groundbreaking ceremony on June 24th, SIUE officially began work on Phase I of a new golf training facility. The facility, which is entirely externally funded, will sit adjacent to Roy E. Lee Field at the Simmons Baseball Complex. Pending final approval from the SIU Board of Trustees, the facility will be named for legendary SIUE coach and supporter Harry Gallatin.

SIUE student-athletes fared well according to the most recent Academic Progress Rate report released Tuesday by the NCAA. Four programs (men’s cross country, women’s soccer, softball, and women’s tennis) recorded a perfect 1000 in multiyear APR scores. Those four programs were honored with Public Recognition Awards for scoring among the top 10 percent in their sports. Eight SIUE programs (baseball, men’s cross country, men’s tennis, softball, women’s basketball (tied), women’s soccer (tied), and women’s tennis) led the Ohio Valley Conference in their respective sports, which was more than any other OVC program.

The 2013 recruiting class for SIUE men's soccer has been ranked among the nation's finest as announced by TopDrawerSoccer.com. SIUE is ranked No. 38 nationally and is the only Missouri Valley Conference member to be included in the select group.

La’Derrick Ward, a sophomore from Cahokia, made history as the first SIUE track and field athlete to qualify for the NCAA Division I Outdoor Track and Field Championships. The Cougar long jumper is the school’s record holder in the event with a leap of 25 feet, 8.25 inches.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

The chancellor reported positive signs regarding fall enrollment. The number of students admitted and eligible to enroll is 4.4 percent ahead of this time a year ago, and well ahead of 2010 and 2011. Freshman enrollment is running 10 percent, or 190 students, ahead of this time a year ago, and new housing contracts are up 16 percent. There also are seeing small increases in master's and doctoral enrollments. The chancellor expressed her appreciation for the hard work of the Enrollment Management staff.

Research

Researchers and scholars attracted 43 awards in May for a total of \$4.74 million, bringing the fiscal year total to \$51.3 million. The awards included more than \$600,000 for soybean research and nearly \$1 million for a foster and adoptive care training program through the School of Social Work.

Dr. Brandon Cox, assistant professor of pharmacology in the School of Medicine, has been awarded a 2.5-year federal grant from the U.S. Office of Naval Research to study hearing loss and the regeneration of cells in the ear that detect sound. The total budget for the grant is \$398,499. The long-term goal is to find the genes or proteins involved in regeneration so they can find a target that might make it possible to create drugs to help people with hearing loss.

Achievements

Faculty, students and programs continue to earn significant honors. Keith Wilson, dean of the College of Education and Human Services, is the recipient of a Lifetime Achievement Award from the National Association for Multicultural Rehabilitation Concerns. Dean Wilson will receive the award at the association's 20th annual Training Conference Awards luncheon later this month in New Orleans. This is the association's highest honor, and recipients have distinguished careers supporting rehabilitation and multicultural issues.

An independent review by the National Council on Teacher Quality ranks SIU Carbondale's Teacher Education Program in the top 9 percent of elementary and secondary programs in the nation. The program made the organization's honor roll by

earning a three-star ranking out of a possible four stars, and is one of only two among 19 in Illinois whose programs were reviewed to earn three stars. This review followed a very positive reaccreditation of the Teacher Education Program.

Todd Herreman, a senior lecturer in the Department of Radio, Television, and Digital Media, will participate in the 2014 Leadership Music Class in Nashville, Tenn., starting this fall. Hundreds of music industry professionals apply for the 45 available spots, so this is a significant achievement. The participants will identify and explore issues affecting the music industry, so this is a great opportunity for Todd to network and learn, and share that knowledge with his students.

Another member of the faculty in the Department of Radio, Television, and Digital Media also has received significant recognition. Associate Professor H.D. Motyl's feature-length documentary "Cowboy Christmas", earned Best Documentary Feature at the Madrid International Film Festival. The film chronicles the lives of three professional rodeo cowboys. Alex Kirt, a master's degree candidate in the College of Mass Communications and Media Arts' Interdisciplinary Program, composed the film's music. Jak Tichenor, producer for WSIU Television, narrated the documentary.

Madeline Steimle, who just finished her BFA in Glass, earned third place in the prestigious Glass Art Society International Online Student Exhibition. This exhibition attracted entries from 82 students studying at 39 institutes in 11 countries. The online catalog includes only 31 students' work selected by a jury panel. Works by two other current glass graduate students, Rachael Erickson and Erin Taylor, were selected for the catalog as well.

Congratulations also are in order for Najjar Abdul-Musawwir, associate professor of fine arts in the School of Art and Design. He is the featured artist for the 24th annual African Festival of the Arts Labor Day weekend celebration in Chicago. This is a significant honor, as the event attracts more than 200,000 people each year.

Edith Ortiz, a junior in mathematics education, Chancellor's Scholar, and member of our University Honors Program, has received a Benjamin A. Gilman International Award and she will spend the upcoming fall semester studying in Chile. The Gilman Scholarship Program, which is sponsored by the U.S. State Department, offers awards for undergraduate study abroad.

The football team placed 40 student-athletes on the 2012-13 Missouri Valley Football Conference Honor Roll. SIU Carbondale is one of only three schools in the 10-team conference with at least 40 student-athletes on the honor roll. In addition, the University has the conference's second highest total recipients of this year's Commissioner's Academic Excellence Award with 18. The honor requires a minimum GPA of 3.2 for the previous two semesters.

### Campus Improvements

Upgrades to the learning and teaching environment are continuing. New technology and furniture is being installed in about 100 classrooms, many of which will be completed this summer. When renovations are complete, 91 percent of general classrooms will feature enhanced technology.

The grand opening of the Student Services Building is tentatively scheduled for September 27, the start of Saluki Family Weekend. Finish work is under way, as is the installation of office furniture. Work on the nearby Student Services walkway also is progressing well. Just like the new Faner Hall pedestrian mall, this area will feature enhanced safety and a more inviting space for people to gather.

The renovations on the sixth and seventh floors of Morris Library are going well. This will offer flexible learning spaces with computer labs, tutoring, and small group student study areas, with the library serving as the campus' central learning hub. Both floors should be completed by Christmas.

In addition, Chancellor Cheng shared with the Board that on the prior day former Saluki athlete and current graduate student Jeneva McCall became the first American woman in history to medal in the hammer throw at an international meet after winning the gold medal at the World University Games in Russia. McCall is a three-time NCAA champion, and she is the first American woman to win the hammer throw at the World University Games and the first American to win in 22 years.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no persons had registered to speak.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL AND MAY 2013, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April and May 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2012 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2013

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

None.

SIUE

Received authority to establish an interdisciplinary Master of Science degree in Healthcare Informatics in the Graduate School, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 7, 2012.

**Program Modifications**

SIUC

Reassigned the Environmental Studies program from the Office of the Associate Provost for Academic Programs to the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, effective July 1, 2012, approved by the President, May 31, 2012.



Reassigned the Physician Assistant program from the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts to the School of Medicine, effective July 1, 2012, approved by the President, May 31, 2012.

Received authority to disaggregate the Bachelor of Science degree in Plant and Soil Science, with specializations in General, Business, Environmental Studies, Landscape Horticulture, Science, and Turf in the Department of Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences into two autonomous programs: a Bachelor of Science degree in Crop, Soil and Environmental Management with two new specializations in Crop Production and Management, and Soil Science; and a Bachelor of Science degree in Horticulture with an existing specialization in Landscape Horticulture and two new specializations in Production Horticulture and Turf Management, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, July 31, 2012.

### SIUE

None.

### **Specializations/Concentrations/Minors Added**

#### SIUC

Added two minors in Sustainability and Geographic Information Science in the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, July 5, 2012.

Added a specialization in Law and Economics to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics in the Department of Economics in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, November 27, 2012.

Added a specialization in Radiology Education/Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Radiologic Sciences in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, December 18, 2012.

Added a multidisciplinary minor in Game Design and Development in the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts and the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, April 9, 2013.

Added a minor in Animation in the Department of Cinema and Photography in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, May 6, 2013.

Added a minor in Dance in the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, May 6, 2013.

SIUE

Added a Reading Teacher option leading to a Reading Teacher endorsement in the Master of Science in Education degree in Literacy Education in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the School of Education, approved by the President February 7, 2013.

**Academic Unit Changes/Additions**SIUC

Renamed the Department of Radio and Television to Department of Radio, Television, and Digital Media in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, November 27, 2012.

SIUE

None.

**Organized Research and Service Centers**SIUC

Renamed the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center to the Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Aquatic Sciences, approved by the President, February 11, 2013.

Reassigned the Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development to the School of Medicine, approved by the President, March 8, 2013.

SIUE

Received authority to establish a five-year temporary Center for STEM Research, Education, and Outreach, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, July 25, 2012.

**Certificates**SIUC

Added two post-baccalaureate certificates in Sustainability and Geographic Information Science in the Department of Geography and Environmental Resources in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, July 5, 2012.

Added an online certificate in Journalism and Mass Communication in the School of Journalism in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, December 18, 2012.

Added a post-baccalaureate certificate in Magnetic Resonance Imaging in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, February 11, 2013.

Added an online post-baccalaureate certificate in Civil Society, Communication, and Media Practices in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, March 20, 2013.

SIUE

None.

#### **Off-Campus Program Approvals**

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

#### **Off-Campus Program Eliminations**

SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

#### **Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations**

SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Plant and Soil Science and five specializations within the degree (General, Business, Environmental Studies, Science, and Turf) in the Department of Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by Illinois Board of Higher Education staff, July 31, 2012.

Eliminated the School Health specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Education in the Department of Health Education and Recreation in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, August 2, 2012.

### SIUE

Eliminated the Bachelor of Arts degree in Physics in the Department of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, October 4, 2012.

Eliminated four professional development sequences in the Master of Science degree in Nursing in the School of Nursing: Nursing Education, Nursing Management, Oncology Nursing, and Pain Management Nursing, approved by the President, December 7, 2012.

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education Teacher Education in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Education in the School of Education, approved by the President, January 3, 2013.

Eliminated the Interactive Multimedia Technology option in the Master of Science in Education degree in Instructional Technology in the Department of Educational Leadership in the School of Education, approved by the President, January 28, 2013.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Aquino, Jasmine I.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Adviser)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Education and Human Services-Advisement)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY

2.	Carraminana, Rodrigo B.	Director, Center for Undergraduate Research**	Center for Undergraduate Research	07/03/2013	\$ 5,835.00/mo \$ 70,020.00/FY
3.	Crowe, Jessica A.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2013	\$ 7,111.11/mo \$ 63,999.99/AY
4.	Cummings-Hunter, Angela C.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Adviser)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Education and Human Services-Advisement)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
5.	Gulley, Adrienne M.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Developmental Skills Training Specialist)	Exploratory Students	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
6.	Hartz, Jason G.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Adviser)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Mass Communication and Media Arts)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,362.00/mo \$ 40,344.00/FY
7.	Lemrise, Aimee L.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Adviser)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Liberal Arts)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
8.	McElroy, Brittany J.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Adviser)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Education and Human Services Advisement)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY

9.	Narag, Raymund E.	Assistant Professor	Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2013	\$ 6,778.00/mo \$ 61,002.00/AY
----	----------------------	------------------------	--	------------	-----------------------------------

\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Behan, Chris	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	08/16/2013- 12/31/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2014- 05/15/2014 at 100%)
2.	Etcheverry, Paul	Sabbatical	Psychology	50%	08/16/2013- 08/15/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013- 12/31/2013 at 100%)
3.	Hochheimer, John	Sabbatical	Radio, Television and Digital Media	100%	01/01/2014- 05/15/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013- 08/15/2014 at 50%)
4.	McCubbin, Patricia	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2014- 05/15/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013- 08/15/2014 at 50%)

5.	Talapatra, Saikat	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/2014- 05/15/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2014- 12/31/2014 at 50%)
----	----------------------	------------	---------	------	---

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alluri, Vinod	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2013	\$ 13,416.67/mo \$161,000.04/FY
2.	Burnett, Kevin	Assistant to the Chair*	Psychiatry	07/01/2013	\$ 8,650.00/mo \$103,800.00/FY
3.	Cima, Karen	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Pediatrics	07/01/2013	\$ 7,083.83/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
4.	Davidsmeyer, Cindy	Director of SCI Community Services*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2013	\$ 8,557.23/mo \$102,686.76/FY
5.	Griffith, Kelly	Curriculum Coordinator*	Education and Curriculum	07/01/2013	\$ 5,840.00/mo \$ 70,080.00/FY
6.	Groesch, Kathleen	Researcher IV*	Center for Clinical Research	07/01/2013	\$ 4,935.03/mo \$ 59,220.36/FY
7.	Hasanat,	Assistant	Psychiatry	07/01/2013	\$ 8,012.58/mo

	Khondakar	Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*			\$ 96,150.96/FY
8.	Lane, Emily	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Psychiatry	07/01/2013	\$ 3,861.08/mo \$ 46,332.96/FY
9.	Larson, Rebecca	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/26/2013	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
10.	Lee, Stay	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	Psychiatry	07/01/2013	\$ 4,256.41/mo \$ 51,076.92/FY
11.	Long, Candice	Director of Compliance	Compliance	07/01/2013	\$ 9,583.33/mo \$114,999.96/FY
12.	Patel, Neil	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/15/2013	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
13.	Pemble, Jennifer	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Pediatrics	07/01/2013	\$ 7,083.33/mo \$ 84,999.96/FY
14.	Pickrell, Kelly	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education and Curriculum	05/01/2013	\$ 5,979.92/mo \$ 71,759.04/FY
15.	Poola, Rama	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/15/2013	\$ 5,666.67/mo \$ 68,000.04/FY
16.	Servis, Micah	Licensed Surgical Assistant*	Surgery	07/01/2013	\$ 4,278.61/mo \$ 51,343.32/FY
17.	Spenner, Allison	Research Development Coordinator*	Center for Clinical Research	06/01/2013	\$ 3,294.53/mo \$ 39,534.36/FY
18.	Steward, David	Professor and Associate Dean for Community Health	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 25,458.33/mo \$305,499.96/FY



19.	Todd, Christine	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine and Chair	Internal Medicine and Medical Humanities	07/01/2013	\$ 14,750.00/mo \$177,000.00/FY
20.	White, Karli	Instructor*	Information and Communication	07/01/2013	\$ 4,278.96/mo \$ 51,347.52/FY
21.	Wurtzler, Kathy	Cardiothoracic Health Care Specialist*	Surgery	04/01/2013	\$ 6,600.00/mo \$ 79,200.00/FY
22.	Zweifel, Wesley	Physician Assistant-Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2013	\$ 7,566.67/mo \$ 90,800.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Halford, William	Sabbatical	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	50%	01/01/2014-06/30/2014

Purpose: This sabbatical is requested to allow Dr. Halford to go to the Rocky Mountain Laboratories (RML) National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID), in Hamilton, Montana where he will gain technical training in in vivo animal studies of immunology with a particular emphasis on T-cell mediated immune responses to viruses. This training will increase Dr. Halford’s competitiveness for NIH funding.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Carter, Joseph	Academic Advisor	Academic Advising	06/03/13	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
2.	Eapen, Asha Sarah	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/13	\$6,542.00/mo \$78,504.00/FY
3.	Karnes, Kelly Jo	Director	Kimmel Leadership Center	07/01/13	\$5,958.34/mo \$71,500.08/FY
4.	Neuhaus, Kurt	Assistant Coordinator	ERTC	05/16/13	\$3,333.34/mo \$40,000.08/FY
5.	Schram, James	Director	Provost's Office	05/01/13	\$7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/FY
6.	Smolar, Carrie	Assistant Director	Career Development Center	05/06/13	\$3,093.50/mo \$37,122.00/FY
7.	Turner, Kalisha	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	06/03/13	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – none.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD  
APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to appoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek appointment to replace one community director of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board who resigned her position as a SIRP board member. We also seek re-appointment of the community directors currently on the Research Park Board. Those community directors are Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Kevin Baity, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Curt Jones, and Mr. Mike Kearney.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr., Kevin Baity, Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. Dennis Doelitzsch, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Mr. Curt Jones, Ms. Teresa Katubig and Mr. Mike Kearney be appointed to two year terms a Community Directors of Southern Illinois Research Park.

APPROVAL OF REVISED MISSION STATEMENT  
FOR SIU CARBONDALE  
[AMENDMENT TO 1 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A.3]

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised mission statement for SIU Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

In May of 2013, the Board of Trustees adopted the new Strategic Plan for SIU Carbondale entitled, Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan. This new plan included a revised mission statement for SIU Carbondale and requires Board approval to update the related Board of Trustees policies.

The draft of Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan, which included this mission statement, was publicly available online for review and comment beginning in Spring 2012. Regular updates on the strategic planning process were provided to the Board and campus community through the Chancellor's annual State of the University addresses, campus messages and other presentations, including campus leadership meetings and listening sessions with randomly selected faculty. At its May 2013 meeting, the Board expressed its support and endorsement of Pathways to Excellence: A Strategic Plan. As part of the collaborative process of drafting a new strategic plan, the 70-member Strategic Planning Committee, comprised of representatives of faculty, staff students, alumni, and the community, developed a more concise and contemporary mission statement:

"SIU embraces a unique tradition of access and opportunity, inclusive excellence, innovation in research and creativity, and outstanding teaching focused on nurturing student success. As a nationally ranked public research university and regional economic catalyst, we create and exchange knowledge to shape future leaders, improve our communities, and transform lives."

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The process afforded all campus constituency groups opportunities for participation in and contribution to the development of the strategic plan, which includes the revised mission statement.

The Chancellor, SIUC, has recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revisions to the Board of Trustees policy on Mission and Scope Statements for SIUC are hereby adopted and the newly adopted policy shall replace the current policy of the Board of Trustees and is approved for use in all official university documents and publications.

Policies of the Board, 1.A.3., is deleted in its entirety:

~~“Southern Illinois University Carbondale, now in its second century, is a major public higher education institution dedicated to quality academic endeavors in teaching and research, to supportive programming for student needs and development, to effective social and economic initiatives in community, regional, and statewide contexts, and to affirmative action and equal opportunity.~~

~~Enrolling students throughout Illinois and the United States and from a large number of foreign countries, SIUC actively promotes the intellectual and social benefits of cultural pluralism, encourages the participation of non-traditional groups, and intentionally provides a cosmopolitan and general education context which expands students' horizons and leads to superior undergraduate education.~~

~~Seeking to meet educational, vocational, social and personal needs of its diverse population of students and helping them fully realize their potential is a central purpose of the University. Emphasis on accessibility and regional service which creates distinctive instructional, research and public service programs also gives SIUC its special character among the nation's research universities, and underlies other academic developments, such as its extensive doctoral program and the schools of medicine and law.~~

~~Committed to the concept that research and creative activity are inherently valuable, the University supports intellectual exploration at advanced levels in traditional disciplines and in numerous specialized research undertakings, some of which are related directly to the southern Illinois region. Research directions are evolved from staff and faculty strengths in keeping with long-term preparation and planning.~~

~~Even as the University constantly strives to perpetuate high quality in both instruction and research, it continues a long tradition of service to its community and region. Its unusual strengths in the creative and performing arts provide wide-ranging educational, entertainment and cultural opportunities for its students, faculty, staff, and the public at large. Its programs of public service and its involvement in the civic and social development of the region are manifestations of a general commitment to enhance the quality of life through the exercise of academic skills and application of problem-solving techniques. The University seeks to help solve social, economic, educational, scientific, and technological problems, and thereby to improve the well being of those whose lives come into contact with it."~~

And replaced with the following as the Mission Statement for Southern Illinois University Carbondale:

"SIU embraces a unique tradition of access and opportunity, inclusive excellence, innovation in research and creativity, and outstanding teaching focused on nurturing student success. As a nationally ranked public research university and regional economic catalyst, we create and exchange knowledge to shape future leaders, improve our communities, and transform lives."

## FY 2014 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS PLANNING GUIDELINES

### Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2014 operating and capital budgets.

### Rationale for Adoption

Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2014 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2014 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Other items may include, but are not limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2014 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:
  - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;  
  
Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.
  - an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

APPROVAL OF SALARY INCREASE AND CHANGE IN TITLE: ASSOCIATE VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and change in title from Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management to Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUE, for the incumbent in this position at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request is a good faith effort to remain competitive in the market and retain a key administrator whose recognized expertise has resulted in solicitations and job offers from other universities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Mr. Scott Belobrajdic's title be changed from Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management to Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUE, with an annual salary of \$ 159,000, effective July 12, 2013.



APPROVAL OF SALARY AND CHANGE IN TITLE: INTERIM DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
BUSINESS, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Interim Dean of the School of Business, SIUE, on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an in-depth comparative study of similar positions at peer institutions and is a good faith effort to maintain competitive in the market. The individual selected has successfully served the University as the President of the UPBC and as the Chair of the department of Economics and Finance in the School of Business. Approving this appointment will preserve continuity within the School of Business and accommodate other leadership changes within Academic Affairs and the University during the next two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision. Comments and recommendations were solicited from the School of Business faculty, and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. John Navin's title be changed from Chair of the Department of Economics to Interim Dean of the School of Business, SIUE, with an annual salary of \$ 190,035, effective July 12, 2013 through June 30, 2015.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF CHAIR OF PHARMACY  
PRACTICE, SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Chair of the Department of Pharmacy Practice within the SIUE School of Pharmacy at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which seven candidates were chosen for review. Three external and one internal were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Three of the seven candidates then participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for Chairs of Pharmacy Schools are very competitive. The preferred internal candidate is a professor of Pharmacy who has served as Acting Chair in the Department of Pharmacy Practice since March 2012. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to guide the Department of Pharmacy Practice as it continues to grow and excel.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. John Mark Ruscin is appointed to the position of Chair of the Department of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy, SIUE, with an annual salary of \$ 152,000, effective July 12, 2013.

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE: EDAD 525A, PRINCIPAL PREPARATION  
PROGRAM, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would establish and approve a course specific fee for EDAD 525a (Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research.) This course is required for the Principal Preparation program in the Educational Leadership Department housed in the School of Education. The course fee would be set at \$650.00 for FY14. The fee covers the cost of web-based training on the evaluation of teachers, as mandated by Illinois Public Act 96-0903.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed fee.

Rationale for Adoption

In 2011, Illinois Public Act 96-0903 was passed which changed the requirements for the endorsement of principals. The requirements of Illinois Public Act 96-0903 are operationalized in ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 30, which requires all candidates in an approved principal preparation program to complete training on the evaluation of teachers as part of their approved program. ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 30, SUBTITLE A, SUBCHAPTER B states in Section 30.40 that a candidate in an approved program must “successfully complete[s] the training required under Section 24A-3 of the School Code [105 ILCS 5/24A-3] before beginning his or her internship.” To meet the requirement set forth in Section 24A-3 of the School Code, the state of Illinois has partnered with the Growth Through Learning Company to provide the required training. All candidates in the newly approved Educational Administration Principal Endorsement program will take the required training while taking EDAD 525a (Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research.) Candidates will not be able to proceed to the internship component of the Principal Endorsement program until the training is successfully passed. The cost for the web-based training is \$650.00 which covers all 5 modules.

In order to ensure that all students pass the required teacher evaluation training before beginning their internship, the training will be embedded in EDAD 525a, Instructional Supervision: Theory and Research.

By having this expense as a course specific fee instead of an outside expense, some students may have the opportunity to be reimbursed by their school district and/or have the funds covered by financial aid.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Education. The Chancellor and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

\*\*\*\* Students taking EDAD 525a – Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research will be assessed a course specific fee of \$650 to cover the cost of the Growth Through Learning training modules.

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



## AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE PHYSICIAN SERVICES, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of various physician services at SIUE. The funding will come from Student Health Services Fee.

### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE Health Services contracts for physician services to provide advisory, consulting, reporting, and related services to the students at SIUE. Services include diagnosis, treatment, emergency care, physical examinations, referrals, minor surgery, and related medical services within the scope of the Health Services Mission Statement.

This matter would authorize the purchase of certain physician services from two vendors for one year with a four-year renewal option. The cost of the contract is \$220,000 per year and will be funded by Student Health Services Fee. The total value of the five-year agreement is \$1,100,000. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to purchase physician services for SIUE be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |  |           |
|----|--|-----------|
| a) | Dr. Rod E. Hartzel, MD PC, Sorento, IL |           |
|    | Base Bid                               | \$110,000 |
| b) | TTG Locum Tenens, Inc., St. Louis, MO  |           |
|    | Base Bid                               | \$110,000 |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PLUMBING SUPPLIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of plumbing supplies. Bids were received and the award is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a supplier for an inventory of core list and miscellaneous plumbing supplies to be used for in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of plumbing systems commonly found on the Carbondale Campus. It is expected that this award will provide plumbing supplies at a cost savings to the University.

This matter seeks to award a three-year purchase order to the Connor Company, Marion, IL, for an estimated amount of \$1,200,000. In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustee policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service account. Recovery of cost will be from the on-going operations at the Physical Plant when the items are issued from inventory.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for plumbing supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to the Connor Company, Marion, IL.

(2) The estimated cost of \$1,200,000 for the three year contract with no option to renew is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of cost will be received when the items are issued from inventory.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT FOR THE MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of equipment for the Multi-Discipline Laboratory (MDL) at the SIU Dental School. The funding will come from University Plant funds set aside for the MDL project.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On September 13, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees awarded construction contracts for the School of Dental Medicine Multi-Discipline Laboratory on the Alton campus. This request is to purchase the pre-clinic patient simulator equipment system to be installed in the Lab.

The approved budget for the project is \$9,500,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds, a \$4.1 million grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, donated funds, and equipment use fees. The bid received for the equipment is favorable. The award of the contract is now requested. A summary of the bid received is attached for review.

The Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to purchase Multi-Discipline Lab simulator equipment is hereby awarded to A-Dec, Inc., Newburg, Oregon, at a cost of \$593,207.35.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MAINTENANCE, SERVICE AND REPAIR OF ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase maintenance, service, and repair services for elevators and escalators located in University Housing and the Student Center.

Rationale for Adoption

University Housing has a total of twenty-one elevators within the residence and dining halls. There are four elevators and eight escalators within the Student Center. It is imperative that these elevators and escalators are maintained with a full maintenance program to be in compliance with State and Federal code. It is paramount for the safety of our students, faculty, and staff.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Five invitations were issued, and two submissions were received. A committee consisting of five individuals representing University Housing and the Student Center scored the proposals. The award recommendation was made based on the review of the specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award a five-year contract to Otis Elevator Company, Evansville, Indiana for \$937,948, consisting of \$413,232 for a service contract and \$524,716 for equipment, parts, and time and material labor costs. This contract has no option to renew.

The contract will be funded by the University Housing - Facilities – Single Housing account and the Student Center Operations & Maintenance account. Both accounts are auxiliary accounts and are funded by each department.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the maintenance, service, and repair services of elevators and escalators located in University Housing and the Student Center is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator Company, Evansville, Indiana.

(2) The cost of \$937,948 for the five-year contract period with no option to renew is hereby approved.

(3) This purchase will be funded by the University Housing - Facilities – Single Housing account and the Student Center Operations & Maintenance account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE (PBS) STATION DUES  
FOR WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING  
BROADCASTING SERVICE  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to pay the annual Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) dues to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations. The total cost is estimated at \$830,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1958, WSIU Public Broadcasting has provided programming and services to southern Illinois. In order to air the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) programming, station dues must be paid annually. The dues are calculated by PBS based on a formula which considers non-federal financial support (NFFS), population share, and a base fee. The estimated dues for Fiscal Year 2014 beginning July 1, 2013, are \$830,000. On April 29, 2013, PBS provided an estimated cost for planning purposes; PBS states that the final bill may fluctuate slightly once they have certified each provider's NFFS.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification was submitted for the Chief Procurement Office to review.

The payment will be funded from a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting, a restricted account.

The Chancellor, SIUC and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual dues payable to the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), Charlotte, NC, to enable the broadcast of PBS programming for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations, will be paid for one year beginning July 1, 2013, at an estimated cost of \$830,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a grant to the SIUC Broadcasting Service from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, a non-appropriated restricted account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of computers and computer accessories under a contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) and Dell Marketing L.P. (Dell).

### Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a one year contract to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, for \$4.5 million. The contract will include the purchase of desktop computers, enterprise servers, storage devices, computer tablets, laptops, printers, monitors and related computer accessories. The contract will facilitate the combination of individual departmental orders into larger institutional purchases resulting in lower unit costs. In addition, the contract will foster standard configurations resulting in savings with implementation and on-going technical support.

The campus has purchased primarily Dell computers for use in student computer labs, classrooms, laboratories, and faculty/ staff offices for the past ten years. Dell has provided reliable service and is competitively priced. The campus has previously purchased servers and data storage devices from various manufacturers and will now capture significant savings through standardization with Dell.

The State of Illinois is a member of MHEC, which is a non-profit regional organization and is an instrument of government in each of its twelve member states. MHEC offers aggregation purchasing programs that bring significant volume discounts to member state universities. The Administration has evaluated the MHEC contract with Dell and determined that it provides significant savings to the University.

The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for computers and computer accessories is hereby awarded to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, under a contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

(2) The cost of \$4,500,000 for a one year contract is hereby approved.

(3) The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PEARSON ELECTRONIC COURSE MATERIALS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase electronic textbooks and online course materials from Pearson Education Incorporated for selected foundation courses for the 2013-2014 academic year. The materials will be purchased by the University and the cost will be recovered through student course fees. The total cost for this purchase will be based upon the actual number of students participating in the Mobile Dawg program and is estimated to be approximately \$693,950.

Rationale for Adoption

Beginning Fall 2013, the SIU Carbondale campus is launching a Mobile Dawg program with cutting-edge technology to provide students with significant learning and financial benefits. The electronic textbooks and online course materials are designed to enhance student success in a number of core curriculum courses. Research indicates that using electronic textbooks improves student learning. In addition, this delivery method will guarantee that all students have access to the materials before the first day of classes.

Additional value-added features include English students retaining access to online resources beyond one semester, as they are relevant in other English courses as well as other courses across the University. The cost of Mathematics materials includes the placement test all new freshmen take, alleviating that separate cost to students. A student enrolled in English 101 and 102, one of the Mathematics courses and the UCOL 101 course will save approximately \$270 next academic year in course material costs.

These course materials will be immediately available on the computer tablets that will be distributed to new freshmen and will be available through the Saluki Online learning management system. These are copyrighted materials for which Pearson is the publisher and copyright holder. The purchase cost will be recovered through student course fees.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification was submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review and approval.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase for electronic textbooks and online course materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Pearson Education Incorporated, Atlanta, Georgia.

(2) The cost of \$693,950 for fiscal year 2014 is hereby approved.

(3) This purchase will be funded by Information Technology reserves and reimbursed by student course fees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of electrical supplies. Bids were received and the award is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a supplier for an inventory of core list and miscellaneous electrical supplies to be used for in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of electrical systems commonly found on the Carbondale Campus. It is expected that this award will provide electrical supplies at a cost savings to the University.

This matter seeks to award a three-year purchase order to Springfield Electric Supply Company, Carbondale, IL, for an estimated amount of \$2,400,000. In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustee policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service account. Recovery of cost will be from the on-going operations at the Physical Plant when the items are issued from inventory.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for electrical supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Springfield Electric Supply Company, Carbondale, IL.

(2) The estimated cost of \$2,400,000 for the three year contract with no option to renew is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of cost will be received when the items are issued from inventory.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PLUMBING SUPPLIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of plumbing supplies. Bids were received and the award is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a supplier for an inventory of core list and miscellaneous plumbing supplies to be used for in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of plumbing systems commonly found on the Carbondale Campus. It is expected that this award will provide plumbing supplies at a cost savings to the University.

This matter seeks to award a three-year purchase order to the Connor Company, Marion, IL, for an estimated amount of \$1,200,000. In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustee policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service account. Recovery of cost will be from the on-going operations at the Physical Plant when the items are issued from inventory.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for plumbing supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to the Connor Company, Marion, IL.

(2) The estimated cost of \$1,200,000 for the three year contract with no option to renew is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of cost will be received when the items are issued from inventory.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS: HARRY GALLATIN GOLF  
TRAINING FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the Golf Indoor Practice Facility and Outdoor Driving Range at SIUE, the Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board B(2)(a)(1), the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the new golf training facility at SIUE, the Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility, in order to recognize \$350,000 in gifts that have been secured in the name of Harry Gallatin, long-time coach and faculty member, SIUE. These gifts will be used to design and construct phase one of the new facility.

Planning for the new facility was approved by the Board on May 9, 2013. The planning process will look at including enclosed/covered bays that could be opened on one side toward the driving range, putting greens, restrooms, lockers, and a lounge, along with outdoor greens, a practice course, a Clubhouse and future additions to the Clubhouse. These gifts and the new facility will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in Intercollegiate Athletics.

The Vice Chancellor for University Relations, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the new golf training facility at SIUE be and is hereby named the Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
ELECTRICAL AND FIRE PROTECTION WORK,  
FOR THE RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks to award the electrical and fire protection contracts for the renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area. Bids were received and the award of the contracts is now requested.

### Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate Pulliam Hall and the Pulliam gym area was approved at the May 10, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting at an estimated cost of \$7,000,000. The project and budget was revised and approved by the Board at the November 8, 2012, meeting for \$8,250,000. The original project scope included decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, adding a new level in the gymnasium area, constructing new studio, classrooms and faculty offices. The project also included upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, and installation of an automatic sprinkler system for fire protection. The revised project and budget added the replacement of the building's roof and window systems.

This project will be completed with in-house resources and through the competitive bid process which may require further Board approvals.

The work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Ina, IL, in the amount of \$919,849.

(2) The contract for fire protection work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc., Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$116,000.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer and the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
RICHARD H. MOY, M.D. BUILDING INTERIOR UPGRADES,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

The award of contract is requested for the Springfield Medical campus, Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building interior upgrades, 751 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The low bid total is \$441,899.

### Rationale for Adoption

At the December 13, 2012, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a budget and project scope for interior upgrades to the Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building for the SIU School of Medicine and SIU Healthcare at an estimated cost of \$855,000.

The primary medical school clinical outpatient building has not been refurbished since the late 1990's. The project will replace carpet, wall coverings and wooden wall guards that have become worn, unsightly and/or damaged. This will include clinic public areas as well as restrooms that have damaged partitions, floor and wall tile and plumbing. This project will allow the School of Medicine to improve the environment to serve our patient population and enhance the image of our facilities.

To better address departmental identification and way finding for patients, visitors and staff, there is also a need to replace current signage in the building.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of contract is requested. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building interior upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to R.D. Lawrence Construction Co., Ltd., 603 North Amos, Springfield, IL in the amount of \$441,899.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services to complete this project.

(3) Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM UPGRADE  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project scope and budget approval and award of contract for the upgrade of the current security camera system to an internet protocol addressable system with new cameras and infrastructure equipment for all SIU-owned buildings on the Springfield campus. This project will provide significant increased surveillance and security coverage for the School of Medicine campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The existing security camera system has been expanded over time by adding components to what is now an obsolete and inadequate system. The current recording equipment and cameras are outdated and being phased out by the manufacturers and are difficult to maintain or repair. There is not an adequate physical environment for the recording equipment, thereby contributing to the deterioration of equipment. The new system will utilize computer servers housed in the current data center and supported by the IT department to record data.

This project was designed by BRiC Partnership, LLC, with assistance from the SIU SOM Engineering office. The work to be performed by the contractor was subject to a competitive bid. Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the upgrading of the current security system on the Springfield Medical campus, at an estimated cost of \$600,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds.

(4) The contract for the upgrading of the current security camera system on the Springfield Medical campus be and is hereby awarded to Bodine Electric of Decatur, 1845 North 22<sup>nd</sup> Street, Decatur, IL , in the amount of \$428,295.00.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Secretary Lowery moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April and May 2013, SIUC and SIUE and Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2013; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Approval of Revised Mission Statement for SIU Carbondale [Amendment to 1 Policies of the Board A. 3]; FY 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Approval of Salary Increase and Change in Title: Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Change in Title: Interim Dean, School of Business, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Chair of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy, SIUE; Proposed Course Specific Fee: EDAD 525A, Principal Preparation Program, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Authorization to Purchase Physician Services, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Plumbing Supplies, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Equipment for the Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE; Approval of Purchase:

Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Pearson Electronic Course Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Proposal to Name Physical Components: Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility, SIUE; Award of Contract: Electrical and Fire Protection Work for the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Security Camera System Upgrade, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

The following item was presented:



CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

1.	Charles, John	Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs	Office of the President	07/15/13	\$10,416.67/mo; \$125,000.04/FY

Secretary Lowery and Trustee Herrin each expressed concerns about the proposed item and indicated they would be unable to vote in support of the hire.

Trustee Portwood moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held September 12, 2013, at SIU Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the Members of the Corporation of University Park Board.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Mehner seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 24 and 25, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 8:11 a.m., Wednesday, July 24, 2013, at the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Little Grassy Lodge, Friends Room, Makanda, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member of the Board was absent:

Mr. Jesse Cler

Dr. Roger Herrin joined the meeting at 9:40 a.m.

Also present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE. Present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

A retreat was held for the Board members. President Poshard provided a presentation to the group. The presentation included a review of the University's organizational reporting lines, and duties and responsibilities of the Board, President, and Chancellors. The President reviewed the FY13 Presidential Goals Progress Report and with the Board. Chancellor Cheng provided an update to the Board regarding the

SIUC campus. Chancellor Furst-Bowe provided an update to the Board on the SIUE campus. The Board adjourned for lunch with guests Chancellor Cheng and Chancellor Furst-Bowe.

At 1:00 p.m., the Board resumed the retreat session. The Board reviewed areas of interest to be addressed through each Board Committee. Board members discussed the need for organizational climate studies at each campus. The Board discussed services available through the Association of Governing Boards. The Board discussed potential goal items for President Poshard's FY2014 goals.

At 4:22 p.m., Trustee Wiley made a motion to adjourn the meeting until 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, July 25, 2013. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

At 8:10 a.m., on July 25, 2013, the Chair called the full Board meeting back in session.

Board members provided additional input on recommendations for President Poshard's goals for FY14. The Board then shared with President Poshard recommendations for goals for FY14.

At 10:00 a.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11). The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye,

Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Dr. Roger Herrin moved that an amendment to the Presidential Employment Agreement between the President and University, be drafted and executed to effectuate the removal of applicable provisions of section 4.3 of the Agreement to eliminate any pay back provisions by the President for the period July 1, 2014, through December 31, 2015, in light of the submission of his letter of notice to retire effective June 30, 2014, as well as any other corollary documents, and that the Chair of the Board execute such documents on behalf of the University. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Vice Chair Manering moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion to adjourned passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:58 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

September 11, 2013

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	65
---	----

September 12, 2013

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	67
Roll Call.....	67
New Board Member Welcome.....	68
Constituency Representatives Welcome.....	68
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 10 and 11, 2013, and July 24 and 25, 2013 .....	68
Trustee Reports.....	68
Committee Reports .....	70
Executive Committee.....	70
Executive Officer Reports .....	70
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	70
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	75
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	80
Public Comments and Questions .....	85
Dr. Aldo Migone .....	85
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2013, SIUC and SIUE .....	86
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	86

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	92
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President And University-Wide Services .....	94
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2014.....	95
Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets.....	96
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2014.....	99
Designation of Employee Residency Status [Amendment to 3 <u>Policies of the Board A.1.K</u> ].....	100
Approval of Revised Mission Statement for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville [Amendment to <u>SIU Board of Trustees Policy 1.A.2</u> ] .....	101
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Chair, Graduate Education, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	103
Approval of Salary and Change in Title: Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE.....	104
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Associate Dean, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	105
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC .....	106
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium Renovation General Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	107
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	108
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	109
Approval of Purchase: Electrical Commodity Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	111
Planning Approval: Baseball Alumni Addition and Indoor Practice Facility, SIUE .....	112

Planning Approval: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE .....	113
Planning Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE .....	114
Planning Approval: Road Improvements, SIUE .....	115
Resolution for the University Museum, SIUC .....	116
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2015.....	118
Approval of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge, Composition and Timetable.....	127
The following item was <u>withdrawn</u> :	
Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls, and Approval to Remove Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls from the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	132
Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award Presentation .....	133



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 11, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 1:00 p.m., Wednesday, September 11, 2013, in Room 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky

The following member was absent:

Mr. Jesse Cler

Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas presented to the Board a copy of a document for SIU Edwardsville's Ohio Valley Conference certification. Upon review of the document, a motion was made that the Chair sign the document. The motion was duly seconded and was passed via voice vote.

Trustee Portwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of


specific employees; the placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (10), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

Trustee Marquita Wiley joined the meeting during the closed session.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 12, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 12, 2013, at 10:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed newly appointed Board Member Joel Sambursky to his first Board meeting.

Chair Thomas recognized newly appointed and returning constituency group representatives.

Secretary Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held July 10 and 11, 2013, and July 24 and 25, 2013, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by voice vote. Trustee Sambursky abstained from voting.

Under Trustee Reports, Vice Chair Manering reported that on September 10 she attended the Civil Service Merit Board meeting as the Board's representative. She reviewed that the Merit Board consists of trustee representatives from all state universities, and it meets to consider dismissal and other disciplinary cases and to set policies and practices. Dr. Manering added that she appreciated serving as the Board's representative and hoped she had provided value while serving on the Merit Board.

Chair Thomas reported that he, along with President Poshard, had met twice with a group of Carbondale area community leaders, and they would be meeting again with that group on September 24. He reported the group was able to voice their concerns to them, and the September 24 meeting would focus on campus safety and security. The Chair further invited the public to express concerns to those community

leaders who could bring those concerns forward in future meetings. He recommended that those with concerns contact President Poshard or himself for community leader contact information.

Trustee Wiley reported that on September 4, she, along with Trustee Portwood, attended an event on the SIU Edwardsville campus entitled “Black Girls Rock Toward Success” geared toward African American students. Ms. Wiley noted that the intent of the program was geared toward success and encouraging graduation, and she found the program very enlightening.

Trustee Portwood added that she found the program to be excellent. She noted the program was making progress in building a sense of community which would make students feel connected and be more inclined to stay in classes.

Trustee Portwood reported that she, as the Board's representative on the SIUE Alumni Association Board, along with Chair Thomas, attended one of the Association's meetings; and she attended a second meeting. She reported that the SIUE Alumni Association has a new format whereby all alumni are automatically granted SIUE Alumni Association membership. The Association is trying to get more people actively involved and entertaining ideas on how to do so.

Trustee Portwood further reported that as the Board's representative to the SIUE Foundation Board, she attended its meeting where everyone was asked to wear logo attire which was fun. She noted that Board's next meeting would be on Halloween, and she was hoping the wearing of costumes would not be expected.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee met on August 20 and 28, 2013, in executive session. No action was taken during those meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard provided an update on pension reform. He reviewed that in July he joined other Illinois higher education leaders to testify before the bipartisan legislative conference committee on pensions to promote a Six-Point Plan for reforming the State Universities Retirement System. Members of the conference committee acknowledged the plan provided an attractive framework for reform that they wanted to study further. Conference committee members are still working toward a solution. At this time, changes to the yearly Cost of Living Adjustment have been proposed with both a floor and a cap being discussed. The Six-Point Plan proposed a two percent phased-in employee contribution increase, and conference committee members have discussed a one percent reduction in the employee contribution. Conferees have discussed changing the interest rate formula used to calculate the money purchase option. Concerning long-term existing liability, it is unknown if any of that will be shifted to the universities or if the state will assume that responsibility. Another point of discussion has been what to do with dollars currently used to pay existing pension bonds. It has been proposed to direct those dollars to reduce the overall liability of the pension systems once those bonds are paid for beginning around FY 2019. Lastly, the ability of the pension systems to bring suit against the state for failure to make its required pension contributions which it has not done in recent years is still in discussion. No date is known when the committee will

issue its report; however the President estimated it to be released within the next few weeks.

President Poshard reviewed the plan approved by lawmakers during the prior year allowing the state to begin charging retired workers for a portion of their health care insurance. Retired state and university employees who worked for more than 20 years did not previously pay health insurance premiums for themselves. The new law requires retirees to pay for a portion of their coverage. In May, the Department of Central Management Services informed all current retirees that they would be charged a percentage of their combined state retirement for their health insurance coverage, depending on the number of years of creditable state service as well as their Medicare status. The charge would be a one percent contribution this year and a two percent contribution next year for Medicare eligible annuitants. For non-Medicare eligible annuitants, the charge would be a two percent contribution this year and a four percent contribution next year towards the cost of the basic program of group health benefits. The President noted that he was continuing to have discussions with state officials and others to object to such high contributions. He reported that the new law was challenged in court. A Circuit Court granted the state's request to dismiss the lawsuit when it was challenged by a group of unions. In response, the unions who filed the suit appealed, and on September 18 the Illinois Supreme Court will hear oral arguments. If the Supreme Court grants the appeal, the case will then be returned to the Circuit Court for a full hearing.

President Poshard provided an update on federal issues. In August, President Obama, in an effort to focus on the increasing cost of higher education, put forth a plan to develop a college rating system that would tie federal financial aid to a new matrix based on a variety of results including graduation rates and graduate earnings, the percentage of low-income students served and the cost of tuition. Dr. Poshard noted that he was proud of the University's efforts to maintain costs and at the same time keep tuition rates from growing at the same rate as fellow state universities. Between FY06 and FY13, tuition at Illinois public universities increased by an average 7.4 percent each year. At SIU Carbondale, the rate was held to 6.4 percent and at SIU Edwardsville, the rate was held to 6.8 percent. President Poshard reviewed President Obama's solution is to begin rating colleges beginning by the 2015 academic year. By 2018, the system will be used to calculate federal student financial aid. Under the plan, students who attend universities that meet and exceed these criteria would receive larger Pell grants and their student loans would have lower interest rates. The plan still requires Congressional approval.

President Poshard reported that in August President Obama signed into law legislation cutting interest rates for all borrowers who have taken out or will take out new federal student loans after July 1, 2013. The new law reduced loan rates from the 6.8 percent that began on July 1, 2013, to 3.9 percent for this school year which translates into an average savings of \$1,729 for a borrower in Illinois. Dr. Poshard added that the legislation includes a provision that ties rates to the market and allows rates to go as high as 8.25 percent for undergraduate students and 9.5 percent for graduate students. In addition, it allows the federal government to receive additional



profits from the student loan program. Dr. Poshard noted that he would have preferred that Congress left rates alone, capping them where they were at the 3.4 percent. Dr. Poshard further noted that he did not think the federal government should profit more from the program than the student borrowers themselves. He hoped that changes in the market would not send rates to their capped levels which could result in pricing some current and potential students out of college and that Congress will revisit the issue sooner rather than later.

President Poshard reviewed that in 2006, when he became President, the University became a leading partner in launching the Connect SI initiative to advance broadband availability to every corner of southern Illinois. He praised the leadership of Vice President Stucky, Chancellor Cheng, Connect SI Executive Director Kathy Lively, co-founder and Connect SI Board President Rex Duncan and Steve Mitchell who serves on Connect SI's leadership team and all others associated with Connect SI. President Poshard reported that on August 26, he, along with Chancellor Cheng and faculty, staff and students, met in the new Transportation Education Center to welcome Governor Quinn who announced an investment of \$1.5 million to bring ultra high speed broadband to southern Illinois in an effort to improve even further expanded capacity. The dollars will support the partnership between Connect SI, Frontier Communications, Southern Illinois University and the City of Carbondale to build the gigabit network.

President Poshard reported that on August 27, he joined Chairman Thomas, Chancellor Furst-Bowe and faculty, staff and students to welcome Governor Quinn to SIU Edwardsville to announce the release of \$23 million to complete the renovation of the existing Science Building at SIUE. He thanked the Chairman for

joining with him and petitioning the Governor for the release of the funds. Funds for the project will be used to renovate approximately 80,000 square feet of existing offices, classrooms and laboratories, including upgrading the climate control, mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems and replacing the existing windows with more energy-efficient designs. The dollars will be used to complement the recently completed, 107,000-square-foot new science facility. The dollars were received as part of the Illinois Jobs Now! program which was passed into law in 2009 which funded \$31 billion in capital construction projects. The University received \$168 million in the bill for capital projects.

President Poshard noted that success for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville was recognized once again in the *U.S. News & World Report* "2014 Best Colleges Guide." He congratulated everyone at the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses, and particularly Chancellor Cheng and Chancellor Furst-Bowe.

President Poshard reviewed some activities of the President's Office. Activities include the continuous review of nearly 600 bills that passed the General Assembly this year that have been signed into law by the Governor to see what impact they will have on the University. In addition, the President and staff are engaged in preliminary discussions with General Assembly staff on the FY15 budget.

President Poshard reported good news that the Comptroller's Office had communicated that the University should receive the remainder of its FY14 funding by the end of September. He reviewed the struggle over the last three to four years with long delays in receiving state payments which affected the University's cash flow. He

thanked Vice President Stucky, Assistant Vice President Tina Galik, Assistant to the President Paula Keith, and others who have worked to resolve a solution for payments.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

There are several bright spots to celebrate for Fall 2013, including our freshman ACT of 23.1, the highest in SIUE history, the largest transfer class in 7 years, and the first increase in international enrollment in 3 years. SIUE set new record high enrollments in the Schools of Engineering (1,462), Nursing (1,062) and Pharmacy (325). The average math and composite ACT score of Fall 2013 engineering freshmen reached 28.5 and 27.5, respectively. In addition, the School of Dental Medicine has their largest enrollment (205) since 1994. Details follow:

**New Students**

New transfer students are up 2.5 percent (31 students) and this class of 1,252 new fall transfers is the largest since 2006.

New international student enrollment is up 14% (18 students) over last year and total international enrollment is up 6% (19 students) over last fall.

Total new enrollment (freshmen, transfers, international) exceeds 3,000 for 11th consecutive year

**By School and College**

School of Engineering undergraduate enrollment is up 11.67 percent

School of Education undergraduate enrollment is up 4.6 percent

School of Business undergraduate enrollment is up 6.7 percent

School of Nursing undergraduate enrollment is up 4.3 percent

Total undergraduate enrollment is down .99%

Total graduate enrollment is down 4.6%

New graduate international enrollment is up 66% this fall.

With that said there are still challenges to be addressed. Overall enrollment is down for the second consecutive year and this decline will be the focus of many strategic discussions in the coming months.

**Overall**

Total headcount enrollment is down 1.4%

Overall full-time enrollment is down 11 students

Part-time enrollment is down 194 students

Total Enrollment: 13,850 compared to 14,055 last fall

**Academic Awards and Achievements**

*U.S. News & World Report* "Best Colleges of 2014" issue has listed SIUE among the best Regional Universities Midwest for the 10th consecutive year and among the top 10 public universities in that category. SIUE has moved up in the Regional Universities Midwest category from 49 a year ago to 42 in this year's rankings and is now at eighth overall among public universities in that category. The U.S. News overall scores are based on SIUE's reputation in "higher education, graduation and retention rates, faculty resources, student selectivity, financial resources and alumni giving."

For the fourth consecutive year, Washington Monthly magazine ranks SIUE among the top 60 of 684 master's universities in the nation. Washington Monthly considers an institution's "contributions to the public good in three categories: Social Mobility, Research and Service."

On August 27, Illinois Governor Pat Quinn visited SIUE to deliver \$23 million toward the renovation of the old Science Building. This will be Phase 2 of the Science Building complex, which includes a new adjacent building that was completed in Summer 2013 and is now operational.

SIUE has signed a three-year cooperative research and development agreement for the School of Engineering to work with the U.S. Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) at Scott Air Force Base. The Command is an operational arm of the United States Department of Defense. The collaboration will offer the chance to develop solutions to address USTRANSCOM information technology capabilities and needs, while providing the University with unique educational opportunities relating to the management of worldwide logistics.

SIUE's Jessica Krim, assistant professor, Curriculum and Instruction, has received a \$1.2 million grant from the National Science Foundation to recruit and prepare STEM majors to become middle school and high school science teachers. Over the course of five years, this will result in the graduation and certification of 36 secondary science teachers to serve in high-needs rural and urban communities in southwestern Illinois.

The SIUE School of Education is proud to offer three new online postgraduate programs: master's in instructional technology; post-baccalaureate certification in web-based learning; and master's in kinesiology with a specialization in physical education and sport pedagogy.

Dr. Andy Griffin was appointed to the Health Care Advisory Board for Illinois Congressman Rodney Davis. The Congressman's Healthcare Board will advise the Congressman on issues surrounding the nation's healthcare system, and to assist him in drafting new ideas to improve the current health system. Other members to this board include the Dean of the Medical School at the University of Illinois and the CEO of Memorial Medical Center in Springfield.

The SIUE professors responsible for a collaboration between departments that began with a workshop and culminated in a study abroad program were awarded the 2013 International Education Faculty Achievement Award last week by Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe.

Anthropology professor Aminata Cairo and theater and dance professor Kathryn Bentley created the interdisciplinary program and its study abroad component, in which students travel to Suriname, a country in northern South America.

The National Institutes of Health awarded a \$1.5 million grant the SIUE Chemistry Department, SIUE School of Pharmacy, along with the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield to research the effectiveness of transplatin to alleviate cisplatin-induced hearing loss.

Tim Jacks, Ph.D., presented two papers during the Global Information Technology Management Association (GITMA) June conference in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Jacks is an assistant professor of computer management information systems (CMIS) in SIUE's School of Business. Jacks also updated the status of the World IT Project. The project is designed to examine important worldwide issues confronting IT employees in both staff and management. Requiring extensive research of different countries, he is part of a seven-member core research team to collect data from the various countries.

Two final year students, Cheyenne Newsome and Opal Bacon placed first in the Student National Pharmaceutical Association Clinical Skills Competition. They beat out 47 other teams from schools and colleges of Pharmacy across the nation. This is a tremendous achievement for a young school like ours.

SIUE recently achieved a bronze rating on its first ever STARS report. STARS, the Sustainability Tracking and Reporting System, administered by the Association for the Advancement of Sustainability in Higher Education, AASHE, is a comprehensive look at how institutions of higher education are achieving sustainability goals. The STARS report looks at environmental stewardship, facilities, integration of sustainability into the curriculum, and social justice issues such as paying a living wage. It took more than a year to assemble all the data from all areas and represents a major commitment on the part of the University.

### Vice Chancellor Search

The Vice Chancellor for University Advancement Search Committee invited four (4) candidates to campus to meet with various constituent groups including Faculty, Staff, Administrators, Alumni and the SIUE Foundation Board. In addition to open forums for the campus community being held each week, a webpage has been established giving a brief biography of each candidate and the opportunity to submit feedback from the campus (<http://www.siu.edu/chancellor/vice-chancellor-search/>). The final candidate will visit campus next week and the process is on schedule to meet the original charge and timeline for the search.

### Provost Search

A nationwide search will begin in Fall 2013 for SIUE's position of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. A Search Committee is currently being assembled and a chair will then be appointed. Interim Provost Ann Boyle's three-year contract will expire in June 2014 at which time she plans to retire from the University.

### Student Life

The Morris University Center welcomed new freshmen to the residence halls for their first day of move-in by celebrating the annual Freshman First Night. The event featured fun activities, games, and food, ending in a dance in the Goshen Lounge. The event had a record 1,000-plus attendees this year.

SIUE welcomed nearly 2,000 freshmen during the SIUE Experience orientation program. Students participated in social and educational activities including:

- Freshmen First Night street fair in the MUC with an estimated 1,200 attendees;
- "Ask A Professor" academic success tips with over 100 attendees;
- A freshman class service project with over 700 students putting citizenship into action in East St. Louis, Edwardsville, Granite City, and St. Louis.

Interest in getting involved early and joining/starting new organizations is at an all-time high. We saw record attendance at the Resource Fair (offices and services on campus), Merchant's Fair (local businesses) the Student Organization Fair and the Volunteer Fair (local not-for-profit agencies). SIUE currently has over 240 registered student organizations with that number expected to climb during the year.

On Thursday, August 28, 2013, over 150 University Housing FIC residents (Focused Interest Communities) attended a FIC Kick-Off event at Edison's Entertainment Complex in Edwardsville. FIC residents, including students in our newly developed Transfer FIC, enjoyed an evening of pizza and soda, laser tag and arcade games. The FIC Kick-Off served as the beginning of the Battle of the FICs, a semester-long competition designed for FICs to compete as teams, promoting a sense of community

identity, connection to the University, and involvement in several housing and campus events.

#### Upcoming Campus Events:

“Light, Camera, Cougar” – Homecoming 2013; September 30 – October 6 - <http://www.siue.edu/homecoming/>  
Family Weekend 2013 – October 18 – 20 - <http://www.siue.edu/family/>

#### Construction Update

With the new Science building now complete, the University will continue to work with the Capital Development Board on the final designs for the renovation of the existing Science building. The review of the final documents has begun and bidding is expected by CDB in the spring.

Also on the Capital Development Boards project list for the University is the replacement of the windows in Dunham Hall. The contracts have been awarded by CDB and work is expected to begin later this fall.

The Engineering Building Addition has begun its final stage of construction with lots of painting, flooring, and ceiling work finishing up. We should be able to occupy the new Addition before the end of the current term.

Renovation of the existing Art & Design building is now complete which brings the renovation to a successful completion. The building is now fully used and from all reports, the faculty and students love their new space.

On the Alton Campus, construction continues on the new Multidisciplinary Laboratory (MDL) building. That project should continue through fall and we hope to occupy the building by the start of the spring semester.

#### Athletics

SIUE men’s basketball players Kris Davis (Detroit) and Donivine Stewart (Peoria, Ill.) took part in a goodwill tour of three European countries this summer. Accompanied by SIUE assistant coach Deryl Cunningham, the duo were part of a group of 21 players that toured Belgium, England, and Holland. The teams played five games while sightseeing in the three countries over eight days.

The SIUE community set a world record Aug. 16 when 1,134 people simultaneously popped the top on cans of Pepsi NEXT at the SIUE men’s soccer game vs. Milwaukee. The game was part of the SIUE Experience, the kickoff for Cougar freshmen.

Dr. Bill Retzlaff was appointed as SIUE's NCAA Faculty Athletics Representative (FAR) for the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. Retzlaff succeeds Dr. John Meisel who has served as the University's FAR since 1979. The FAR serves as a faculty voice, ensuring balance between academics and athletics for the benefit of the student-athlete. The FAR plays a key role in administering NCAA policies at both local and national levels.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

#### State of the University Address

The Chancellor shared with the Board her State of the University address, which she delivered on September 9. The address highlighted indicators of success in three key areas: students, academics and research, and campus facilities. The chancellor also shared comments from a Higher Learning Commission report the university received earlier this year. That report summarized an HLC site visit last spring that was designed to assess progress in creating a more focused and realistic strategic plan. The HLC team said: "SIU is undergoing transformational change that will position the institution for greater success in the future."

#### Enrollment

SIU Carbondale enrolled 2,571 freshmen for the fall semester, an increase of 12.7 percent a year ago and the largest in 20 years.

This freshman class also is among the best qualified in recent years. Its average ACT score is a full point higher than a year ago. The chancellor noted that the average high school grade point average of the freshman class has increased each year since 2010. With a revamped scholarship program, the university removed financial barriers for many more highly qualified students. Academic scholarships were awarded to 750 freshmen compared to 148 a year ago, and their average ACT score was 27. Half scored between 24 and 27 and the other scored between 28 and 35.

In the Graduate School, enrollment in master's programs fell slightly, and doctoral programs grew slightly. Changes in student recruitment and application processing are planned to address an increasingly competitive environment.



Overall enrollment declined 4.7 percent from a year ago. Overall enrollment does show an increase in the number of students from central Illinois and from other states and countries. There were declines in transfer students and in students enrolling at off-campus and military locations. The declines reflect continuing national economic pressures on students and families.

The university is focusing on the shrinking pool of students from community colleges and transfer students from other four-year institutions. We have asked a committee to make recommendations on how to break down barriers, enhance communication and recruitment strategies, and grow collaboration with community college leadership – all aimed at better serving students and their families.

The smaller 2010 freshman class continues to affect overall enrollment. This year's freshman class is 15 percent larger than the 2010 class, and that larger class will have a positive impact on enrollment over the next four years.

Following a careful analysis of retention over the past two years, the admissions process was revised to be sure admitted students are prepared for college. Additional steps include re-designing the financial support strategy to address the needs of all students, including providing four-year scholarships where possible.

There also is a stronger focus on student engagement, which is essential to academic success and retention. A group of students, faculty and staff, led by Interim Dean of Students Katie Sermersheim, made 22 recommendations for enhancing student engagement, and that group is taking the lead on implementing the recommendations. The new Mobile Dawg program also will enhance retention. All new on-campus freshmen received a Dell Latitude 10 tablet pre-loaded with e-texts and other materials needed for several courses. With the tablet's many applications, students will be more engaged in campus life also.

New efforts in University College, including expanding and centralizing all first-year advisement, also will contribute to better retention. The university has joined the Educational Advisory Board's Student Success Collaborative program. SIU is a Beta member of a consortium of universities engaged in this effort. Universities that joined earlier than SIU are seeing a dramatic increase in retention figures. Rather than relying on anecdotal evidence, this program uses data mining techniques and predictive analytics to project and guide success. In the near future, our advisors will have a much clearer picture of factors contributing to individual student success and help identify and then reduce obstacles to degree completion.

International recruitment efforts have been expanded. The Center for International Education has placed greater emphasis on recruitment in China, along with India, Vietnam, Brazil, and the Middle East.

Steps also are being taken to address the decline in summer enrollment, which has been caused by the ongoing recession, the significant drop in the availability of Pell grants and student loan funds, and smaller classes limiting the pool of potential summer school students. Colleges and departments will more closely align programs and curriculum with student progress toward degree completion, as well as with community needs. These efforts will include an expansion of online and remote course offerings and an “open campus” model in the summer.

Additional enrollment highlights:

- Students from 120 countries are enrolled this fall. Undergraduate international enrollment increased 20.5 percent, and total international enrollment is up 10.7 percent. In addition, 269 students not included in the enrollment figures are studying in the Center for English as a Second Language. Two-thirds of them will register at SIU when they achieve the appropriate language proficiency.
- Eight colleges and the School of Law recorded increases in new students. The colleges of engineering and applied arts and sciences experienced overall enrollment growth.
- Online course enrollments are up 36 percent over a year ago.
- 29 percent of freshmen are African-American and 10 percent are Hispanic. Also, the freshman class is evenly divided between men and women.

### Research

Researchers and scholars received 32 grant and training awards totaling \$7.8 million in July, the first month of the fiscal year. Here are a few highlights:

- The Office of Economic and Regional Development received \$275,000 from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The funds support efforts to link federal, state and local resources with those of higher education and the private sector to assist the small business community.
- Professor Michael Lydy, from the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center, received a \$343,000 grant from Virginia Tech. He will assess the health status of managed bee colonies and the risk of pesticide exposures to these colonies in Virginia.
- Professors Spyros Tragoudas and Haibo Wang, both of Electrical and Computer Engineering, received \$50,000 from the NSF to support the collaborative Consortium for Embedded Systems project.

- Professor Kathleen Campbell of the School of Medicine will use a five-year, \$2.5 million award for Phase 3 clinical trials to determine if the drug known as “D-met” can prevent noise-induced hearing loss. Dr. Campbell is the inventor of this potentially ground-breaking drug. The project is a collaboration with the Army and Yale University.

### People

I am pleased to announce the appointment of Benjamin Newman as the new director of our Department of Public Safety. He will begin his duties in October. Mr. Newman will replace Todd Sigler, who is retiring. Todd has been a dedicated SIU employee and leader of the department for many years, along with leading our All-Hazards Response and Recovery Team. Mr. Newman has been a member of the University of Wisconsin-Madison Police Department since 1999, and has been a lieutenant for the past five years. He holds a master’s degree in criminal science from the University of Wisconsin-Platteville.

You will also note the agenda item requesting Board approval of Dr. James Garvey as Interim Vice Chancellor for Research. Dr. Garvey joined the SIU Carbondale faculty in 2000 and he is a professor of zoology and director of the Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Aquatic Sciences. He will bring to his new role strong familiarity with state and federal agencies, extensive experience in interdisciplinary research, and a commitment to growing our research enterprise. This appointment will complete a new interim administrative structure that is designed to support and enhance the research enterprise and graduate education. Earlier this summer, Professor Susan Ford, associate dean and director of the Graduate School, also assumed the duties of Interim Dean. Over the course of the next academic year, significant improvements are expected in the operations of the Office of Sponsored Projects Administration and the Graduate School, and our research support structures.

### Accomplishments

SIU Carbondale remains among the top 100 public national universities in the U.S. News & World Report rankings released this week. The university moved up in the overall rankings from 179 to 177. The university continues to take steps that will contribute to upward movement in the rankings over time, including: increasing selectivity, attracting more high-achieving students, focusing on retention, and enhancing reputation.

The university will soon receive a significant honor for its commitment to diversity and inclusivity. Last November, the university received the inaugural Higher Education Excellence in Diversity award from INSIGHT into Diversity magazine, the oldest and largest diversity-focused publication in higher education. SIU Carbondale has earned that recognition for a second consecutive year.

Also this week, the university earned the designation as a “Military Friendly School” for the fifth consecutive year.

Governor Pat Quinn visited the Transportation Education Center on August 23 to announce a \$1.5 million grant to build an ultra-high-speed broadband network. The grant was submitted by partners Frontier Communications, the City of Carbondale, SIU and Connect SI. Frontier Communications will use the funding to build a gigabit network that will serve the university and southern Illinois. The broadband will be up to 100 times faster than speeds currently available. We expect this will attract new businesses, allow our staff and students to connect globally, and offer telemedicine to rural areas through the SIU School of Medicine.

The School of Medicine recently received significant recognition. The September issue of “Academic Medicine” ranks the school 13th out of 161 nationwide in the graduate-level training of primary care physicians.

Also, the Association for Medical Education in Europe recognized the School of Medicine for medical education programs. SIU’s was the only one to be recognized in all three areas of student assessment, student engagement, and social accountability. The association has members in 90 countries.

The magazine “PreLaw” ranked the SIU School of Law 19th in a listing of Top Schools for Externships.

The annual Chancellor’s Academic Scholarship Golf Outing on Friday, September 6, was a success. The event raised more money to support Chancellor’s Scholarships than ever before.

### Athletics

We would like to remind the Board of the September 21st football game against Southeast Missouri State. This will be the first football game ever played in the new Busch Stadium in St. Louis.

The volleyball team earned the American Volleyball Coaches Association Team Academic Award for the eighth consecutive season. Five members of the softball team earned Missouri Valley Conference Scholar-Athlete honors. And six track and field student-athletes, five women and one man, were named to the U.S. Track and Field and Cross Country Coaches Association All-Academic team.

Also, three members of the women’s golf team earned All-American Scholars honors from the Women’s Golf Coaches Association for the 2012-13 season. That All-American Scholar team holds some of the highest qualifying criteria in all of athletics, as student-athletes must have a minimum 3.5 GPA to be eligible.

In fact, the overall GPA for student-athletes last academic year was 3.076, and student-athletes achieved a 19 percent higher four-year average graduation rate than the general student body.

### Campus Improvements

The Student Services Building is nearly complete, as is the nearby pedestrian mall. The grand opening is planned for Homecoming weekend. The facility will enhance the services provided to students and their families by housing 19 departments and a single triage desk designed to fix student problems in one stop.

Once the move to the Student Services Building is complete, renovations to Woody Hall will begin. The project will take 18 months.

Construction on the sixth and seventh floors of Morris Library will be completed in time for the spring semester. The new floors will feature collaborative seating, book stacks, eight flexible classrooms, two math labs, the testing lab, and Learning Support Services. Renovations of Pulliam Hall for new School of Art and Design and the School of Social Work facilities are 30 percent complete. Replacement of the roof and window systems will begin this fall, with completion of the project expected in fall 2014.

Renovations are continuing on 61 general-purpose classrooms, 6 teaching labs and 4 research labs. When the work is completed, 92 percent of classrooms will be technology-enabled.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington called on Speaker Aldo Migone.

Dr. Aldo Migone, Professor of Physics at SIU Carbondale made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed with the Board his concerns regarding the University's decrease in monies received for research in external grants. He reviewed the campus decline in enrollment was due mostly to retention but offered that involvement in research was a proven way to improve student retention. Dr. Migone reviewed the decrease in submissions by faculty for external grant funding and offered that a reason for the decrease could be attributed to several research-related policy decisions made by the Chancellor and Provost. He expressed concern that there had been little recognition of the problem by the administration. He further offered that it

was the widespread view among faculty that the leaders of the University no longer valued research as central to the mission of the institution. He asked the Board to look into the issue and emphasized that he thought it was a serious problem. In addition, Professor Migone provided his written comments to the Board.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2013, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baughman, Matthew C.	Assistant to the Chancellor* (previously Associate Director)	Office of the Chancellor (previously Paul Simon Public Policy Institute)	08/01/2013	\$ 9,215.00/mo \$110,580.00/FY
2.	Bilderback, Abigail R.	Counseling Psychologist	Student Health Service	08/01/2013	\$ 4,333.34/mo \$ 52,000.08/FY

3.	Carsrud, Amanda J.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2013	\$ 3,053.00/mo \$ 27,477.00/FY
4.	Colson, Tina A.	Senior Lecturer	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2013	\$ 3,302.00/mo \$ 29,718.00/FY
5.	Dallas, Tiffany H.	Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2013	\$ 2,940.00/mo \$ 35,280.00/FY
6.	Davis, Randall S.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2013	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$ 60,003.00/FY
7.	Edwards, Jocelyne	Assistant Instructor	Head Start	08/16/2013	\$ 3,158.00/mo \$ 28,422.00/FY
8.	Epplin, Kent A.	Associate Director, Student Center	Student Center	07/15/2013	\$ 5,833.33/mo \$ 69,999.96/FY
9.	Ford, Susan M.	Interim Dean**	Graduate School	06/01/2013	\$ 12,163.00/mo \$145,956.00/FY
10.	Goldsmith, Rae M.	Executive Director-Chief Marketing and Communication s Officer	University Communications	08/19/2013	\$ 12,083.33/mo \$144,999.96/FY
11.	Griffin, Keith H.	Visiting Assistant Professor	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2013	\$ 5,149.00/mo \$ 61,788.00/FY
12.	Haniotakis, Themistoklis	Associate Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2013	\$ 10,647.00/mo \$ 95,823.00/FY
13.	Holte, Ryan T.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2013	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/FY
14.	Hood, Chester	Coordinator	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2013	\$ 2,610.00/mo \$ 31,320.00/FY
15.	Kannan, Srimathi	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2013	\$ 7,778.00/mo \$ 70,002.00/FY
16.	Matzenbacher, Ashley M.	Research Project Specialist	Office of Sponsored Projects Administration	07/01/2013	\$ 3,521.00/mo \$ 42,252.00/FY

17.	Mocsary, George A.	Assistant Professor	School of Law	08/16/2013	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$ 81,000.00/AY
18.	Potter- McIntyre, Sally	Assistant Professor	Geology	08/16/2013	\$ 7,300.00/mo \$ 65,700.00/AY
19.	Samuel, Karen M.	Assistant Director of Rainbow's End	Rainbow's End	06/17/2013	\$ 4,353.00/mo \$ 52,236.00/FY
20.	Scott, Jeremiah E.	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2013	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/AY
21.	Sparks, Matthew W.	Assistant Coach***	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/01/2013	\$ 4,133.00/mo \$ 49,596.00/FY
22.	Steinkamp, Sara H.	Coordinator for Wellness Programming General***	Student Health Service	08/09/2013	\$ 4,334.00/mo \$ 52,080.00/FY
23.	Sutton, Amanda J.	Assistant Director, Transfer Relations	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2013	\$ 3,667.00/mo \$ 44,004.00/FY
24.	Tartaglia, Michael P.	Counseling Psychologist	Student Health Service	08/01/2013	\$ 4,333.34/mo \$ 52,000.08/FY
25.	Tyner, Kaila J.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Academic Advisor)	Exploratory Students (previously College of Education and Human Services- Advisement Office)	06/10/2013	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
26.	Venable, Erin B.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2013	\$ 7,900.00/mo \$ 71,100.00/AY

\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

\*\*Interim Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*\*Change from term to continuing



B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	AbuGhazaleh, Amer	Sabbatical	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	100%	08/16/2013-12/31/2013 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 at 50%)
2.	Behan, Christopher	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2014-05/16/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013-12/31/2013 at 100%)
3.	Whaley, Gray	Sabbatical	History	100%	08/16/2013-12/31/2013 (This leave supercedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bukowski, Marie D.	Professor (0%)/ Director (100%)*	School of Art and Design	08/01/2013	\$0 / \$ 9,642.00/mo \$115,704.00/FY
2.	Grzych, Frank J. II	Professor (0%)/ Director (100%)*	School of Music	07/01/2013	\$0 / \$ 9,667.00/mo \$116,004.00/FY

\*Director position is a term appointment

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1.	Brower, Catherine	Instructor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 4,406.03/mo \$ 52,872.36/FY
2.	Dolen-Hooker, Rhonda	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
3.	Ganai, Sabha	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/09/2013	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
4.	Gazda, Debbie	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$ 95,000.04/FY
5.	Henry, Nancy	Instructor	Anatomy	07/01/2013	\$ 4,518.21/mo \$ 54,218.52/FY
6.	Hingle, Susan	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine/ Interim Chair	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 27,241.67/mo \$326,900.00/FY
7.	Johnson, Molly	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/PA Program	07/01/2013	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
8.	Micenheimer, Erin	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/PA Program	07/01/2013	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY

9.	Pierson, William	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/PA Program	07/01/2013	\$ 7,200.00/mo \$ 86,400.00/FY
10.	Potter, Catherine	Director of Care Coordination	SIU Healthcare Core	07/01/2013	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
11.	Pylawka, Tamara	Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	10/07/2013	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
12.	Smith, Tracey	Research Assistant Professor	Family and Community Medicine	07/08/2013	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY
13.	Viscomi, Natali	Instructor	Anatomy	07/01/2013	\$ 4,518.21/mo \$ 54,218.52/FY
14.	Zhang, Ping	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Internal Medicine	07/01/2013	\$ 3,422.89/mo \$ 41,074.68/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahiablame, Laurent	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/13	\$7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
2.	Alexander, Erik	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/13	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
3.	Bartlett, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/13	\$5,910.00/mo \$53,190.00/AY
4.	Best-Kinscherff, Kristin	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/13	\$4,944.00/mo \$44,496.00/AY
5.	Bonstrom, Jordan	Community Director	University Housing	07/01/13	\$2,438.00/mo \$29,256.00/FY
6.	Brooks, Tisha	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/13	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
7.	Carruthers, Heidi	Assistant Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/13	\$5,012.50/mo \$45,112.50/AY
8.	Cathorall, Michelle	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/13	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
9.	Chitwood, Jeffrey	Coordinator	Admissions	06/24/13	\$3,666.68/mo \$44,000.16/FY
10.	Gorlewicz, Jenna	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/13	\$8,222.24/mo \$74,000.16/AY
11.	Gross, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/13	\$14,667.00/mo \$132,003.00/AY

12.	Guilford, Brianne	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/13	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
13.	Hoelscher, Jamie	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/13	\$14,223.00/AY \$128,007.00/AY
14.	Howard, Aimee	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/13	\$5,333.34/mo \$48,000.06/AY
15.	Hubert, Amy	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/13	\$5,840.00/mo \$52,560.00/AY
16.	Johnson, Brian	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/13	\$6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
17.	Jones, Myron	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/13	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
18.	Krag, Erik	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/13	\$5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
19.	Kryah, Joshua	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/13	\$4,850.00/mo \$43,650.00/AY
20.	Mace, Melissa	Assistant Director	Admissions	06/24/13	\$5,416.68/mo \$65,000.16/FY
21.	Martinez, Adriana	Assistant Professor	Geography/Environmental Sciences	08/16/13	\$5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
22.	Murray, Susan	Assistant Professor	Accounting	08/16/13	\$13,654.86/mo \$122,893.74/AY
23.	Omran, Mohamed	Assistant Professor	School of Dental Medicine	08/01/13	\$9,084.00/mo \$109,008.00/FY
24.	Poepsel, Mark	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/13	\$4950.00/mo \$44,550.00/AY
25.	Ro, Eunyoe	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/13	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
26.	Ross-Stewart, Lindsay	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/13	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
27.	Schreiber, Jill	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/13	\$5,722.24/mo \$51,500.16/AY

28.	Shimizu, Mitsuru	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/13	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/FY
29.	Skorczewski, Robert	Coordinator	Admissions	06/24/13	\$3,580.84/mo \$42,970.08/FY
30.	Smallman, Lora	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	08/05/13	\$3,709.00/mo \$44,508.00/FY
31.	Su, Xing	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/13	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY
32.	Wang, Xin	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/13	\$8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
33.	Whitaker, Mary M.	Community Director	University Housing	07/01/13	\$2,438.00/mo \$29,256.00/FY
34.	Wilson, Sophia	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/13	\$4,811.12/mo \$43,300.08/FY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crater, Lucas D.	Interim General Counsel	General Counsel	10/01/13	\$14,583.33/mo; \$175,000/FY
2.	Whittington, Misty D.	Executive Secretary of the Board	Board of Trustees	10/01/13	\$7,709.67/mo; \$92,516.04/FY

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President for Fiscal Year 2014. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, an amount may be distributed to provide to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of up to 2 percent to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President for FY14 effective July 1, 2013. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with the discussions the Chancellors have had with constituency leaders.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of up to 2 percent to Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2013.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2014 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2014 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

#### Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2014. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2014 operating budget totals approximately \$897 million and the capital budget totals about \$142 million. The budget reflects the final actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2014 State general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The campuses have projected the following changes in revenue and commitments in its General Operating fund.

#### SIUC:

	SIU Carbondale	SIU School of Medicine	Total	
Projected Revenue Changes:				
Increase in Tuition Revenue	\$0.90	\$0.40	\$1.30	million
Decrease in General Fund revenue (Performance Funding)	\$(0.07)	\$(0.03)	\$(0.10)	million
Total	\$0.83	\$0.37	\$1.20	million



## Changes in Commitments:

Salary Increases of 2%	\$2.80	\$0.60	\$3.40	million
Faculty Promotions	\$0.60	\$0.10	\$0.70	million
Scholarship/Financial Aid Assistance	\$1.00	\$ -	\$1.00	million
Other new commitments	\$0.70	\$0.30	\$1.00	million
Campus Budget Reallocation	<u>\$(4.27)</u>	<u>\$(0.63)</u>	<u>\$(4.90)</u>	million
Total	\$0.83	\$0.37	\$1.20	million

SIUE:

## Projected Revenue Changes:

Increase in Tuition Revenue	\$4.12 million
Decrease in General Fund Revenue (Performance Funding)	(\$0.05) million
Increase in Graduation Fee to Support Alumni Affairs	<u>\$0.07 million</u>
Total	\$4.14 million (2.8% increase)

## Changes in Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$2.23 million
Medicare Costs	\$0.06 million
Scholarships/Financial Aid Assistance	\$0.96 million
Operations & Maintenance Costs for New Buildings	\$1.13 million
Program Initiatives as Endorsed by Chancellor and UPBC	\$0.28 million
Campus Budget Reallocation	<u>(\$0.52) million</u>
Total	\$4.14 million

Desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue and internal reallocation of funds.

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Public Agenda, and campus-specific long term strategic plans. Priority plans include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2014. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In July 2013, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document are hereby approved.

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2014

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 13	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
April 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
May 8	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 24	Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine, Springfield
September 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 11	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2014 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2014 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2014 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Monday, January 13	Friday, January 31	SIUE –February 13
Monday, March 10	Friday, March 28	SIUC – April 10
Monday, April 7	Friday, April 25	SIUE – May 8
Monday, June 23	Friday, July 11	SOM - July 24
Monday, August 11	Friday, August 29	SIUE - September 11
Monday, November 10	Tuesday, November 25	SIUC – December 11

DESIGNATION OF EMPLOYEE RESIDENCY STATUS  
[AMENDMENT TO 3 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A.1.K]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend 3 Policies of the Board A.1.k - Residency Status - with the addition of the designation of Southern Illinois University employees as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment.

Rationale for Adoption

Current Board Policies specify that spouses and dependent children of employees be considered as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment, but the Policies are silent on the residency status of nonresident employees. Certain tuition waivers over \$5,250 are taxable under the Internal Revenue Code, and some employees do not live in Illinois. Assessing resident tuition to nonresident employees minimizes their tax liability.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

3 Policies of the Board A.1.k is hereby amended as follows:

- k. Employees and Dependents of University employees: Employees and the ~~The~~ spouses and dependent children of all staff members (academic, administrative, nonacademic) on appointment with the University shall be considered as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF REVISED MISSION STATEMENT  
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
[AMENDMENT TO SIU BOARD OF TRUSTEES POLICY 1.A.2.]

Summary

This matter seeks approval of a revised mission statement for SIU Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

An organization's Mission Statement conveys the reason for its existence to its public. The most recent mission statement adopted by SIUE was proposed in January 2002 and approved by the SIU Board of Trustees in February 2002, replacing a prior statement.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville's Strategic Plan calls for an update to the institution's mission statement every 10 years. In Fall 2012 the 10-year review was at hand and a diverse committee of campus stakeholders was selected for participation.

As part of the collaborative process of drafting, among other guiding principles, a revised mission statement, the 16-member Strategic Planning Update Committee, comprised of members of the SIUE community and including students, faculty, staff, administrators and alumni, provided extensive input concerning the statement through questionnaire responses, open-forum discussions and conversations with committee members. In addition, the minutes of all the committee meetings were posted on the University's Strategic Plan website.

The result of the committee's efforts is a more representative and contemporary mission statement:

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a student-centered educational community dedicated to communicating, expanding and integrating knowledge. In a spirit of collaboration enriched by diverse ideas, our comprehensive and unique array of undergraduate and graduate programs develops professionals, scholars and leaders who shape a changing world.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The process afforded all campus constituency groups opportunities for participation in and contribution to the development of the revised mission statement.

The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

The proposed revision to the Board of Trustees policy on the Mission Statement for SIUE is hereby adopted and the newly adopted policy shall replace the current policy of the Board of Trustees and is approved for use in all official university documents and publications.

Policy of the Board 1.A.2. is deleted in its entirety:

~~Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public comprehensive university dedicated to the communication, expansion and integration of knowledge through excellent undergraduate education as its first priority and complementary excellent graduate and professional academic programs; through the scholarly, creative and research activity of its faculty, staff and students; and through public service and cultural and arts programming in its region.~~

And will be replaced with the following revised Mission Statement for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville:

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a student-centered educational community dedicated to communicating, expanding and integrating knowledge. In a spirit of collaboration enriched by diverse ideas, our comprehensive and unique array of undergraduate and graduate programs develops professionals, scholars and leaders who shape a changing world.

(1) The revised mission statement is approved for use in all official Southern Illinois University documents and publications.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: INTERIM CHAIR, GRADUATE  
EDUCATION, SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the interim chair position of the Graduate Education Department within the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This internal candidate is the most qualified to take on the expanded responsibilities of the interim chair position in the Graduate Education Department. Compensation for the increase in responsibilities will bring his current salary above the \$150,000 level. The candidate possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to best guide the Department of Graduate Education as it grows and expands the graduate programs responsible for training dental specialists until a permanent chair is found.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University administrators were involved in this recommendation. Comments and recommendations were solicited from the School of Dental Medicine faculty and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Robert Blackwell is appointed to the position of Interim Chair of the Department of Graduate Education of the School of Dental Medicine with an annual salary of \$ 160,546.32, effective September 13, 2013.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND CHANGE IN TITLE: INTERIM DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
NURSING, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Interim Dean of the School of Nursing at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an in-depth comparative study of similar positions at peer institutions and is a good faith effort to maintain competitive in the market. The individual selected has successfully served the School of Nursing as the Chair of the department of Primary Care and Health Nursing for five years and as the Associate Dean for Academic Programs for four years. The preferred candidate stepped into an interim dean role on an emergency basis during the unexpected illness of Dean Marcia Maurer and is willing to continue to serve formally in this interim position subsequent to Dr. Maurer's retirement in order to preserve continuity within the School, and to accommodate other leadership changes within Academic Affairs and the University during the next year.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision. Comments and recommendations were solicited from the School of Nursing faculty, and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. S. Anne Perry's title be changed from Associate Dean of Academic Programs in the School of Nursing to Interim Dean of the School of Nursing with an annual salary of \$ 160,083, effective September 13, 2013, through June 30, 2014.



APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: ASSOCIATE DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Associate Dean of the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four candidates (two external and two internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. Three of the four candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Associate Deans of Dental Schools are very competitive and the campus is fortunate to have found a preferred candidate from Marquette University School of Dentistry who possesses both a nursing degree and a dental degree. She possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to assist the Dean in guidance of the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus and to specifically direct the curricular program.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Alton and Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Toni Roucka be appointed to the position of Associate Dean of the School of Dental Medicine with an annual salary of \$170,016, effective September 13, 2013.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF  
INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the Interim Vice Chancellor for Research for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search in which two qualified candidates were considered. This critical position is responsible for leading and strengthening SIU Carbondale's research mission. The Vice Chancellor for Research is central to retaining and expanding our celebrated research and further enhancing the University's reputation as a top-tier research university--the only Carnegie Research University in the southern half of Illinois.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Campus administrators and faculty members were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. James E. Garvey is appointed to the position of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research with an annual salary of \$185,000, effective September 16, 2013.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL:  
RICHARD "ITCHY" JONES STADIUM RENOVATION GENERAL CONTRACT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the general contract work for the renovation to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 13, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for renovations to the Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium at an estimated cost of \$5,000,000. At the May 9, 2013, meeting, the general construction contract was awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc., Murphysboro, IL, for the original amount of \$2,776,900.

This increase is due to unforeseen soil conditions that were discovered during excavation requiring additional stabilization and site grading which in turn created drainage and field access changes. In discussions with the contractor and synthetic turf manufacturer, the coaching staff determined that an upgrade to the synthetic turf playing surface would better meet the needs of the team. Also included in this request is an upgrade in the quality of the synthetic turf playing surface.

This matter will increase the general contract award by \$300,000, bringing the total award to \$3,076,900. The revised contract amount is within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

Funding for this project will come from private donations, Intercollegiate Athletics, the Parking Division, Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund and from internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt will be repaid from private donations and / or funds available to Intercollegiate Athletics.

The Chancellor, SIUC, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance and the Athletic Director recommended this item to the President.

The nature of this project and its source of funding cause it to be classified as a non-instructional capital improvement. This project was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education at their April 2, 2013, meeting.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the general construction contract with Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$300,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL:  
STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING ELECTRICAL CONTRACT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the electrical contract work at the Student Services Building as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

### Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building. A revised project budget, estimated at \$36,600,000, was approved and the construction contracts were awarded at the December 8, 2011, meeting. At this meeting, the electrical contract was awarded to Brown Electric, Inc., for the original amount of \$2,301,064. At the December 13, 2012, meeting, a supplemental purchase requisition was approved for \$300,000 increasing the total contract for Brown Electric, Inc., to \$2,601,064.

As construction progressed, additional changes were identified to increase the level and number of student services. The original design identified approximately 85,000 square feet of usable space. After discussions with the administration, the decision was made to modify the interior design of the building's original footprint to increase usable space to approximately 125,000 square feet. The additional usable space increased the electrical requirements throughout the building.

The modifications allow a total of 19 student success and academic support services to be housed in the building. The changes added space for Student Life and Intercultural Relations, Veteran Services, Students Rights and Responsibilities, Career Services and the University College.

The additional changes will increase the electrical contract award by \$325,000, bringing the total award to \$2,926,064. The revised contract amount is within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the electrical contract with Brown Electric, Inc., Goreville, IL, in the amount of \$325,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING PLUMBING CONTRACT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the plumbing contract work at the Student Services Building as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At the December 9, 2010, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for construction of the Student Services Building. A revised project budget, estimated at \$36,600,000, was approved and the construction contracts

were awarded at the December 8, 2011, meeting. At this meeting, the plumbing contract was awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., for the original amount of \$634,444. At the September 13, 2012, meeting, a supplemental purchase requisition was approved for \$175,000 increasing the total contract for Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., to \$809,444.

As construction progressed, additional changes were identified to increase the level and number of student services. The original design identified approximately 85,000 square feet of usable space. After discussions with the administration, the decision was made to modify the interior design of the building's original footprint to increase usable space to approximately 125,000 square feet. The additional usable space increased the plumbing requirements throughout the building.

The modifications allow a total of 19 student success and academic support services to be housed in the building. The changes added space for Student Life and Intercultural Relations, Veteran Services, Students Rights and Responsibilities, Career Services and the University College.

The additional changes will increase the plumbing contract award by \$125,000, bringing the total award to \$934,444. The revised contract amount is within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the plumbing contract with Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$125,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
ELECTRICAL COMMODITY SERVICE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for the electrical commodity to University facilities that are not on the University main electric grid. Bids were received and the award is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

This item will award the contract to provide the electrical commodity service for certain facilities on the Carbondale Campus.

The Illinois Electric Service Customer Choice and Rate Relief Law (commonly referred to as "electric deregulation") was passed by the Illinois General Assembly and signed into law by the Governor in late 1997. This law was passed in an effort to increase competition and decrease costs associated with the procurement of electricity. It allowed for a 10 year transition period during which time electric rates were frozen at pre-1997 levels. This law took effect January 1, 2007, and granted consumers the opportunity to "shop" among competing electric energy suppliers, while maintaining the local electric utility's regulated control over the delivery of electricity.

As the result of deregulation, major electric companies split their operations and developed smaller subsidiaries to leverage their ability to provide services to all potential clients. At that time, the University opted to remain with the current providers to service certain University facilities. The contract that provided this service has expired and the State of Illinois Procurement code now dictates that the University bid the electrical commodity service for these smaller accounts.

This matter seeks to award a contract to MidAmerican Energy, Davenport, IA. In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustee policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Utilities Purchased Services account. Recovery of cost will be from departmental or auxiliary service units as determined by usage.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for a fixed rate through December 31, 2016, for the electrical commodity service for individual accounts on the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to MidAmerican Energy, Davenport, IA.

(2) The estimated cost for the three-year contract of \$1,601,160 is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchase will be funded by the Utilities Purchased Services account. Recovery of cost will be from departmental or auxiliary service units as determined by usage.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PLANNING APPROVAL: BASEBALL ALUMNI ADDITION AND INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to develop improvements to the Baseball Clubhouse and construct an Indoor Practice Facility at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from donated funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for an addition to the Baseball Clubhouse and construction of a new Indoor Practice Facility on the Edwardsville



campus to support the Intercollegiate baseball team. The preliminary design process would look at the feasibility of developing a new entryway to the Clubhouse, a detailed raised roof line, a new coaches' office, a serving kitchen, and a baseball alumni observation deck. Plans will also look at the feasibility of developing an indoor practice facility similar to the one recently completed for the softball team.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for a Baseball Alumni Addition and a Baseball Indoor Practice Facility, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: VADALABENE CENTER WATERPROOFING, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to stop water infiltration into the exterior walls of the Vadalabene Center, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from University Plant funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for covering the permeable exterior plaster finish with an architectural metal panel system.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. Final project and budget approval

and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: ART & DESIGN EAST WINDOW REPLACEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to replace the windows in the Art & Design East building, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from University Plant funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to replace the glass block windows, many of which are cracked, damaged, and leaking. The study will look at the feasibility of using a combination of windows, metal panels, and limestone to look similar to the new Art & Design West building.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PLANNING APPROVAL: ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to make certain road improvements on the Edwardsville campus, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from Plant Funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to resurface Circle Drive, North University Drive, Hairpin Drive, Whiteside Road, East University Drive, Supporting Services Road, Cougar Lake Drive, and Cougar Village Road. The study will look at the feasibility of completing the work in phases. The study will also consider road resurfacing and new pavement markings, replacing traffic signs, replacing accessible curb ramps, and installing right turn lanes and crosswalks on North University Drive at Circle Drive.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for Road Improvements, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RESOLUTION FOR THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, SIUC

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University began collecting scientific, cultural and art objects with the founding of the University in Carbondale in 1869 for the purpose of creating The University Museum and has continued to collect and care for significant objects ever since and has housed these objects at the University Museum, Southern Illinois University Carbondale;

WHEREAS, The University Museum supports the instructional, research and public service functions of Southern Illinois University Carbondale as it collects, preserves, researches, exhibits and educates using a diverse and engaging range of objects and educational methods illuminating and sharing the local and world connections behind the arts, humanities, and sciences for our constituencies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, affirms its ongoing support for The University Museum as an integral part of the intellectual, educational, and creative vitality of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and will, to the extent permitted by applicable statute and budgetary restrictions, continue to exercise its fiduciary responsibility for the maintenance of the collections and the continued operation of The University Museum on behalf of its students, faculty, staff and its many constituencies;

BE IT RESOLVED, that as The University Museum has assisted the University in helping to fulfill its Strategic Plan, we approve its Mission Statement as given below:

Mission Statement of The University Museum

The University Museum, an educational institution within a larger institution, is committed to serving the Southern Illinois University campus community, the people of Southern Illinois, and visitors to our region. As a steward of Southern Illinois history and with an international collection, the Museum is a portal to understanding the local and world heritage that has made us who we are. We collect, preserve, research, exhibit, and educate using a diverse and engaging range of artifacts and educational methods on behalf of those we serve. As a teaching museum, we offer hands-on opportunities in progressive museum practices and provide leadership to museums across the region. Using both our own collection and bringing in exhibitions and programs from outside, the Museum illuminates the connections between our selves and the arts, humanities and sciences.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that as The University Museum has maintained the highest standards required for national accreditation by the American Alliance of Museums since 1977 that this Board of Trustees express a commitment to support The University Museum in upholding these standards including standards regarding collecting, accessioning, deaccessioning, the use of proceeds derived from deaccessioning insofar as these are not in conflict with any laws regarding State property nor the ethical responsibilities of The University Museum as an entity under the administration of Southern Illinois University working under the applicable laws of the State of Illinois and those of the United States of America.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES  
AND  
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2015

In consultation with the Chancellors, the President recommends the following guidelines for use in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) for Fiscal Year 2015:

Operating RAMP Guidelines

1. The salary increase request is made in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The request provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff.
2. Inflation projections for general price increases will be made using Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Higher Education Price Index (HEPI).
3. University cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies will be used for cost projections on library materials and utilities.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds will be made to support new facilities on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. The deferred maintenance request is based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Funding will be requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support functions as New and Expanded Program Requests (NEPRs).

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent with each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations will be recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Based on these guidelines, the following request has been prepared:

Executive Summary: RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, FY 2015

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC, including the School of Medicine, SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

The request for operating funds is displayed in three categories in Table 1: Planning RAMP; Inflationary Needs; and Increase in Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of Buildings.

### Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2015 Program requests amount to \$18,791,900 or a 4.4 percent increase. This includes \$15,623,100 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,151,200 for Edwardsville; and \$17,600 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2015 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Simmons Cancer Institute at SIU; (3) University College; (4) Center for Teaching Excellence; (5) Distance Education and Off Campus Initiative; (6) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; (7) Recruit and Retain Students from Diverse Backgrounds; (8) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in STEM and Recruitment and Retention of High-Quality Graduate Students.

The FY 2015 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; (2) School of Pharmacy Operations; and (3) Enhancing Campus-Wide Retention.

The FY 2015 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2015 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Public Agenda for College and Career Success. The above requests were submitted in RAMP 2014 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2015.

### Inflationary Adjustment

The total request for various inflationary adjustments equals \$12,124,200, representing a 2.9 percent increase in the operating budget.

### Increase in O&M of Buildings

The increase requested in O&M of Buildings consists of two components:

O&M of Buildings gives the projected cost of operating and maintaining buildings that will be added by the end of FY 2014 and the costs of buildings added during the past for which operating funds were not received.

Deferred Maintenance gives the projected need for addressing deferred maintenance prescribed by IBHE guidelines.



### Grand Total Increase

The total FY 2015 Operating budget request amounts to \$461,122,600 or a 9.1 percent increase over FY 2014 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$239,244,900 for Carbondale; \$56,116,700 for the School of Medicine; \$163,675,100 for Edwardsville; and \$2,085,900 for the SIU Administration.

### Capital RAMP

The total request for FY 2015 Capital budget request amounts to \$155,578,366 and is summarized in attached Table 2.

The regular capital list has been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education and totals \$119.9 million.

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2015 total \$31,789,966 at SIUC and \$3,900,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.

### Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP 2015 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2015. Acceptance by the IBHE requires approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2015 as described herein are approved, and That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2015 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

Table 1

---

**Southern Illinois University**  
**Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Requests**


---

(\$ in thousands)

	<b>President's</b>		<b>School of</b>		
	<b>Office</b>	<b>SIUC</b>	<b>Medicine</b>	<b>SIUE</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>FY 2014 EXPENDITURE BASE BUDGET</b>	\$2,010.3	\$219,936.9	\$50,156.4	\$150,746.1	\$422,849.7
<b>RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS</b>					
<b>Planning RAMP</b>					
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%) <sup>1</sup>	17.6	1,659.7	1,003.4	1,122.0	3,802.7
Other Program Requests (NEPR)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>9,547.0</u>	<u>3,413.0</u>	<u>2,029.2</u>	<u>14,989.2</u>
<b>Total Planning RAMP</b>	\$17.6	\$11,206.7	\$4,416.4	\$3,151.2	\$18,791.9
	0.9%	5.1%	8.8%	2.1%	4.4%
<b>Inflationary Adjustments</b>					
General Salary Increases (3%) <sup>1</sup>	\$52.7	\$4,984.8	\$1,209.1	\$3,366.0	\$9,612.6
Social Security/Medicare (3%)	0.7	64.7	15.2	65.2	145.8
General Price Increases (2%)	4.6	730.0	130.2	594.9	1,459.7
Utility Price Increases (2%)	0.0	176.1	42.0	72.2	290.3
Library Materials Increases (7%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>444.3</u>	<u>45.8</u>	<u>125.7</u>	<u>615.8</u>
<b>Total Inflationary Adjustments</b>	\$58.0	\$6,399.9	\$1,442.3	\$4,224.0	\$12,124.2
	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	2.8%	2.9%
<b>Increase in O &amp; M of Buildings</b>					
O and M of Buildings	0.0	0.0	0.0	5,436.7	5,436.7
Deferred Maintenance (3%)	<u>0.0</u>	<u>1,701.4</u>	<u>101.6</u>	<u>117.1</u>	<u>1,920.1</u>
	\$0.0	\$1,701.4	\$101.6	\$5,553.8	\$7,356.8
	0.0%	0.8%	0.2%	3.7%	1.7%
<b>GRAND TOTAL INCREASE</b>	<b>\$75.6</b>	<b>\$19,308.0</b>	<b>\$5,960.3</b>	<b>\$12,929.0</b>	<b>\$38,272.9</b>
Percent Increase	3.8%	8.8%	11.9%	8.6%	9.1%
<b>TOTAL FY 2015 OPERATING REQUESTS</b>	<b><u>\$2,085.9</u></b>	<b><u>\$239,244.9</u></b>	<b><u>\$56,116.7</u></b>	<b><u>\$163,675.1</u></b>	<b><u>\$461,122.6</u></b>

<sup>1</sup> SIU's salary increase request for FY 2015 includes a 3% general salary increase pool and an additional 1% increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The University must provide an additional 1% increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to the total salary pool of 5%.

Table 2

**Summary of Fiscal Year 2015  
SIU Capital Requests**

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Classification/Project/Budget/Category</u>	<u>Type of Request</u>	<u>Request Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Total Est. Cost</u>
<b>Regular Capital Projects</b>				
1	Communications Renovate/Addition - SIUC	Construction	69,566,500	73,816,100
2	Allied Health Building - SIUE	Planning	8,400,000	94,250,000
3	Agricultural Sciences Renovation/Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,177,700	79,703,400
4	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation - SIUE	Planning	7,480,000	80,360,000
5	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition - SIUC	Planning	6,668,300	86,091,700
6	Performing Arts Center, SIUE	Planning	4,043,000	39,410,000
7	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building - SIUC	Planning	4,190,300	54,323,200
8	Research and Education Facility - SOM-SIUC	Planning/Land	11,200,000	124,892,993
9	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory - SIUC	Planning	<u>2,162,600</u>	<u>28,128,400</u>
	<b>Total All 9 Priorities</b>		\$119,888,400	\$660,975,793
<b>Capital Renewal Projects</b>				
	Woody Hall Upgrades - Mechanical Electrical Plumbing- SIUC		\$3,775,000	
	Electrical Feeder Replacement/Upgrade to 12kV - SIUC		1,675,000	
	Roof Renovation - SIUC		1,075,000	
	Replace Fire Alarms - General Campus - SIUC		1,025,000	
	Pulliam Industrial Education Electrical Upgrades-SIUC		650,000	
	Chilled Water Line Replacement - SIUC		775,000	
	Campus Water Line Replacement - SIUC		825,000	
	Classroom/Lab Renovations - SIUC		1,550,000	
	Steam Tunnel Structural Repairs - SIUC		825,000	
	Engineering Complex HVAC - SIUC		1,675,000	
	Campus Sidewalk Repairs - SIUC		825,000	
	Coal Storage and Handling System - SIUC		1,850,000	
	Information Technology Infrastructure - SIUC		1,550,000	
	Health Life Safety Improvements - SIUC		1,550,000	
	Agriculture Teaching Greenhouse - SIUC		2,000,000	
	Neckers Lab Renovations - SOM (Carbondale)		2,305,621	
	Medical Instruction Facility - Air Handling/Supply Air Renovations - SOM		6,968,819	
	Transdisciplinary Research Core Facility Renovation- SOM		<u>890,526</u>	
	Total Carbondale		\$31,789,966	
	Re-wire Peck Hall - SIUE		\$1,300,000	
	Re-wire Lovejoy Library - SIUE		1,300,000	
	Re-wire Vadalabene Center - SIUE		<u>1,300,000</u>	
	Total Edwardsville		\$3,900,000	
	<b>Total Capital Renewal Projects</b>		\$35,689,966	
	<b>Grand Total Capital Requests for FY 2015</b>		<b>\$155,578,366</b>	

Source: FY 15 Capital RAMP

Trustee Wiley moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2013, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Approval of Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2014; Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2014; Designation of Employee Residency Status [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A.1.k]; Approval of Revised Mission Statement for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville [Amendment to SIU Board of Trustees Policy 1.A.2.]; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Interim Chair, Graduate Education, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Change in Title: Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Associate Dean, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation General Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Electrical Commodity Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval, Baseball Alumni Addition and Indoor Practice Facility, SIUE; Planning Approval, Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE; Planning Approval, Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE; Planning Approval, Road Improvements, SIUE; Resolution for the University Museum, SIUC; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning,

Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2015. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Joel Sambursky abstained from voting on Board Agenda Item H, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC.

Chair Thomas reviewed that due to the announcement of President Poshard's retirement plans, the Board had a few items of business to take care of relating to the Presidential Search. He proposed that the Board establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU 2014 Presidential Search until such time as its work is complete.

Secretary Lowery made the motion for the Board to establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU 2014 Presidential Search until such time as its work is complete. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Thomas asked Vice Chair Manering and Trustee Portwood to serve as liaisons to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee as well as be responsible for the day-to-day activities of the search.

Chair Thomas stated that due to the timing of upcoming scheduled Board meetings as compared to the needs of having a timely search process, he recommended that the full Board authorize the Board Executive Committee to retain a search firm to assist with the 2014 Presidential Search consistent with University and

state procurement rules. He went on to say that the action of the Executive Committee would be reported to the full Board per Bylaw requirements.

Trustee Wiley made the motion that the full Board authorize the Board Executive Committee to retain a search firm to assist with the 2014 Presidential Search. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
CHARGE, COMPOSITION AND TIMETABLE

Upon the Board of Trustees approval to establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU Presidential Search, the SIU Board of Trustees staff are instructed to work with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary in the development of a 2014 Presidential Search Advisory Committee. The Board further approves that the Board Executive Committee review and retain a search firm to be reported to the full Board at its November 2013 Board meeting.

The Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge and Composition and Timetable are presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

**SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE CHARGE AND COMPOSITION**

**SIU Board of Trustees Charge to 2014 SIU Presidential Search Advisory Committee**

Pursuant to Illinois Statutes (110 ILCS 520/8) and the Charter and Policies of the SIU Board of Trustees, the Board hereby establishes the SIU Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) to advise the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as it selects the next President of Southern Illinois University.

The Board, acting as a committee of the whole, in consultation with the Presidential Search Advisory Committee, and the search consultant, shall supervise search activities and shall select the next President of Southern Illinois University. The Board Chair and designated Board members shall be responsible for the day-to-day oversight of the search and with working collaboratively with the PSAC.

The PSAC is charged with screening initial applications, assisting in the selection of semifinalists and providing the Trustees, not later than February 28, 2014, a written evaluation of semifinalists who are well qualified to lead Southern Illinois University. The PSAC is asked to base its recommendations upon “the qualifications of the next President of Southern Illinois University” adopted by the Board, as well as upon the Trustees’ established policies with respect to equal opportunity and affirmative action.

The Board asks the PSAC, in discharging its duties, to conduct the following activities:

- Ensure that confidentiality is strictly observed with respect to applicants and to the internal deliberations of the committee;
- Review information about candidates and recommend those candidates which should advance to the next level of evaluation;
- Present the Board with an unranked assessment of ten (10) to twelve (12) semifinalists by February 28, 2014.

The PSAC shall be composed of a total of 20 members representing various University constituent and interest groups. This group will be selected by the Board from 40 nominations submitted by the groups to be represented. Each group will nominate two times the number to be appointed. By this procedure, the Board can achieve some racial, gender, cultural, and disciplinary balance among members. In addition, a person will be selected by the Board Chair to serve as chair of the search advisory committee. The committee will include representation from groups as follows:

1. Two (2) Faculty, selected from four (4) nominees submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUE
2. Two (2) Faculty, selected from four (4) nominations submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUC
3. One (1) Faculty Association, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Faculty Association, SIUC
4. One (1) Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, SIUC
5. One (1) Graduate Assistants United, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Graduate Assistants United, SIUC
6. One (1) Civil Service, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Civil Service Employees Council, SIUC
7. One (1) Administrative/Professional Staff, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by University Staff Senate, SIUE
8. One (1) Civil Service, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the University Staff Senate, SIUE
9. One (1) Administrative/Professional Staff, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Administrative/Professional Staff Council, SIUC



10. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Student Body, SIUE
11. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC
12. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC
13. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUE
14. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUC
15. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUE
16. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUC
17. Two community members appointed by the Board of Trustees

The Board welcomes the participation of the entire University community. The Board reserves the right to accept nominations from any and all sources within reasonable periods of time prior to an announcement of the appointment.

The Board extends its gratitude to the members of the PSAC for accepting this responsibility. Your assistance in helping the Board of Trustees fulfill this important responsibility is greatly appreciated.

### Search Timetable

The Board of Trustees envisions a seven to eight-month search, beginning September 2013, with selection of the next President by April 2014. The Board reserves the right to revise this timetable should the necessity arise.

September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board shall establish itself as a “Committee of the Whole” to conduct the search for the next President of Southern Illinois University.</li> <li>• The Executive Committee of the Board shall seek authority from the full Board to retain a search consultant.</li> <li>• The Chair of the Board shall appoint two Board members to represent the Board and to assist in the search process.</li> <li>• The Board will draft a proposed statement of desired leadership qualities.</li> <li>• The Board shall establish and staff a search office; approve the charge and composition for the 2014 Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC); and draft essential communications.</li> </ul>
-----------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Letters will be sent to constituency groups asking for nominees for the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board Chair shall appoint the Chair of the PSAC.</li> </ul>
October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board will distribute presidential search survey to employees and students University-wide.</li> <li>• The Board Executive Committee will retain a search consultant.</li> <li>• The staff will place advertising in appropriate publications* (including the SIU website).</li> <li>• The Board Executive Committee shall appoint the members of the PSAC.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full Board will conduct a Town Hall meeting at SIUE on November 14.</li> <li>• The Chair of the PSAC will convene its first meeting. At this meeting, the Board Chair will review the Board's charge to the Committee, the criteria by which candidates will be judged, and the search timetable. The search consultant will explain his/her role, and preparations will begin for the first screening of candidates.</li> </ul>
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full Board will conduct a Town Hall meeting at SIUC on December 12.</li> <li>• The search firm will prepare dossiers for each candidate which will include a letter of application, vitae, and at least five (5) references.</li> <li>• A public report on the progress of the search will be made to the Board at its December 12 meeting by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. This report will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• By December 17, the PSAC and the search consultant will evaluate all candidates using the Board's criteria, narrowing the list of candidates to the top twelve (12) or so. The results of this review will be reported to the Board.</li> <li>• Reference checks on the top twelve (12) or so candidates will begin immediately, and will be conducted by Board members and by the search consultant.</li> </ul>

February/March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After reference checks are completed, the Executive Committee and the search consultant will reduce the list of semifinalists.</li> <li>• The reduced list of semifinalists will be reported to the Board.</li> <li>• A public report will be made to the Board at its meeting on February 13 by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. The report will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and of the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board will select at least three (3) finalists.</li> <li>• The Board will conduct private interviews with the semifinalists at a location where candidates' confidentiality can be protected. Members of the Board and the search consultant may attend these interviews.</li> <li>• The Board will evaluate the finalists and negotiate with the chosen candidate.</li> </ul>
April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The new President will be announced in April 2014.</li> </ul>

*\*The Chronicle of Higher Education*  
*Black Issues in Higher Education*  
*The Hispanic Outlook in Higher Education*  
*Women in Higher Education*

Trustee Lowery moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was withdrawn from the Board agenda:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DEMOLITION OF SCOTT, SALTER AND SHUMAN HALLS,  
AND APPROVAL TO REMOVE SCOTT, SALTER AND SHUMAN HALLS FROM THE  
REVENUE BOND SYSTEM, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition of Scott Hall, Salter Hall and Shuman Hall, University Housing residence halls. In addition, this matter seeks approval to remove Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls from the Revenue Bond System. The estimated cost for this project is \$500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Originally constructed in the early 1960's, Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls, were designed as small group housing. As student housing needs on campus evolved, these units were vacated for more modern facilities. While basic routine maintenance has occurred over the lifetime of the facilities, extensive renovations would now be necessary to meet current code requirements for student housing including the installation of fire sprinkler systems. It has been determined not to be economically feasible to maintain these facilities given the structural design and significant infrastructure needs within each facility.

This project will include demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. The estimated cost of this project is \$500,000 and the work would be funded from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Upon completion of the demolition, Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls will be removed as an asset of the Revenue Bond System.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This plan is supported by the Residence Hall Advisory Board, a non-voting body, and the Residence Hall Association General Assembly.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that the Scott Hall, Salter Hall and Shuman Hall, University Housing residence halls located on the Carbondale campus, are structurally unfit for the use and occupancy for which they were initially acquired, and it is not economically feasible to renovate the facilities for suitable use.

(2) The project to demolish Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$500,000, be and is hereby approved.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(4) Upon completion of the demolition, Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls will be removed from the Revenue Bond System in accordance with section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended.

(5) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. He reviewed the many accomplishments of this year's recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award to Ms. Faith Miller. The Chair also recognized Mrs. Jean Easley, daughter of Lindell Sturgis, and past award recipients who were in attendance. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon in honor of Ms. Miller following the meeting.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held November 14, 2013, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:13 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

November 13, 2013

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	138
Proposed Revisions to Bylaws [Amendment to III <u>Bylaws of the Board</u> 2 and 4] .....	139
Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	143

November 14, 2013

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	145
Roll Call.....	145
Constituency Representatives Welcome.....	146
Appointments by the Chair .....	146
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 11 and 12, 2013 .....	146
Reinstatement of Law School Graduation .....	146
Trustee Reports.....	146
Dr. Donna Manering .....	146
Mr. Joel Sambursky .....	147
Committee Reports .....	148
Executive Committee.....	148
(1) Appointment of Search Firm R. William Funk and Associates.....	148
(2) Appointment of Presidential Search Advisory Committee .....	148

Executive Officer Reports ..... 151

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 151

    Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC..... 155

    Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE ..... 157

Public Comments and Questions ..... 162

    Mr. Carlton Smith..... 162

    Mr. Sidney Logwood..... 162

Withdrawn: Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll-  
Office of the President and University-Wide Services ..... 162

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September, 2013,  
SIUC and SIUE ..... 163

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC ..... 163

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 166

Approval of Purchase: Investment Banking Services,  
Southern Illinois University ..... 167

Authorization to Renew Installment Purchase Contract:  
“Certificates of Participation Series 2004A” ..... 170

Approval of Purchase: Software Support Contract,  
Southern Illinois University System ..... 173

Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated With  
Remodeling and Maintenance Projects,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 174

Approval of Purchase: Miscellaneous Flooring Materials,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 175

Revision to Residency Status Policies  
[Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1]..... 177

Proposed Revisions to 4 Policies of the Board B,  
Appendix A1 and C, Appendix B1 ..... 178

Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Regional Enhancement, SIUE



[Addition of 4 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> , Appendix B, 1 Section B, 5].....	187
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUE [Addition of 4 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> , Appendix B, 1 Section B, 6].....	188
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition of 4 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> , Appendix B, 1 Section B, 7].....	189
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE .....	190
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Cooling System Contract, JW Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	191
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Structural Steel Contract, Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	192
Project and Budget Approval: Quigley Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	193
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	195
Planning Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE .....	196
Planning Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE .....	197
Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE .....	198
Award of Contracts: Union Station Renovation, SIUE .....	199
Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2014A .....	202
Revision of Approval of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge, Composition and Timetable .....	208
Appointment of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Members .....	212

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 13, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, November 13, 2013, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Executive Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer were present for a portion of the meeting.

The following item was presented:

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO BYLAWS  
[AMENDMENT TO III BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 2 AND 4]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend Board of Trustees III Bylaws of the Board Sections 2 and 4 to amend language regarding membership of both the Architecture and Design Committee and Academic Matters Committee of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Bylaws suggests changes to clarify, correct, or make consistent, provisions of the Bylaws.

The Bylaws related to the Architecture and Design Committee and the Academic Matters Committee each indicate its membership “shall consist of three members of the Board.” The Bylaws related to the Finance Committee and the Audit Committee each indicate its membership “shall consist of not less than three members of the Board.” To be consistent and to allow for appropriate and adequate participation on the Board’s committees, by the full complement of the members of the Board of Trustees, the Bylaws related to the Architecture and Design Committee and the Academic Matters Committee should be revised such that each committee consists of not less than three members of the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a meeting assembled, That:

III Bylaws of the Board 2, paragraph A, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 2. Architecture and Design Committee

- A. The Architecture and Design Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.”

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a meeting assembled, That:

III Bylaws of the Board 4, paragraph A, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 4. Academic Matters Committee

- A. The Academic Matters Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed by the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.”

A motion was made to approve the matter by Trustee Portwood. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion passed unanimously via voice vote.

President Poshard and Vice President Stucky participated in a discussion with the Board regarding its desire to hire a University architect. Dr. Stucky reviewed Board Bylaws that spoke to the issue of architectural review and that architectural services had been used on a per contract basis in the past. Chair Thomas reported that the Board's intent was to have a University-wide employee which would report to the President to perform such duties.

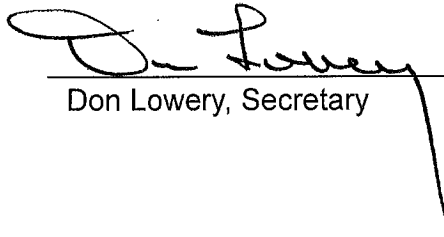
President Poshard distributed campus naming policies. Some Board members recommended additions that should be included in the naming policies. The Board asked General Counsel Crater to review the policies and make recommendations for changes. In light of pending review of naming policies, General Counsel Crater was further directed to communicate with the Rochman family in relation to their recent name change request for the SIUC softball field that their family member's name would be removed and that renaming would occur in the future.

A discussion was held about the current meeting schedule of Committee meetings being held immediately before full Board meetings. Board members expressed differing opinions regarding the benefits of holding Committee meetings in a different meeting arrangement.

At 4:25 p.m., Trustee Cler moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1),

(11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 5:45 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Herrin and seconded by Trustee Mehner to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 13, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 6:20 p.m., Wednesday, November 13, 2013, in the Willow Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

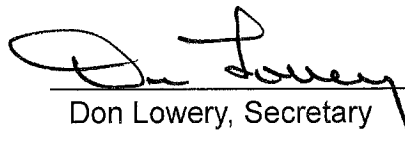
MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and presidential search consultant Bill Funk.

At 6:20 p.m., Secretary Lowery moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 7:30 p.m., a motion was made by Vice Chair Manering and seconded by Trustee Portwood to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 14, 2013

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 14, 2013, at 10:20 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed the constituent representatives in attendance.

Chair Thomas appointed newly appointed Trustee Joel Sambursky to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee and Finance Committee.

Secretary Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held September 11 and 12, 2013, be approved. Trustee Mehner seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

For the reinstatement of the Law School Graduation discussion, the Chair stated that the item was still resident at the Committee level; therefore, the item would not be discussed at the full Board level at the time.

Under Trustee Reports, Vice Chair Manering provided a report to the Board regarding the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC). She reviewed that the PSAC consists of 21 representatives. The Board asked constituency groups for their nominations and then the Executive Committee selected the representatives. Dr. Manering noted that she and Trustee Portwood serve on the committee and Secretary Lowery serves as alternate.

Dr. Manering reported that the Board formulated questions for a survey which was sent via electronic mail to 40,000 SIU faculty, staff, and students to involve the wider community in the selection of the President. The survey asked questions such as the qualities and characteristics that would be needed in a new President and

the issues and concerns that a new President might face. Applied Research Consultants (ARC) residing in the SIUC Psychology Department assisted in the distribution of the emails linking people with the survey, and then ARC helped analyze and develop themes from the results of the surveys that were completed.

Dr. Manering further reported that the Board was conducting open forums to gather input on the selection of the next President. One forum would follow the day's Board meeting, and another open forum was scheduled to follow the December 12 Board meeting at SIUC.

Dr. Manering added that over 900 hard copy letters had been sent to friends of the University and emails to other people connected with the University's alumni groups asking for input and nominations for the next President.

Dr. Manering reported that a PSAC meeting was held on November 7, 2013, and one would be held after the day's open forum. She reviewed that the Board employed the firm R. William Funk and Associates to serve as search consultant with Bill Funk serving as the University's chief consultant.

Dr. Manering noted that a website was developed for the Presidential Search and was linked to the SIU system website. It contains information related to the search, PSAC members, nomination submissions, and other information. She solicited the audience for nominations for people who might serve as applicants for the presidential position and noted that nominations made via the website go directly to R. William Funk and Associates who will follow up on each nomination.

Trustee Sambursky reported that during the prior week he and Vice Chair Manering attended a meeting with Carbondale business owners, city officials, and

community members at large. He noted the group had been spearheaded by President Poshard and Carbondale business owner George Sheffer, and the group had been meeting once per month over the past several months. He noted the group discussed various issues that affect SIU Carbondale. The prior week's topics included issues related to recruitment and retention, how the community could work with and provide input to this group, and what the university was doing to address the issues. Mr. Sambursky reported the meeting included a healthy dialogue with good input and noted a lot of resources and efforts were being dedicated to increase enrollment and retention at SIU Carbondale.

President Poshard thanked Trustee Sambursky and Vice Chair Manering for attending the meeting, and he thanked Chair Thomas for attending prior meetings. He noted that the meetings began at the Chair's suggestion to open up dialogue with various constituency groups and the business community in Carbondale. The President went on to say that the meetings were to plan for what could be done to enhance economic development between the University and the community.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee met on October 2, 2013, and approved the following: (1) appointment of Search Firm R. William Funk and Associates; and (2) appointment of Presidential Search Advisory Committee members. Further, the Chair reported that he appointed Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Chair of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee, Dr. Shirley Portwood to serve as the Board's liaison to the PSAC, and Hon. Don Lowery to serve as alternate. Pursuant to III Bylaws of the Board 1, minutes of the meetings are following:

Southern Illinois University  
Board of Trustees  
November 14, 2013

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matters are reported, as approved by the Executive Committee on October 2, 2013, to the Board pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

#### APPOINTMENT OF SEARCH FIRM

At its meeting on September 12, 2013, the Board of Trustees authorized the Board Executive Committee to retain a search firm to assist with the 2014 Presidential Search.

The Board Executive Committee interviewed certain search firms who have completed a request for proposals process through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC). Based upon those interviews, the Board Executive Committee has chosen that a contract be awarded to R. William Funk and Associates, to provide services to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) and to the Board in identifying prospective candidates for the position of President of the University and in assisting in the selection of a new President. These services will include, but are not limited to, generating a pool of prospects, checking background information for many of these individuals, assisting the Board with myriad tasks including interviews with prospective candidates, making reports to the PSAC and to the Board during the search process, and providing logistical assistance as needed.

#### APPOINTMENT OF PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS

The following members were appointed to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) who were nominated by the corresponding groups as indicated below:

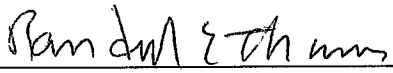
- Charlotte Sarao, SIUC Administrative & Professional Staff Council
- Carolin Harvey, SIUC Civil Service Employees Council
- Lesley Lloyd, SIUC Faculty Association
- Meera Komarraju, SIUC Faculty Senate
- John Stewart, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council
- John Barnard, SIUC Graduate Assistants United
- Carl Flowers, SIUC Graduate Council
- Deborah Burris, SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association
- Adrian Miller, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government
- Wesley Wilkins, SIUC Alumni Association
- Willie Pearson, Jr., SIUC Foundation

- Lydia Jackson , SIUE Faculty Senate and Graduate Council
- Matthew Petrocelli, SIUE Faculty Senate and Graduate Council
- V. John Caupert, Jr., SIUE Staff Senate
- Michelle Robinson, SIUE Staff Senate
- Matt Horton, SIUE Student Body
- Darryl Tyler, SIUE Alumni Association
- Dennis Terry, SIUE Foundation

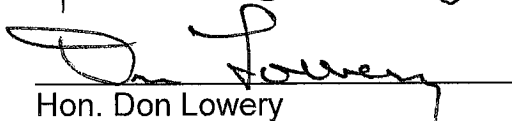
In addition, Brad Cole, SIUC Community representative; and Gary Niebur, SIUE Community representative were appointed.

Lastly, the Chair appointed Dr. Donna Manering to serve as Chair of the PSAC, and Dr. Shirley Portwood to serve as the Board's liaison to the PSAC, with Hon. Don Lowery to serve as alternate.

These matters have been agreed to by the following members of the Executive Committee:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MG (Ret) Randal Thomas

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Donna Manering

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Hon. Don Lowery

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard reported that during the prior week on the SIU Edwardsville campus, he, along with Vice Presidents Stucky and Sarvela, Chancellors Furst-Bowe and Cheng, Assistant to the President Paula Keith, and Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs John Charles, met with Dr. Harry Berman and his staff from the Illinois Board of Higher Education for the annual “Big Picture” meeting. He reviewed topics of the meeting including a discussion of the state of higher education in Illinois, goals set for the University, and the FY 2015 budget outlook and the process for the University to achieve its goal of increased funding in the new fiscal year. He noted that until the state’s pension crisis was solved, general agreement was that flat funding in the upcoming fiscal year would be a laudable goal as the state deals with the unpaid bill backlog, increasing costs in other areas of state government and the expiration of the temporary income tax. The Performance Based Funding Model was also discussed which presents a unique challenge for schools like SIU in managing the funding matrix to ensure efforts to increase performances are not offset by challenges accepted which are part of the funding model. The President added that the discussion was similar to one that was held the week prior at a hearing of the House Higher Education Committee.

President Poshard reported that on October 22, he, along with Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits, and several senior staff members attended the meeting of the Legislative Audit Commission for review of the Southern Illinois University 2012 Audit. The President noted that he was pleased that the outcome of the audit showed the strength of the University’s operations, and added that there was always room for improvement. He praised the work of the University auditors, led by

Kim Labonte, and the staff at all SIU campuses who coordinate with the Auditor General for the annual reviews.

The President thanked Assistant Vice President of Financial and Administrative Affairs and Assistant Treasurer Tina Galik, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Kevin Bame, and Interim General Counsel Luke Crater who recently testified in Springfield before the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability to seek approval for the Carbondale campus to sell \$30 million in Certificates of Participation for building and facility updates. He reported their efforts were successful, and he looked forward to the much-needed updates and repairs.

President Poshard reported that he hoped to have more information to share regarding the pension issue; however, there was not a proposal put forward during the just completed Fall Veto Session. He went on to say that many believe a proposal will be presented before the end of the year when a vote could be taken.

The President reported that there had been a move by the state to save dollars by enrolling retirees in a Medicare Advantage plan whereby retirees do not have access to all insurance plans they had access to previously. Discussions are ongoing in Springfield to potentially increase the number of options available. The Department of Central Management Services will be holding a number of informational seminars across the state to provide retirees with updated information and to answer questions. Upcoming area seminars are as follows: (1) November 20, Springfield, Legacy Theater; (2) November 25, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Morris University Center; (3) December 4, John A Logan Community College; and (4) December 5, Southeastern



Illinois Community College. More information can be found at the Central Management Services webpage at [Illinois.gov](http://Illinois.gov).

President Poshard reviewed that during the prior year the General Assembly enacted a series of reforms to slow the rate of state dollars directed at Medicaid programs. One outcome was the elimination of coverage for adult dental services which resulted in the loss of a significant number of patients at the SIU School of Dental Medicine where approximately four out of ten of the 30 percent of Medicaid patients received adult dental services. The loss of adult Medicaid affects the Dental School's income in times of uncertain state support and more importantly affects the students' ability to complete their education in a timely manner due to a patient's inability to pay for procedures and making the choice not to seek services. Illinois is not taking full advantage of the one-to-one federal matching dollars to provide basic dental benefits to adults. The President reported that his office would be supporting House Bill 1516 which would restore adult dental coverage under Medicaid. The bill had passed the State Senate and was waiting a vote in the House of Representatives. The President thanked School of Dental Medicine Dean Rotter for his leadership in the area and in supporting efforts to ensure that individuals have access to quality dental services and students have access to a patient base to allow them to complete their degrees.

President Poshard provided a few highlights of recent activities at the campuses. At the SIU Carbondale Transportation Education Center, Governor Quinn announced that Illinois was selected to receive technical, non-monetary grants at three state universities, including SIU Carbondale, to support STEM programs. A ceremony

was held to celebrate the opening of the new Student Services Building at SIU Carbondale. During the prior week at SIU Edwardsville, a ribbon cutting was held for the new Science Building. The President noted a number of important people attended the ribbon cutting including Chairman Thomas, many local legislators, and architects, craftsmen and laborers. In addition, he introduced two participants from the SIU Edwardsville community as follows: (1) Victoria Francis, a senior biochemistry major, who officially cut the ribbon; and (2) Dr. Ralph Axtell, a member of the SIUE Department of Biological Sciences faculty since 1960. President Poshard remarked how proud he was listening to Victoria's remarks and seeing how SIUE had impacted her life and education and how honored he was to see the Dr. Ralph Axtell laboratory which was furnished by Dr. Axtell himself.

President Poshard reported that during the prior month he addressed the City Club of Chicago, a who's who of business and government leaders. He went on to say that the City Club describes its mission as providing a forum for the discussion of civic and public affairs in Chicago, throughout the metropolitan area and the State of Illinois. The President had the opportunity to present the great things that are happening at Southern Illinois University and share with the Club's members his views on the future of higher education and its funding, the mission of SIU and its calling to provide educational opportunities to students who come from a part of Illinois where opportunity is not always so easily attainable. Further, he discussed the growing economic divide that has created an educational divide and the need for structural changes in higher education funding to be able to provide the opportunity to achieve a degree past high school and the success it brings to families and communities.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Enrollment

New freshman applications for fall 2014 are running 9 percent ahead of a year ago, which was a record-breaking year for applications. The many changes in recruiting, marketing and messaging continue to show great results. There also are extremely high levels of interest among prospective students and families attending open houses. More than 300 prospective students attended an add-on open house just last Friday. More prospective students are signing up for their class or department's Facebook, Twitter and/or listserv lists so they can stay in touch. Colleges and many student services departments are engaged, and that is resulting in engaged students and families.

Community Leaders Meetings

Recruitment has been among the topics discussed during an ongoing series of meetings with Carbondale community leaders. These have been very productive conversations that also have included several trustees and President Poshard in the discussion. Topics covered to date also have included retention and safety. Future conversations will focus on economic development. The discussions are collegial and informative, and together the community and university have come up with several areas of potential collaboration.

Alumnus' Gift

A new scholarship will soon be available to students with disabilities, thanks to alumnus James Greenwood and his wife, Martha. Jim enrolled at SIU in 1961 because it was one of only a few universities that could accommodate his wheelchair. More than 50 years later he and Martha left the university a \$1.3 million gift to support other SIU students with disabilities. The Jim and Martha Greenwood Fund, created through the Greenwoods' estate, will provide scholarships for students with disabilities who are studying science and engineering. The first scholarships will be awarded in fall 2014.

## Research

Scholars and researchers have attracted nearly \$30 million in grants and awards through October, compared to \$25 million at this time a year ago. Among the awards is a \$298,000 National Science Foundation grant to Kemal Akkaya, associate professor of computer science. He is exploring ways to protect consumer privacy as the U.S. Department of Energy implements what is called the Smart Grid to replace the outmoded national power grid. Also, Andrew Wilber, assistant professor of medical microbiology, immunology and cell biology in the School of Medicine, has been awarded a three-year, \$375,000 grant from the National Cancer Institute. Dr. Wilber will study natural killer cells in kidney cancer. Also at the School of Medicine, Dr. Carl Faingold, professor and chair of pharmacology and Distinguished Scholar, has been awarded a one-year \$50,000 grant from the Epilepsy Foundation to study sudden unexpected death in epilepsy.

## Campus Improvements

The wonderful ribbon-cutting ceremony for the Student Services Building took place during Homecoming weekend. President Poshard and Trustee Cler were among the speakers, and the celebration attracted many students, alumni, faculty and staff. The move of personnel into the building will be complete by tomorrow.

The Pulliam Hall renovations, which will create new spaces for the School of Art and Design and the School of Social Work, are on schedule and will be completed in time for the fall semester. Construction on the sixth and seventh floors of Morris Library, which will be used as flexible learning spaces, will be finished by Christmas. Upgrades of classrooms and labs throughout campus are ongoing.

## Achievements

The University's longstanding commitment to veterans is receiving national recognition. Earlier this week, U.S. News and World Report ranked SIU 46th in the nation in its inaugural "Best National Universities for Veterans" listings. The rankings include numerically ranked schools in the 2014 edition of the "U.S. News Best Colleges" that meet several criteria. SIU Carbondale is the only university in Illinois to make the national university list. Also this week, Military Times Edge magazine ranked SIU Carbondale eighth in the nation among its 120 Best Colleges for Vets. SIU Carbondale has been in the Military Times Edge list in each of the four years it has been published dating to 2010. And, at last Saturday's football game, which was Military Appreciation Day, the University received the prestigious "Above and Beyond" award from the U.S. Department of Defense's Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve for support of employees who serve.

The Flying Salukis are continuing their tradition of excellence by winning another National Intercollegiate Flying Association Region VIII championship. This is the team's sixth regional title in seven years, and it marks the 44th time in 45 years that the Flying Salukis will qualify for national competition. That competition will take place in May at The Ohio State University.

A team of industrial design students, led by Assistant Professor Aaron Scott, also is continuing a tradition of excellence. The team of Christopher Faller and Briana Royster won a collegiate design competition sponsored by the St. Louis chapter of the Industrial Design Society of America. This was the third year in a row an SIU team has won, and organizers have asked Professor Scott to explain SIU's approach for other collegiate teams to use as a model.

Student-athletes are achieving success in the classroom and in competition. At this month's Saluki Scholars Academic Recognition Reception, 213 student-athletes were honored for earning a minimum GPA of 3.0 for the 2012-2013 academic year.

In addition, seven members of the cross country team earned Missouri Valley Conference Scholar-Athlete honors following the conference championships on November 2. The seven honorees are the most for cross country in school history. This recognition followed an historic performance at the conference championships, where SIU Carbondale became the first school since 1989 to win both the men's and women's titles. This was the men's second championship in as many years, and the Saluki woman earned their first title since 1992.

Also in athletics, student-athletes Jonny Rigby and Michael Kianicka won the conference's individual doubles championship, the first time since 1990.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights

from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Spring 2014

Registration for the spring term has been open for two weeks. Total spring registrations are up 7.5% (387 students) compared to same date last year. New spring Graduate School applications are 19% (176 students) ahead of same date last year and international applications are up 23% (155 students) over one year ago.

Fall 2014

Although we are still very early in the process, freshman applications for fall 2013 are running 6 % (288 students) ahead of last year. The average ACT for the entire admitted freshman pool is 24.25, slightly higher than same date in 2012. All other application categories are running ahead of same date last year, including new transfers up 5%, new graduate students up 40% and new international students up 30%.

### Academic Awards and Achievements

SIUE welcomed Chairman Thomas and Dr. Poshard to the ribbon-cutting ceremony for the Science Building West on Monday, November 4<sup>th</sup>. The event was also well attended by legislators and members of the campus community and included tours of the laboratories as well as demonstrations presented by students and faculty.

In October, the SIUE School of Pharmacy and Saint Louis University (SLU) School for Professional Studies signed a memorandum of understanding to provide SIUE pharmacy students and alumni the opportunity to earn an online certificate in organizational leadership and/or an online certificate in healthcare information systems from SLU.

The online publication, PharmacyTechnicianReview.com ranked the SIUE School of Pharmacy 63<sup>rd</sup> in the country and 19<sup>th</sup> in the Midwest. The criteria used in the rankings include “academic reputation, admission selectivity, depth and breadth of the program and faculty, size and scope of the pharmacy school class, and value as it relates to tuition.”

Dr. John Mather, 2006 Physics Nobel Prize winner, recently presented on the origin of the Universe during the SIUE Arts and Issues series and as part of the annual Shaw Lecture. His presentation drew a full house to the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center.

The SIUE School of Business was named to Princeton Review’s Top 295 Business Schools for the eighth consecutive year. The list is compiled based on the results of a survey of 19,000 students who rate multiple elements of their educational experience, including their school’s academic programs and faculty, student body and campus life.

In September, the Rector (Chancellor) from Mehmet Akif Ersoy University in Turkey visited SIUE Engineering to learn about the American educational system and explore areas of cooperation. During the same month, two SIUE computer science professors went to India to strengthen our relationship with three Indian universities, one of which has already signed an MOU with SIUE. In October, the president of Hebei University of Science and Technology in China and the Vice President of International Relations of the University D’Angers, France, each visited the School of Engineering to initiate

cooperative programs. The French administrator was also directed to Carbondale, as well, for their Hospitality Management program.

The Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine served 118 children at the annual Give Kids A Smile Day on Monday, October 14, at the School's Main Clinic in Alton. Free dental care, including examinations, X-rays, cleanings, fluoride treatments, fillings and extractions, were provided by the dental faculty, staff, students, residents and a variety of professionals and volunteers from the community. Children qualified to participate in the event are those eligible for free and reduced-priced meal programs. The total dental treatment provided was valued at \$47,362.

Dr. Poonam Jain presented at the World Congress on Preventive Dentistry (WCPD) in Budapest, Hungary in October. A professor and Director of Community and Preventive Dentistry at the SIU School of Dental Medicine, Dr. Jain delivered the results of her survey of dental schools in the United States and Canada. The survey's objective was to examine the inclusion and integration of information on soft drinks in dental curricula.

In September, Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs Ann Boyle hosted two "The Changing Landscape of Higher Education" presentations and introduced SIUE's New REALITY Project (Re-imagining Excellence in Academics and Learning through Innovation, Technology, and You) to address current challenges within higher education. Work teams have been developed in the following areas:

- Expanding enrollment and reaching new student populations
- Retaining students and improving graduation rates
- Designing competency-based and prior learning assessments while ensuring quality
- Retooling processes (e.g. admissions, registration, curricular reform, etc.) for speed and adaptability
- Enhancing and reinvigorating experiential learning throughout the curriculum and co-curricular activities
- Developing international programming and improving campus support for international students
- e-learning initiatives
- Innovating pedagogies to support student learning and academic quality - enhancing learning in face-to-face settings
- Innovating pedagogies to support student learning and academic quality - enhancing learning in online, hybrid, and blended formats

### Provost Search

A nationwide search has begun for SIUE's Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. A search committee is assembled and Dr. Anne Perry, interim dean of the School of Nursing, will serve as chair. The process is expected to conclude during Spring 2014 with a start date of July 1<sup>st</sup> for the successful candidate. Current Interim Provost Ann Boyle's contract will end June 30, 2014.

### Foundation

Tonight, the SIUE Foundation will host a gala event thanking donors for their significant contributions to the Defining Excellence Capital Campaign. Their support will allow for increased scholarships and enhanced technological capabilities for the University and will be instrumental in the development our next generation of leaders. The event will be held from 6:00-9:00 p.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Morris University Center.

### Student Life

SIUE Health Service, with support from the School of Pharmacy, conducted a flu shot campaign during the month of October. Over 1,700 vaccines were provided to faculty, staff, and students.

The Kimmel Leadership Center launched its Student Organization Leadership Orientation program on September 28. The new initiative includes a diversity leadership keynote, breakout sessions for leaders to better manage their organizations, and important information regarding funding and recognition. A total of over 275 leaders attended the inaugural event.

Homecoming was held Sept. 30-Oct. 6. The theme was "Lights, Camera, Cougar" and the week was filled with over 30 events, including a Homecoming bonfire, Alumni Affairs awards banquet, Men's and Women's Soccer Games, Annual Chili Cook-off, a 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary Nursing Gala, and a concert in the Garden's featuring Erin Bode.

SIUE Family Weekend was held October 18-20 with over 2,000 students and family members participating in the weekend's events.



### Construction Update

Dr. Poshard and I invite you to the ribbon-cutting ceremony of the SIU Dental School's Multidisciplinary Simulation Lab in Alton on Monday, December 9<sup>th</sup>, at 11:00 a.m. The Lab will serve approximately 100 Year I and Year II pre-doctoral dental students, offering them the chance to better prepare for clinical work through initially simulated patient treatment. We hope you will join us!

SIUE continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the final bid documents for the renovation of the existing Science building. The review of those final documents has begun and bidding is expected by CDB in the spring.

The Engineering Building addition is in its final stage of construction and move-in is scheduled for next month. We will be holding classes in the new addition beginning in the spring semester.

The build-out of the Lukas Annex is very nearly complete and from all reports, the Kinesiology and Health Education faculty love their new space.

### Athletics

SIUE student-athletes are excelling in the classroom. SIUE Athletics is ranked in the top 20, nationwide, among NCAA Division I public institutions and among the top third of all institutions. SIUE is second in the state only to the University of Illinois among public institutions. SIUE's Graduation Success Rate for the group of student-athletes in the 2003-2006 cohort is 87% overall, outpacing a majority of fellow Ohio Valley Conference members.

Eight SIUE men's basketball games will be broadcast on Fox Sports Midwest, the same regional sports network which broadcasts St. Louis Cardinals and St. Louis Blues games. The first televised game of the season was Nov. 13 when the Cougars welcomed the Saint Louis Billikens to the Vadalabene Center.

Clint Kliem became SIUE's first cross country runner to earn All-Ohio Valley Conference honors. The sophomore from Elgin, Ill., placed 10<sup>th</sup> in the 8K race with a time of 25 minutes, 19.68 seconds. He was named to the All-OVC second team and helped the SIUE men's cross country team to a sixth-place finish at the league championships.

SIUE men's soccer is the No. 4 seed for the Missouri Valley Conference Championships to be held Nov. 13-17 at Bradley's Shea Stadium in Peoria, Ill. SIUE plays fifth-seeded Loyola in the opening round.

The SIUE women's soccer team won 13 games under Head Coach Derek Burton this season, the most in the Division I era. The Cougars were eliminated in the Ohio Valley Conference Tournament by UT Martin 2-1 in overtime.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Carlton Smith made a presentation to the Board. He noted that he was a past president of NAACP, and a member and a committee chair of the NAACP Illinois State Conference of Branches. Mr. Smith spoke to circumstances whereby the local NAACP branches attempted to work with administrators of Southern Illinois University Carbondale on a number of issues in an effort to create levels of collaboration in addressing his concerns. He discussed issues surrounding termination of two particular employees at the Carbondale campus, and meetings held with administrators in attempts to resolve his concerns about these matters. In addition, Mr. Smith expressed his concerns regarding the number of minorities hired at the campus.

Mr. Sidney Logwood made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Logwood reviewed that he had been in the city of Carbondale for over ten years working actively in the community to develop relationships to change the condition of the African American community as it relates to individuals being afforded opportunities to enter into employment at the University. Further, Mr. Logwood expressed his concerns about campus construction and requirements that a certain percentage of the monies and the jobs go to minorities. Mr. Logwood expressed his concerns regarding efforts on the SIUC campus to assist African American students who come to college unprepared.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. He reported that Item J, Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll-Office of the President

and University-Wide Services was withdrawn from the agenda. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2013, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahmadi, Reza	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2013	\$ 9,500.00/mo \$ 85,500.00/AY
2.	Calabrese, Tony	Senior Lecturer (91.67%)	Kinesiology	08/16/2013	\$ 3,175.45/mo \$ 28,579.05/AY
3.	Garrett, Ann M	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2013	\$ 3,317.00/mo \$ 29,853.00/AY
4.	Goetz, Steven C.	Senior Lecturer	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2013	\$ 3,475.00/mo \$ 31,275.00/AY
5.	Janssen, Travis D.	Visiting Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2013	\$ 5,089.00/mo \$ 45,801.00/AY

6.	Jones, Sosanya M.	Assistant Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	08/16/2013	\$ 6,212.00/mo \$ 55,908.00/FY
7.	Milan, Deidra M.	Academic Advisor	College of Business	08/01/2013	\$ 2,667.00/mo \$ 32,004.00/FY
8.	Newman, Benjamin	Director of Public Safety*	Public Safety	10/09/2013	\$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY
9.	Pettit, Andrew J.	Assistant Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletics	08/23/2013	\$ 4,834.00/mo \$ 58,008.00/FY
10.	Phan, Diem Chau T.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/12/2013	\$ 4,333.34/mo \$ 52,000.08/FY
11.	Smith, John J.	Assistant Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2013	\$ 3,846.00/mo \$ 46,152.00/FY
12.	Valley, Julia A.	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2013	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$ 52,200.00/FY
13.	Veselka, Michael P.	Senior Lecturer	CASA Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2013	\$ 3,443.00/mo \$ 30,987.00/FY

\*Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Hildreth, Roudy	Sabbatical	Political Science	100%	01/01/2014-05/15/2014 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2013-08/15/2014 at 50%)

Purpose: Dr. Hildreth proposes to conduct a qualitative study of the “lived experiences” of citizens' participation in Participatory Budgeting in the United States. In this new democratic experiment, citizens are given power to devise and implement municipal public projects. His research will examine how participants come to understand themselves as citizens through this process. His leave will include time in Chicago to observe and interview participants in addition to conducting background research and writing in Carbondale. Dr. Hildreth intends to produce the final empirical chapter for his current book manuscript "Living Citizenship" and two distinct journal articles as a result of this research.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Carey, Jodie	Assistant Director of Compliance	Compliance Office	10/07/2013	\$ 6,293.00/mo \$ 75,516.00/FY
2. El-Amin, Wendi	Associate Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	10/07/2013	\$ 6,066.67/mo \$ 72,800.04/FY
3. Fank, Patricia	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	11/04/2013	\$ 3,416.67/mo \$ 41,000.04/FY
4. Wells, Tabitha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine*	Family and Community Medicine/ Springfield	09/01/2013	\$ 12,266.67/mo \$147,200.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baez-Warner, Rosalena	Admission Counselor	Admissions	10/07/13	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
2.	Choi, Daeshik	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/13	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
3.	Daugherty, Leslie	Transfer Coordinator	Office of the Registrar	10/01/13	\$3,554.40/mo \$42,652.80/FY
4.	Hays, Regina	Director of Public Safety (previously Police Chief)	University Police	10/01/13	\$8,986.24/mo \$107,834.88/FY
5.	Lenhardt, Andrew R.	Associate Director (previously Assistant Director)	Human Resources	07/23/13	\$6,573.90/mo \$78,886.80/FY
6.	Mitchom, Shavonda	Director	College of Arts & Sciences	09/01/13	\$6,208.34/mo \$74,500.08/FY
7.	Schmoll, Kevin	Police Chief (previously Police Lieutenant)	University Police	10/01/13	\$9,083.34/mo \$109,000.08/FY
8.	Su, Xing	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/13	\$7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY

9.	Wilson, Cerra	Admission Counselor	Admissions	10/07/13	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
10.	Wilson, Sophia	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/13	\$4,811.12/mo \$43,300.08/AY
11.	Winston, Natasha	Admission Counselor	Admissions	10/07/13	\$2,416.68/mo \$29,000.16/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
INVESTMENT BANKING SERVICES,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase investment banking services for assistance in the planning, implementation, marketing, sale and underwriting of anticipated University financings. The Board Treasurer recommends contracting with five firms to provide a diverse team with a variety of strong distribution networks. The number of firms used for each financing will be based on the size of the transaction. A November 2013 award date is planned to enable the University to proceed with a planned financing for deferred maintenance prior to the end of the 2013 calendar year. The award to each vendor will be for a six-year period, subject to continuing need, availability of funds, and satisfactory service. No renewal options are available.

The estimated cost of the service is contingent upon the amount of debt financed over the six-year term but is anticipated to be no more than \$6,000,000. No cost for the investment banking services will be incurred unless a financing is executed. The Board Treasurer will bring each financing request forward to the Board for approval at the appropriate time. Any fees for investment banking services will be financed and included in that annual debt service assessed to the unit whose project was funded.

Rationale for Adoption

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued to solicit bids from firms to provide investment banking services for the University's financings. Twenty-two invitations were extended to vendors, 18 vendors responded of which 16 met the criteria for consideration. In order to provide adequate coverage and a variety of strong distribution networks, the RFP committee recommends contracts be awarded to five firms. Each firm brings unique strengths and marketing capabilities that will provide the

University with the ability to match each financing with the investment banking firm best suited for the specific financing structure and market conditions at the time of issue.

The flexibility to select the best underwriter for each financing has proven very valuable in recent transactions and has resulted in millions of dollars of savings to the University. The most successful example was the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A, which financed the construction of the new Saluki Football Stadium and renovations to the Basketball Arena on the Carbondale campus. This transaction was planned as a traditional tax-exempt financing when the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (“ARRA”) of 2009 was signed into law. The ARRA provided tax-exempt issuers seamless and economical access to the more robust taxable market through the Build America Bond (“BAB”) program. In consultation with the our financial advisor, John Vincent & Co., LLC, and bond counsel, Chapman & Cutler, LLC., the Board Treasurer made the decision to change the financing structure, change investment banks and move forward with a taxable BAB financing. This quick decision to change the financing structure and select an investment banking firm that specialized in taxable debt financing resulted in a total debt service that was \$7,542,715 lower than what could have been achieved if the bonds had been sold as traditional tax-exempt bonds.

Below is a list of the recommended firms, their primary distribution strength and a rough estimate of the allocation of the award amount:

Barclays Capital Inc. 745 7 <sup>th</sup> Avenue New York, NY 10019 Large National Institutional	\$ 1,000,000
Raymond James & Associates, Inc. 880 Carillion Parkway St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Regional Mid-Market, Taxable, and Bank Qualified	\$ 750,000
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C. 100 Wall St., 18 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10005 Regional Mid-Market, Minority	\$ 250,000
Edward D. Jones & Co. L.P. 12555 Manchester Road St. Louis, MO 63131 Individual Retail	\$2,000,000



Incapital LLC 200 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3700 Chicago, IL 60606 Individual Retail	<u>\$2,000,000</u>
Total Award	\$6,000,000

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of investment banking services for assistance in the planning, implementation, marketing and sale of anticipated University financings, be and is hereby approved at a cost of up to \$6,000,000 to the following firms:

Barclays Capital Inc.  
New York, NY

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.  
St. Petersburg, FL

Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C.  
New York, NY

Edward D. Jones & Co. L.P.  
St. Louis, MO

Incapital LLC  
Chicago, IL

(2) The cost for this service will be financed with each debt issuance and included in the annual debt service to be paid by the unit whose project was financed.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO RENEW INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT:  
“CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION  
SERIES 2004A”

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to renew the Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (the “COPs”) Installment Purchase Contract dated as of June 1, 2004, between the Trustee, U.S. Bank National Association, successor to LaSalle Bank National Association (“Trustee”), and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (“Board”).

Rationale for Adoption

The Series 2004A COPs were issued on June 17, 2004, in the amount of \$32,740,000 and the proceeds were used to fund the: (a) renovation and addition to the Morris Library on the Carbondale campus; (b) construction of a temporary library storage facility in conjunction with the Morris Library renovation/addition on the Carbondale campus; (c) design and construction of energy conservation measures on the Carbondale campus; (d) construction of a multi-tenant building for Southern Illinois Research Park on the Carbondale campus; (e) campus wide signage project on the Carbondale campus; (f) renovation of the University Park 200 building and construction of a temporary facility for the School of Pharmacy on the Edwardsville campus; (g) expansion of the School of Dental Medicine on the Edwardsville campus; (h) purchase of various computer and research equipment on the Carbondale campus; (i) design and construction of energy conservation measures on the Springfield campus. The COPs were issued by the Trustee under the terms of an Installment Purchase Contract. The Board entered into this Installment Purchase Contract for a period of ten years with the option to renew the contract through February 15, 2024. The term of the Installment Purchase Contract will expire on February 15, 2014, and the University must provide the Trustee with 60 days’ written notice of its determination to renew the Installment Purchase Contract.

Non-renewal of the Installment Purchase Contract would require mandatory prepayment of the COPs \$13,990,000 principal plus accumulated interest on or before February 15, 2014.

A draft of the proposed renewal contract is attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University authorize the renewal of the Series 2004A COPs Installment Purchase Contract dated June 1, 2004.

(2) The Treasurer of the Board of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

---

---

RENEWAL OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACT

between

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
successor to LaSalle Bank National Association,

and

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Dated as of November 14, 2013

Renewing the Installment Purchase Contract  
dated as of June 1, 2004

---

---

WHEREAS, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, successor to LaSalle Bank National Association, as Trustee (the “*Trustee*”) and the BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY (the “*Board*”) entered into the Installment Purchase Contract dated as of June 1, 2004 (the “*Purchase Contract*”), in connection with the acquisition of certain Improvements described therein; and

WHEREAS, Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Contract permits renewal of the Purchase Contract and the extension of the Expiration Date to February 15, 2024;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to Section 4.2(e) of the Purchase Contract, the Board has previously given at least 60 days’ written notice to U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, of its determination to renew the Purchase Contract to February 15, 2024, which shall be the Expiration Date thereunder.

2. In all respects not inconsistent with this Renewal, the Purchase Contract is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and all of the definitions, terms, covenants and restrictions of the Purchase Contract shall remain applicable except as otherwise expressly provided in this Renewal.

3. This Renewal may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

4. This Renewal shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of law provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Vendor has caused this Renewal to be executed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officer, and the Board has caused this Renewal to be executed in its name by its duly authorized officers, as of November 29, 2013.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
successor to LaSalle Bank National  
Association, as Trustee

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
Southern Illinois University

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer

(Seal)

Attest

-----  
Secretary

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
SOFTWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew the Oracle Software Support Contract for the Oracle E-Business Suite (EBS) applications, database and middleware software, known as "Administrative Information Systems," used at the Southern Illinois University campuses, The total cost for this five-year renewal is \$3,285,991.65.

Rationale for Adoption

On August 25, 1994, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University entered into a Software License and Service Agreement with Oracle. This license covers the use of the Oracle applications and database software. This software was installed and is the base for the Southern Illinois University System's financial applications (Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Fixed Assets, General Ledger and Purchasing) and Human Resource/Payroll applications.

This request is to exercise the option to renew the Oracle Support beyond the original contract term. Without this contract, SIU would be without support from the Oracle Corporation. This support includes software maintenance, product upgrades and other support from the company as needed.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Policies, a sole source justification was submitted to and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

This matter seeks to renew the Oracle Software Support contract to Oracle America, Inc., for five years beginning May 29, 2014, in the total amount of \$3,285,991.65. The contract will be funded from the Administrative Information Systems-Production account. This account is funded by a semi-annual billing to the SIU campuses for their proportion of the annual budget expense. Southern Illinois University is empowered to vacate the contract at their discretion at any quarter within the contract period without penalty.

The SIUC Chancellor, SIUE Chancellor, SIUC Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and SIUE Provost have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Oracle Software Support Contract will be renewed for a period of five years beginning May 29, 2014, at a cost of \$3,285,991.65.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the Administrative Information Systems-Production account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
ELECTRICAL SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH  
REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for electrical services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for this service is based on the maximum value of \$3,900,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2016, whichever expires first.

### Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with an electrical contractor to provide quality electrical remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued on September 9, 2013, for electrical services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. Six invitations were issued and three submissions were received. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$3,900,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2016, whichever expires first. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc., Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$3,900,000.

(2) Funding for these services will come from the Physical Plant Service Account and recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MISCELLANEOUS FLOORING MATERIALS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of miscellaneous flooring materials. A Request for Quotation has been issued. Bids were received and the award is now requested.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a supplier for an inventory of core list and miscellaneous flooring materials to be used for in-house construction, maintenance, and

repairs of flooring commonly found on the Carbondale Campus. It is expected that this award will provide flooring materials at a cost savings to the University.

This matter seeks to award a five-year contract to Norman's Carpets & Interiors, Inc, dba Norman Carpet One Floor & Home, Inc., Marion, Illinois. In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustee policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation has been made based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service account. Recovery of cost will be from the various projects and on-going operations at the Physical Plant when the items are issued from inventory.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for miscellaneous flooring materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Norman's Carpets & Interiors, Inc., dba Norman Carpet One Floor & Home, Inc., Marion, Illinois.

(2) The estimated cost of \$2,682,388 for the five year contract with no option to renew is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) Funding for this purchase will come from the Physical Plant Service Account, and recovery of cost will be received when the items are issued from inventory.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



REVISION TO RESIDENCY STATUS POLICIES  
[AMENDMENT TO 3 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-1]

Summary

Approval is sought to revise the residency status policies of the Board of Trustees.

The current residency status policy allows consideration for graduate students from Missouri to be assessed in-state tuition up to 6 semester hours. This limits considerably the cohort of students who may desire to pursue a graduate education at SIU. It is proposed to remove the credit hour limitation.

Rationale for Adoption

The option of allowing broader definition of “the State” in charging in-state tuition rates will permit the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and to improve the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend an Illinois college or university.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 3 Policies of the Board A-1 be revised as follows:

A. Residency Status Policies

4. The following regulations govern the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition. For the purpose of these regulations, an “adult” is considered to be a student 18 years of age or over; a “minor” student is a student under 18 years of age. The term “the State” means the State of Illinois except in the following instances: 1) for the purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term “the State” to include the Kentucky Counties of Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall, Trigg, and Union; 2) for purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition ~~for not more than 6~~

~~semester or 9 quarter hours~~, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term “the State” to include the State of Missouri. Neither exception shall apply to the assessment of tuition at the School of Dental Medicine, the School of Law, or the School of Medicine. Upon recommendation by the President and approval by the Board, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may, in special situations, charge alternate tuition rates to categories of persons otherwise classified as nonresident students under this regulation. Except for those exceptions clearly indicated in these regulations, in all cases where records establish that the person does not meet the requirements for resident status as defined in these regulations, the non-resident status shall be assigned.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B, APPENDIX A1  
AND C, APPENDIX B1

Summary

This matter would approve a revision to Board policy to add clarity to statements of campus tuition. It also adds Iowa and Wisconsin to the border states for SIUC’s Geographical Enhancement alternate tuition program.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved “Revision to Residency Status Policies” which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

On December 11, 2008, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the first alternate tuition rates for Geographical Enhancement Programs. Since that time, several more alternate tuition programs have been approved for the campuses. With the increased number of alternate tuition programs, it has been difficult to maintain clarity of the tuition statements in Board policy. A revised format for the tuition statement is proposed.

SIUC proposes to revise its Geographical Enhancement alternate tuition program to add Wisconsin and Iowa to increase recruitment of prospective SIUC students from these additional regional states. This addition is designed to continue promotion of geographical access which is currently extended with regard to MO, KY, IN, TN and AR. A proposed alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate is being requested beginning Fall 2014.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A1, and C, Appendix B1, shall read as attached.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Appendix A - Current Tuition, Fees, & Room and Board Charges

### **Southern Illinois University of Carbondale**

#### *1. Illinois Residents per term:*

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

#### A. Regular Tuition Program

#### **SIU Carbondale**

	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
Undergraduates*					
New Students Guaranteed Rate(FY14) <sup>1,2,54</sup>	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415	\$246	3.00%

Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) <sup>1,2,54</sup>	\$272.30	\$4,084.50	\$8,169	\$0	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1,2,54</sup>	\$259.80	\$3,897	\$7,794	\$0	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1,54</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645	\$7,290	\$0	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>1,54</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645	\$7,290	\$0	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) <sup>54</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645	\$7,290	\$0	0.00%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$1,440.00	20.60%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$246.00	3.00%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort(FY06)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$246.00	3.00%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort(FY05)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$246.00	3.00%
Non- Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$280.50	\$4,207.50	\$8,415.00	\$246.00	3.00%
<b>Graduates</b> <sup>*1,54</sup>	\$394.00	\$4,728.00	\$9,456.00	\$451.20	5.00%

<b>Physician Assistant</b> <sup>43</sup>	\$769.00	\$14,160.00	\$28,320.00	\$564.00	2.00%
<b>School of Law</b> <sup>*32</sup>	\$477.50	\$7,162.50	\$14,325.00	\$682.50	5.00%
<b>School of Medicine</b> <sup>**2</sup>	\$694.19	\$14,578.00	\$29,156.00	\$1,388.00	5.00%

\* Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

\*\* School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters.

**Notes:**

- 1) 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program. ~~except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Beginning Fall 2009, new entering non-resident students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies). Also beginning Fall 2009, new first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate. Beginning Fall 2013, high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies.) Beginning Fall 2013, all newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students, who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.~~
- 2) ~~Beginning Fall 2011, newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.80 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Professional Schools and Physician Assistant Studies).~~
- 3) 2) Non-resident tuition is ~~three~~ 3.0 times the in-state rate for ~~all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Medicine) except for Law~~ the Medical School. For FY2014, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$1,232.50 per credit hour.

- 4) 3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$375.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.
- 5) 4) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

New rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Fall 2013 Guaranteed Rate (FY14)	\$322.60	\$4,839.00	\$9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	\$313.15	\$4,697.25	\$9,394.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	\$298.75	\$4,481.25	\$8,962.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	\$279.45	\$4,191.75	\$8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	\$279.45	\$4,191.75	\$8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$279.45	\$4,191.75	\$8,383.50	

Graduate Students (new entering in FY09, FY10, FY11, FY12, FY13 & FY14)	\$453.10	\$5,437.20	\$10,874.40
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2013 Guaranteed Rate (FY14)			\$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)			\$612.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)			\$584.55
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)			\$546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)			\$546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)			\$546.75

#### B. Alternate Tuition Programs

1. All new undergraduate and graduate students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). All new undergraduate and graduate students from IA and WI who enter in the Fall of 2014 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies.)
2. New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter and qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate.
3. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate

tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

4. Newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.
5. Newly entering freshman or transfer Undergraduate students who enter in the Fall 2011 or thereafter who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

#### Appendix B - Current Tuition, Fees, & Room and Board Charges

##### **Southern Illinois University - Edwardsville**

###### *1. Illinois Residents per term:*

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students)

###### A. Regular Tuition Program

###### **SIU Edwardsville**

<b>Undergraduates</b>	<b><u>Per Hour Charge</u></b>	<b><u>Semester Rate</u></b>	<b><u>Annual Rate</u></b>	<b><u>Annual \$ Increase</u></b>	<b><u>Percent Increase</u></b>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY14) <sup>1</sup>	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$348.00	5.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) <sup>1</sup>	\$231.60	\$3,474.00	\$6,948.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) <sup>1</sup>	\$221.00	\$3,315.00	\$6,630.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11) <sup>1</sup>	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Guaranteed Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10) <sup>1</sup>	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.00%



Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$1,446.00	24.70%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$1,446.00	24.70%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$1,446.00	24.70%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$1,095.00	17.70%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$243.20	\$3,648.00	\$7,296.00	\$1,095.00	17.70%
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing<sup>2</sup></b>	\$276.50		\$17,696.00	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>Graduates<sup>3</sup></b>	\$279.25	\$3,351.00	\$6,702.00	\$198.00	3.00%
<b>School of Dental Medicine<sup>4</sup></b>		\$14,276.00	\$28,552.00	\$832.00	3.00%
<b>School of Pharmacy<sup>4</sup></b>		\$11,382.00	\$22,764.00	\$664.00	3.00%

**Notes:**

1. New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program. ~~High achieving/talented out of state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010. High achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.~~
2. The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires 62-64 credit hours for completion, which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the

variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.

3. ~~Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.~~ Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of \$4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.
4. Non-resident tuition is ~~three~~ 3.0 times the in-state rate for ~~all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.2 times the in-state rate the Dental School and 1.2 times the in-state rate for Pharmacy.~~

~~Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester starting in Academic Year 2013-2014.~~

#### B. Alternate Tuition Programs

1. High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010.
2. High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.
3. Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.
4. Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$7,400 per semester starting in Academic Year 2013-2014.

PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
REGIONAL ENHANCEMENT, SIUE  
[ADDITION OF 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C, APPENDIX B, 1 SECTION B, 5]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for newly entering freshman and transfer students and Master's level graduate students from the regional states of Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUE proposes to create a regional enhancement program to increase recruitment of prospective SIUE students from the regional states of Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas in order to expand the overall pool of prospective SIUE students. This program is designed to promote geographical access.

A proposed alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate is being requested beginning academic year 2014-2015. The proposed rate would allow SIUE to remain competitive with other institutions in the recruitment of regional students in order to promote geographical diversity to the benefit of all SIUE students. The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 5 shall read as follows:

All undergraduate and Master's level graduate students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester (excludes Professional Schools).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
HIGH ACHIEVERS PROGRAM, SIUE  
[ADDITION OF 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C, APPENDIX B, 1 SECTION B, 6]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for all out-of-state undergraduates who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT (or SAT) college entrance examination or on their overall transfer grade point average.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIU Edwardsville proposes this alternate tuition rate in order to attract out-of-state students with high academic potential. This will promote a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUE students, as well as broaden the University's reach to geographic areas that have not been traditionally served by it. The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 6 shall read as follows:

All out-of-state undergraduate students who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT or SAT college entrance examination or on their overall transfer grade point average who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
LEGACY STUDENT ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM, SIUE  
[ADDITION OF 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C, APPENDIX B, 1 SECTION B, 7]

### Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state rate for newly entering non-resident freshman and transfer undergraduate students who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE alumni (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian).

### Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUE proposes to establish a legacy student enhancement program to increase recruitment of children of SIUE graduates from other states in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUE student population. This program is designed to continue a legacy tradition of future Cougars and to promote a campus climate of geographical diversity to the benefit of all SIUE students.

SIUE proposes this alternate legacy tuition rate in order to position the institution to compete for a larger pool of outstanding students. A proposed alternate 1.0 tuition rate is being requested beginning Fall 2014 to initiate a legacy enhancement program for out-of-state students at SIUE. This alternate tuition rate would allow SIUE to increase its marketability to out-of-state students whose parents, grand parents, legal guardians, or siblings are graduates of SIUE. The Chancellor and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this item to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 7 shall read as follows:

All out-of-state undergraduate students who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE graduates (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian) and who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: VICE CHANCELLOR FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT, SIUE

### Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Finance Committee approval for Vice Chancellors and full Board approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed by campus officials, the executive boards of the Foundation Board and Alumni Association, and other stakeholders. This critical leadership position serves as the chief development officer,

responsible for leading and strengthening SIU Edwardsville's development and alumni relations efforts in support of the University's commitment to quality academic programming, research and service.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Campus officials, members of the Foundation and Alumni Association executive boards and other stakeholders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Ms. Rachel Carlton Stack is appointed to the position of Vice Chancellor for University Advancement with an annual salary of \$160,000, effective January 6, 2014.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: COOLING SYSTEM CONTRACT, JW NECKERS BUILDING, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the cooling system contract work at the JW Neckers Building as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At the November 10, 2011, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for cooling system installation located at the JW Neckers Building. At the March 22, 2012, meeting, the contract was awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., for the original amount of \$1,220,000.

As the installation progressed, our consulting engineers recommended the replacement of the domestic and process water booster systems to increase the efficiency of the new system.

The additional change will increase the contract award by \$167,360.77, bringing the total award to \$1,387,360.77. The revised contract amount is within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$167,360.77 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: STRUCTURAL STEEL CONTRACT, RENOVATION OF PULLIAM HALL, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the structural steel contract work for the renovation of Pulliam Hall physical education area as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Board approved a revised project and budget to renovate Pulliam Hall and the Pulliam gym area in the amount of \$8,250,000 at the November 8, 2012, meeting. At the December 13, 2012, meeting, the contract for structural steel was awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$497,000.

During installation of the structural steel, the consulting structural engineers recommended the correction of unforeseen conditions to provide additional support of the beams and the building floors.



This supplemental requisition will increase the contract award by \$60,000 bringing the total award to \$557,000. The revised contract amount is within the overall project budget approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$60,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: QUIGLEY HALL RENOVATION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations at Eileen E. Quigley Hall. The estimated cost for this project is \$1,200,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Eileen E. Quigley Hall, constructed in 1959, was originally the Home Economics building. Today it houses the School of Social Work and the School of Architecture. As the renovation of Pulliam Hall continues, plans have been developed to move the School of Social Work to Pulliam Hall and consolidate the School of Architecture into Quigley Hall.

This project will focus on the renovation of Quigley Hall to meet the needs of the School of Architecture. The design will be accomplished with in-house resources

and the work will be completed with in-house labor and through the external bid process. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovation of Quigley Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,200,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
REPLACEMENT OF AIR HANDLING UNITS, ENGINEERING A,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the replacement of the air handling units at Engineering A. The total project budget is estimated at \$1,300,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The two air handling units (AHU) that serve Engineering A are original to the structure and in need of replacement. The units, installed in 1967, were custom made for this building and replacement parts are difficult to locate or fabricate. The units are a consistent source of water damage to the facility. Design and replacement of the units will be completed with in-house resources with construction occurring during the spring and fall of 2014. Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the replacement of the air handling units in Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this project will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to develop improvements to the Stratton Quadrangle at SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined. It is anticipated that the project would be funded from University Plant funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs to replace the deteriorating and heaving bricks on the Stratton Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus. Due to wear and small animal tunneling, the bricks are in need of replacement. The preliminary design process would look at the feasibility of developing a new underlayment and replace the bricks on a more level field.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board action. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That planning for Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: OUTFIELD TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SIMMONS  
LAW FIRM BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to replace the natural outfield turf at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex with synthetic turf. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined and will be funded from University Plant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for replacing the natural turf at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex with synthetic turf. Options for consideration will include a high quality turf suitable for tournament baseball playing and training.

To expedite this work, Oates & Associates Engineering Company will be used as the consultant to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Oates & Associates was selected as the on-call engineering firm for SIUE using the QBS process.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That development of plans and cost estimates for outfield turf replacement at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM REPAIRS AND  
UPGRADES, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$4,832,549 for phase one to replace and upgrade the electric distribution system on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 13, 2012, the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE. The project would improve the electric system's reliability, operations, and capacity to support the campus Facilities Master Plan.

The approved budget for the project is \$11,000,000 and would be funded by the Facilities Fee. The project will be implemented in multiple phases as funding is available and to coordinate power outages with the academic schedule.

The bids received for Phase one of the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- a. Electrical Work  
Guarantee Electrical Company, St. Louis, MO

Base Bid

\$4,832,549

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: UNION STATION RENOVATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$823,140 to renovate Union Station in the Morris University Center.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On May 10, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Union Station Renovation, SIUE. The project would renovate the Union Station convenience store on the main level of the Morris University Center in order to lessen the congestion and improve ADA accessibility, re-stocking functions, and customer point of sale systems.

The approved budget for the project is \$1,300,000 and would be funded through Morris University Center RRR funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Union Station Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a. General Contractor  
Tindall Construction Inc., Pontoon Beach, IL

Base Bid	\$459,840
----------	-----------

- b. Electrical Contractor  
K&F Electric Inc., Belleville, IL
- |          |          |
|----------|----------|
| Base Bid | \$86,600 |
|----------|----------|
- c. Heating Contractor  
France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL
- |          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| Base Bid | \$276,700 |
|----------|-----------|

(2) The project shall be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Herrin noted that he was supportive of the Board matter related to investment banking services. He recommended to the Finance Committee that as it moves forward to be cognizant of exploring other revenue enhancement avenues.

Trustee Wiley noted that the overall investment portfolio of the University was reviewed and the University was required by state statute to make certain investments and invest in certain vehicles based on the portfolio held by the University. She reported the findings were at the time that the University was getting the best investment dollar based on its requirements and limitations. Trustee Wiley noted that the investments could be reviewed again during a Finance Committee meeting and recognized that the Board had gained a few new members since its last investment discussion.



Vice President Stucky confirmed that Trustee Wiley was correct regarding investment comparisons provided. Further, Dr. Stucky clarified that the matter before the Board was not proposing contracts for investment services but, rather, was proposing contracts to sell and underwrite debt financing.

Trustee Wiley moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September 2013, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Investment Banking Services, Southern Illinois University; Authorization to Renew Installment Purchase Contract: "Certificates of Participation Series 2004A"; Approval of Purchase: Software Support Contract, Southern Illinois University System; Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Miscellaneous Flooring Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revision to Residency Status Policies [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1]; Proposed Revisions to 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A1 and C, Appendix B1; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Regional Enhancement, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 5]; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 6]; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 7]; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Cooling System Contract, JW Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Structural Steel Contract, Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC;

Project and Budget Approval: Quigley Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE; Planning Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE; Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE; and Award of Contracts: Union Station Renovation, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION  
(CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS), SERIES 2014A

Summary

The Board of Trustees has previously supported a plan to debt finance \$30 million of maintenance at SIUC. Despite recent downgrades of debt ratings for the State of Illinois and for nearly all Illinois state universities, it is expected that current markets will provide favorable interest rates.

This matter requests Board approval to: issue Certificates of Participation (COPs), in one or more series, to fund new money projects and to refund all or a portion of the Series 2004A COPs if present value savings at time of sale warrant such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statements; execute and deliver the Installment Purchase Contract, Indenture of Trust, Acquisition Agreement, Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; appoint the parties who will participate in the sale; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed sale.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Board has authority pursuant to the State University Certificates of Participation Act, 110 ILCS 73 (the "COPs Act"), to sell Certificates of Participation and enter into related financing agreements in connection with the financing of capital improvements. Issuance of the COPs is subject to compliance with the COPs Act which includes approval by the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability.

The following projects (the "Capital Improvement Projects") have received approval from the Board with the funding to come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer.

At its May 10, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$7,000,000. The project scope included decommissioning the pools, installing a new floor, adding a new level in the gymnasium area, constructing a new studio, classrooms and faculty offices and upgrades to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems. On November 8, 2012, the Board approved a revised project and budget for the renovation of Pulliam Hall. The project scope was increased to include replacement of the roof and windows and the budget was increased by \$1,250,000.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Parkinson Laboratory HVAC, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$4,300,000. The project will replace the thirty-four year old heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Faner Hall HVAC, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$2,200,000. The project will replace the forty year old HVAC system.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, James W. Neckers Building HVAC, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,500,000. The project will replace the fifty year old HVAC system.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Woody Hall Renovations, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$5,000,000. Most of the departments in Woody Hall have been moved to the new Student Services Building. This project will include renovations to the building and replacement or repairs to the mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Roof Replacements, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$2,000,000. The project includes the replacement of roofs at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Science III, and Studio Arts buildings.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Campus Lighting Upgrades, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000. The project will identify specific areas and lighting types required to provide increased campus safety and a consistency of appearance across the main campus.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Steam Tunnel Repairs, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000. The project will provide structural improvements to the fifty year old steam tunnels, including the replacement of pipe stanchions, expansion joints and steam specialties.

At its July 12, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Window and Door Replacements, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000. The project will identify specific buildings and repair or replace windows and doors to improve energy efficiency and provide functioning access hardware for increased security of the building.

At its September 13, 2012, meeting, the Board approved the project, Electrical Distribution Upgrades, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$5,000,000. The project will replace the electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system that are at risk of failure due to deterioration and includes the purchase of a new 12.5kV source for installation at the east campus substation. Replacement of the feeders and equipment will be sized to convert the electrical distribution from 5kV to 12.5kV, which will greatly improve the efficiency and reliability of the system and result in significant long-term savings in the purchase of electricity.

At this November 14, 2013, meeting, the Board will consider the project, Quigley Hall Renovation, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$1,200,000. If approved, the project will focus on the renovation of Quigley Hall to meet the needs of the School of Architecture.

A preliminary review indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of the Certificates of Participation, Series 2004A. The outstanding principal balances of these certificates are \$15,750,000. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Certificates of Participation. Based on market conditions as of September 24, 2013, it is anticipated that \$13,990,000 of the Series 2004A COPs will be refunded. A refunding of these certificates is estimated to yield present value savings of approximately \$988,208 or 7.06%. The Board Treasurer will assess market conditions at the time of sale and will adjust the refunding component accordingly.

The Board Treasurer recommends funding for up to \$30,000,000 of the Capital Improvement Projects and for \$13,990,000 to refund the Series 2004A COPs to come from the sale of the Series 2014A COPs in the estimated sum not to exceed \$46,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the costs of issuance. Funds to repay the Certificates of Participation will

come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee, appropriated funds and other legally available non-appropriated funds available to the University.

On June 6, 2013, Moody's downgraded the State of Illinois General Obligation bonds from A2 (negative) to A3 (negative). Following the State's downgrade, Moody's placed the long-term rating of all Illinois public universities on review, and on August 9, 2013, downgraded almost every Illinois public universities' long-term rating. Southern Illinois University's rating was downgraded from A2 (negative) to A3 (negative). Despite the downgrade, the proposed COPs financing is expected to be accomplished at a favorable interest rate.

The Board Treasurer has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC, was created and became effective Fall Semester 2007. The proposed fee was discussed with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Advisory Committee, Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). Proposed fee increases are presented annually to the USG and GPSC.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2014A (the "Certificates"), in one or more series in order to provide funds to: (a) fund the Capital Improvement Projects; and (b) refund all or a portion of the outstanding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2004A (the "Series 2004A COPs").

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Special Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Certificates.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(4) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Certificates.

(5) Pursuant to the Board's approval to purchase investment banking services at this November 14, 2013, meeting, the firm of Raymond James, Memphis, TN, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Certificates, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Certificates. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other managing underwriter in lieu of or in addition to Raymond James and such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(6) The Treasurer is hereby further authorized to negotiate a direct purchase of all or a portion of the Certificates by Raymond James Bank, N.A. (the "Bank") and/or Raymond James Capital Funding, Inc. ("RJCF"), in a principal amount that he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(7) For the sale of the Certificates, the Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a (i) Certificate Purchase Agreement with the Managing Underwriter, as representative of the Underwriters, (ii) Bank Certificate Purchase Contract with the Bank, and/or (iii) Certificate Purchase Contract with RJCF, each in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.<sup>1</sup>

(8) In order to provide for the refunding of all or a portion of the Board's outstanding Series 2004A COPs, the payment of the costs of the Capital Improvement Projects and the payment of costs of issuance, the Board authorizes the issuance of its Certificates, in one or more series, in an aggregate original principal amount not to exceed \$46,000,000 or \$32,000,000 if refunding Certificates are not issued (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any), with a final maturity of not later than February 15, 2034. The price at which the Certificates will be purchased by the Underwriters or directly by the Bank and/or RJCF shall not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Certificates that are issued on a tax-exempt basis will not exceed 6% (or in the event the Certificates or a portion of the Certificates are issued on a taxable basis, 8% per annum). The Certificates may be subject to optional redemption at a premium not in excess of 3% of the principal amount thereof.

(9) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 2004A COPs. Such Series 2004A COPs shall be refunded only if the Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interest of the Board and if aggregate savings attributable to such refunding are at least 3% of the principal amount of the Series 2004A COPs refunded.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for all or a portion of the Certificates is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which is deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(11) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Special Counsel and Board Treasurer, and the execution of the Official Statement and Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially the forms which are before the Board at this meeting.<sup>1</sup>

(12) The Board hereby approves the form of the Installment Purchase Contract, Indenture of Trust, and Acquisition Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer.<sup>1</sup>

(13) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies of such documents are on file with the Secretary of the Board for recording. The Chairman, the Treasurer, the Secretary and other appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute such documents in the name of, and on behalf of, the Board in substantially the forms presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same (including, but not limited to, changes relating to the issuance of more than one series of Certificates, the interest on one of which may be taxable and the other tax-exempt), his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the forms thereof presented to this meeting.

Trustee Wiley made the motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

REVISION OF  
APPROVAL OF PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
CHARGE, COMPOSITION AND TIMETABLE

Upon the Board of Trustees approval to establish itself as a Committee of the Whole for the SIU Presidential Search, the SIU Board of Trustees staff are instructed to work with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary in the development of a 2014 Presidential Search Advisory Committee. The Board further approves that the Board Executive Committee review and retain a search firm to be reported to the full Board at its November 2013 Board meeting.

The Presidential Search Advisory Committee Charge and Composition and Timetable are presented to the Board of Trustees for approval.

**SEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE CHARGE AND COMPOSITION**

**SIU Board of Trustees Charge to 2014 SIU Presidential Search Advisory Committee**

Pursuant to Illinois Statutes (110 ILCS 520/8) and the Charter and Policies of the SIU Board of Trustees, the Board hereby establishes the SIU Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) to advise the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as it selects the next President of Southern Illinois University.

The Board, acting as a committee of the whole, in consultation with the Presidential Search Advisory Committee, and the search consultant, shall supervise search activities and shall select the next President of Southern Illinois University. The Board Chair and designated Board members shall be responsible for the day-to-day oversight of the search and with working collaboratively with the PSAC.



The PSAC is charged with screening initial applications, assisting in the selection of semifinalists and providing the Trustees, not later than February 28, 2014, a written evaluation of semifinalists who are well qualified to lead Southern Illinois University. The PSAC is asked to base its recommendations upon “the qualifications of the next President of Southern Illinois University” adopted by the Board, as well as upon the Trustees’ established policies with respect to equal opportunity and affirmative action.

The Board asks the PSAC, in discharging its duties, to conduct the following activities:

- Ensure that confidentiality is strictly observed with respect to applicants and to the internal deliberations of the committee;
- Review information about candidates and recommend those candidates which should advance to the next level of evaluation;
- Present the Board with an unranked assessment of ten (10) to twelve (12) semifinalists by February 28, 2014.

The PSAC shall be composed of a total of ~~20~~ 21 members representing various University constituent and interest groups. This group will be selected by the Board from 40 nominations submitted by the groups to be represented. Each group will nominate two times the number to be appointed. By this procedure, the Board can achieve some racial, gender, cultural, and disciplinary balance among members. In addition, a person will be selected by the Board Chair to serve as chair of the search advisory committee. The committee will include representation from groups as follows:

1. Two (2) Faculty, selected from four (4) nominees submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUE
2. Two (2) Faculty, selected from four (4) nominations submitted by the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council, SIUC
3. One (1) Faculty Association, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Faculty Association, SIUC
4. One (1) Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association, SIUC
5. One (1) Graduate Assistants United, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Graduate Assistants United, SIUC
6. One (1) Civil Service, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Civil Service Employees Council, SIUC
7. One (1) Administrative/Professional Staff, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by University Staff Senate, SIUE
8. One (1) Civil Service, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the University Staff Senate, SIUE
9. One (1) Administrative/Professional Staff, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Administrative/Professional Staff Council, SIUC
10. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Student Body, SIUE

11. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Undergraduate Student Government, SIUC
12. One (1) Student, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Graduate and Professional Student Council, SIUC
13. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUE
14. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Alumni Association, SIUC
15. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUE
16. One (1) Member, selected from two (2) nominees submitted by the Foundation, SIUC
17. Two community members appointed by the Board of Trustees
18. One School of Medicine representative appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Board welcomes the participation of the entire University community. The Board reserves the right to accept nominations from any and all sources within reasonable periods of time prior to an announcement of the appointment.

The Board extends its gratitude to the members of the PSAC for accepting this responsibility. Your assistance in helping the Board of Trustees fulfill this important responsibility is greatly appreciated.

### Search Timetable

The Board of Trustees envisions a seven to eight-month search, beginning September 2013, with selection of the next President by April 2014. The Board reserves the right to revise this timetable should the necessity arise.

September	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board shall establish itself as a “Committee of the Whole” to conduct the search for the next President of Southern Illinois University.</li> <li>• The Executive Committee of the Board shall seek authority from the full Board to retain a search consultant.</li> <li>• The Chair of the Board shall appoint two Board members to represent the Board and to assist in the search process.</li> <li>• The Board will draft a proposed statement of desired leadership qualities.</li> <li>• The Board shall establish and staff a search office; approve the charge and composition for the 2014 Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC); and draft essential communications.</li> </ul>
-----------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Letters will be sent to constituency groups asking for nominees for the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board Chair shall appoint the Chair of the PSAC.</li> </ul>
October	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board will distribute presidential search survey to employees and students University-wide.</li> <li>• The Board Executive Committee will retain a search consultant.</li> <li>• The staff will place advertising in appropriate publications* (including the SIU website).</li> <li>• The Board Executive Committee shall appoint the members of the PSAC.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
November	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full Board will conduct a Town Hall meeting at SIUE on November 14.</li> <li>• The Chair of the PSAC will convene its first meeting. At this meeting, the Board Chair will review the Board's charge to the Committee, the criteria by which candidates will be judged, and the search timetable. The search consultant will explain his/her role, and preparations will begin for the first screening of candidates.</li> </ul>
December	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full Board will conduct a Town Hall meeting at SIUC on December 12.</li> <li>• The search firm will prepare dossiers for each candidate which will include a letter of application, vitae, and at least five (5) references.</li> <li>• A public report on the progress of the search will be made to the Board at its December 12 meeting by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. This report will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• By December 17, the PSAC and the search consultant will evaluate all candidates using the Board's criteria, narrowing the list of candidates to the top twelve (12) or so. The results of this review will be reported to the Board.</li> <li>• Reference checks on the top twelve (12) or so candidates will begin immediately, and will be conducted by Board members and by the search consultant.</li> </ul>

February/March	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After reference checks are completed, the Executive Committee and the search consultant will reduce the list of semifinalists.</li> <li>• The reduced list of semifinalists will be reported to the Board.</li> <li>• A public report will be made to the Board at its meeting on February 13 by a Board member and/or the Chair of the PSAC. The report will respect the confidentiality of all candidates and of the internal discussions of the Board and the PSAC.</li> <li>• The Board will select at least three (3) finalists.</li> <li>• The Board will conduct private interviews with the semifinalists at a location where candidates' confidentiality can be protected. Members of the Board and the search consultant may attend these interviews.</li> <li>• The Board will evaluate the finalists and negotiate with the chosen candidate.</li> </ul>
April	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The new President will be announced in April 2014.</li> </ul>

*\*The Chronicle of Higher Education*  
*Black Issues in Higher Education*  
*The Hispanic Outlook in Higher Education*  
*Women in Higher Education*

Trustee Wiley made the motion to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion was passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Thomas announced that two members of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee had requested to be replaced due to schedule conflicts and that a recommendation had been made to include School of Medicine representation. He recommended that the following be appointed as members to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee: (1) Kiley Herndon, SIUE Student Body representative; (2) Ajay Kansal, SIUE Alumni Association representative; and (3) Richard Clough, School of Medicine representative. Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the

representatives. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held December 12, 2013, at SIU Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table. Further, the Chair announced that it would be hosting an Open Forum at 11:30 a.m. in the same room to receive input regarding the Presidential Search.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:24 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 11, 2013

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	216
Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	219

December 12, 2013

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	221
Roll Call.....	221
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 13 and 14, 2013.....	222
Trustee Reports.....	222
Dr. Donna Manering .....	222
MG (Ret) Randal Thomas.....	222
Committee Reports .....	223
Executive Officer Reports .....	223
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	223
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	226
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	230
Application for Appeal.....	234
Academic Matters Committee Assignment.....	234
Public Comments and Questions .....	235
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2013, SIUC and SIUE .....	235

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	235
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	237
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	238
Approval to Select General Contractor Services, SIUE.....	238
Project and Budget Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE .....	240
Reorganization of Communications and Marketing from Office of Vice Chancellor for University Advancement to Office of the Chancellor, SIUE .....	241
Authorization to Establish the Position of University Architect, Office of the President, Southern Illinois University.....	242
Proposed Revisions to 7 <u>Policies of the Board B</u> .....	243
Approval of Appointment of Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs, The School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	250

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 11, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:48 p.m., Wednesday, December 11, 2013, in Room 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, were also in attendance. President Glenn Poshard attended a portion of the meeting.

Mr. Greg Petrowich, executive director of Broadcasting Service, SIUC, reviewed with the Board the community impact of WSIU Public Broadcasting and critical issues facing it. He notified the Board of possible future collaborative opportunities being discussed between WSIU/SIU, WSIE/SIU, WILL/UIUC, and WTVP in Peoria. Mr. Petrowich noted that a consultant working for the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign visited with SIU administration and WSIU station staff regarding the project.



Secretary Lowery requested a copy of the consultant's report when it was finalized. The Board was supportive of WSIU continuing to explore collaborative opportunities with this group.

Trustee Nick Mehner joined the meeting.

President Poshard reviewed with the Board responsibilities added to the Office of Internal Audit over the past five years and its accomplishments with a flat or declining salary budget in recent time. He further reviewed resources needed to: (1) sustain the current level of productivity of the Internal Audit function, (2) enhance the productivity of the Internal Audit function, and (3) further the Compliance initiative and sustain the Ethics initiative. Board Finance Committee Chair Marquita Wiley noted that she had discussed the proposal with Executive Director of Audits Kim Labonte, and she supported the proposal. Board approval was not required; however, Board members expressed support for the proposal.

The Board reviewed information provided by Chancellor Cheng in response to Professor Aldo Migone's concerns expressed regarding declining research funding at SIUC at the Board's September 12 Board meeting. The Board determined that the Board Academic Matters Committee should investigate the research matter further and report back to the full Board.

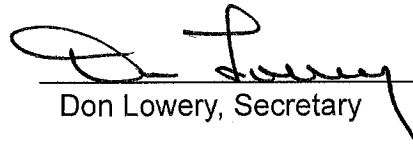
The Board reviewed an invitation for a tour and dinner with the SIUC University Museum Patrons on April 10, 2014; however, the Board decided to decline due to a full schedule on that date.

At 4:40 p.m., Trustee Mehner moved that the Board go into closed session to consider imminent and/or pending court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; student disciplinary cases; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (9), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Chair Thomas made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 6:25 p.m.

  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 11, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 7:15 p.m., Wednesday, December 11, 2013, at Tom's Place, 17107 North U.S. Highway 51, DeSoto, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

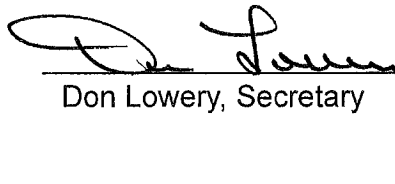
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and presidential search consultant Bill Funk.

At 7:20 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 9:45 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Wiley and seconded by Trustee Sambursky to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 12, 2013

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 12, 2013, at 10:03 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Dr. Roger Herrin  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas recognized constituency group representatives.

Trustee Wiley moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held November 13 and 14, 2013, be approved. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Vice Chair Manering reported that on November 14 the SIU Board and the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) held an open forum at SIU Edwardsville following an SIU Board meeting where approximately 15 people provided input. Following the forum the PSAC met and discussed the input from the forum. She noted that the SIU Board and the PSAC would conduct another open forum at the conclusion of the day's Board meeting and connect the SIU School of Medicine by videoconference for participation. After the open forum the PSAC would again meet and analyze the input from the forum and begin to evaluate candidates for the position of President. She went on to say that the committee would meet again briefly on December 20 to review how the evaluation process is going. A formal meeting will be held on January 9, 2014, at SIU Edwardsville to further evaluate the candidates for the position of President.

Chair Thomas reported that on December 3 he attended a meeting with President Poshard and the Carbondale community business leadership group. He noted that SIU Carbondale Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton presented and discussed the current Land Use Plan, and discussion was held from the

Carbondale business leader community concerning new proposals for economic development with SIU initiatives that will run from 2014 to 2024. Vice Chair Manering and Trustee Sambursky attended a luncheon with the same group and received similar presentations.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met in between scheduled Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard spoke regarding pension reform. He stated that this issue is ongoing and that, in his judgment, will require a Supreme Court decision as to what constitutes diminishment of benefits. At that point it can be decided whether or not the University will move forward with implementation.

President Poshard expressed concern that, although the University received State appropriations of approximately \$10 million several days ago, it amounts to 18 percent of the total funding for Fiscal Year 2014. The University has received all of the funds for Fiscal Year 2013.

President Poshard commented that he attended the combined orchestra performances on November 19 and 20 at the Edwardsville and Carbondale campuses and enjoyed them greatly. He congratulated participants on a job well done.

President Poshard went on to comment regarding some public policy issues that will face the University in the near future, and that he feels will require a significant amount of the Board's and the new President's time. He commented that we will continue to see a boost in performance-based funding and that institutional performance will continue to be a major public policy issue for universities. The manner

in which state funding will be distributed to public colleges and universities is being discussed just as much as the amount of funding. Dr. Poshard noted the SIU system is well prepared to address performance-based issues regarding key outcomes such as student retention and degree completion. He feels that the issues will become more prominent going forward.

Regarding the recent passage of pension reform for public higher education institutions, Dr. Poshard commented that it was not the type of reform that state university Presidents and Chancellors were hoping for. That group had put forth a plan that would have accomplished the same long-term benefits to the state's unfunded liability, and in the same time period, but was less onerous. He hopes that with the reform, the state will be more lenient in terms of more funding in the future. He noted that the complicating factor as to whether or not more funding is received is the issue of whether or not the temporary income tax increase is made permanent.

Dr. Poshard spoke regarding tuition costs and policies. He reported that, last year, the University of Illinois tied their tuition increases to the rate of inflation and felt that many universities in the state will follow suit. He feels this will become an issue that the Board will face in the coming months.

Regarding state student grant aid, Dr. Poshard reported that there may be a slight increase in the Monetary Assistance Program funding as there was this past year. Even with the small increase, however, the program was insufficient in meeting the needs of over half of SIU's eligible students.

President Poshard commented on the issue of college readiness. He and others, including Vice President Sarvela, have been working on the P-20 program. The



Chancellors have been working on defining the steps it will take to get students prepared to enter college. Dr. Poshard noted that reform and developmental education at the University level are key to putting together the primary through twenty articulation-coordinated programs that students need to be prepared for college entrance.

President Poshard commented on other issues the University will face in upcoming years. Regarding immigration reform, Congress was thought to be able to come together in a bipartisan manner around some comprehensive immigration reform this year, and that is still pending. Regarding a competency-based and online education, great strides in online education were made during the past couple of years, and he hoped that the expansion of online and competency-based educational delivery models would continue to be developed to hopefully assist lower cost higher education in the process. The President reported regarding concealed carry on campus to be implemented during the next year or so, and the General Counsel is in the process of assembling information on the new laws. The University will continue to face challenges for the community and region with respect to its role in economic development on both campuses that will require close partnerships between the business community and the campuses. Lastly, consumer protection involving for-profit colleges continues to be an issue. For-profit college research cited in the United States Congress, by Senator Durbin and others, has higher tuition rates than community colleges and public universities, comparatively low college completion rates, higher levels of student debt and loan defaults, and a history of engaging in misleading student recruitment tactics. The President went on to say that many private, for-profit colleges are currently coming online in southern Illinois and across the state.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

**Spring 2014**

Registration for the spring term has been open for six weeks. 10,809 students are registered. This is 1.6% or 170 more students than the same week last year. Undergraduate registrations are up 4% with the largest YTD growth coming in Engineering (up 12%), Business (up 12%) and undeclared undergraduates (up 7%). Fall 2013 freshman retention for the spring term is also ahead of same date last year. New first time student enrollment for spring is up 5.9% over same date last year.

**Fall 2014**

Although we are still very early in the process, freshman applications for fall 2014 are running 6% (393 students) ahead of last year. The total of 6,945 freshman applications is our highest ever for this week. Local freshman applications are up 4% (50 students) and Chicago is running 6% (141 students) ahead of same date last year. Out-of-state applications are up 11%, including a 6% increase from Missouri. The average ACT for the entire admitted freshman pool of 3,400 students is 23.9 compared to 23.7 this time last year.

Transfer (+8%), graduate (+24%) and international (+14%) applications for fall 2014 are all up compared to same date last year.

Academic Awards and Achievements

A ribbon-cutting ceremony, celebrating the opening of the SIU Dental School's Multidisciplinary Simulation Lab in Alton, was held on Monday, December 9, with a number of legislators and campus administrators in attendance. The Lab will serve approximately 100 Year I and Year II pre-doctoral dental students, offering them the chance to better prepare for clinical work through simulated patient treatment.

SIU School of Dental Medicine student Patrick Farrow won Most Outstanding Presentation in Clinical Research at the 2013 Hinman Student Research Symposium on October 27, 2013. Farrow, a Year III dental student, conducted research on developing rodent behavioral models as an inexpensive and unbiased method to measure orofacial pain.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville's School of Engineering hosted international delegations from Hebei University of Science and Technology in China and Universite D'Angers in France in October. Both universities are interested in collaborating with SIUE on a variety of student and faculty exchange programs.

I was pleased to visit the University of Hong Kong, Kong Kong Baptist University and United International College in Zhuhai, China, last week. SIUE will be signing formal agreements with each institution to provide opportunities for student and faculty exchanges as well as summer programs. All courses are taught in English at these universities.

On November 17, the SIUE and SIUC combined orchestras presented an operatic evening. SIUE professor Michael Mishra conducted four Wagner pieces, two tenor arias and one duet. SIUC professor Edward Benyas conducted additional arias and duets. The sold-out event featured works by Giuseppe Verde and Richard Wagner in celebration of their 200th anniversary. SIUE was very pleased to host Chairman Thomas and his wife, President Poshard, and Dr. Sarvela for the event.

Starr Gibson, a senior at the East St. Louis Center Charter High School, is a 2013 Illinois Charter Excellence Award recipient. Starr received her award at the annual Illinois Network of Charter Schools conference held in Chicago on December 3. The award showcases "outstanding individuals who have demonstrated achievement, passion, and innovation within the Illinois charter school community." ([www.incschools.org](http://www.incschools.org))

SIUE's national honorary accounting society in the School of Business, Beta Alpha Psi (BAP), was recognized as a Superior Chapter for the second consecutive year. To qualify for the award, chapters must excel academically and professionally and must participate in service and leadership activities. This year, BAP has hosted several guest speakers and volunteered throughout the Edwardsville community in a variety of fundraising and service events.

### Grants

SIUE's School of Business has received \$188,000 for internships from St. Louis companies that begin in January 2014. These companies include Commerce Bank, Maritz, Inc, Missionary Association of Mary Immaculate, Nestle Purina, Ipsos Agriculture & Animal Health, and GfK Kynetec.

Additionally, the School of Education has received the following grants for FY14:

Accelerating Opportunity Implementation Grant (\$55,000.00) - This grant partners SIUE's *Southern Illinois Professional Development Center (SIPDC)* and the Illinois Center for Specialized Professional Support to develop and deliver training for the Team Teaching Cadre for the state. Also they will continue to

partner and include Women Employed to provide a second Transitions Academy to help increase the number of Bridge and International Conference on Automated Planning and Scheduling programs in Illinois. It will also provide one Career Navigator hybrid training to all interested in the state.

Adult Education and Family Literacy Grant (\$438,000.00) - The SIPDC provides quality, research-based professional development and technical assistance to adult education programs in the state of Illinois, specializing in the focus areas of Career Pathways/Bridges/Transitions, Special Learning Needs and ADA coordination. In addition, SIPDC provides professional development to strengthen and improve instructional and programmatic services within the adult education system in the areas of assessment, New Teacher Orientation, technology integration and other areas deemed necessary by the Illinois Community College Board.

Workforce Investment Fund Grant (\$78,250.00) – Will be used to develop and deliver 4-six regional trainings on the Manufacturing Curriculum to the programs funded by the initiative. This grant will also provide for technical assistance in curriculum implementation.

### Provost Search

A nationwide search has begun for SIUE's Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs position and applications are being received. Dr. Anne Perry, interim dean of the School of Nursing, serves as chair of the Search Committee. The process is expected to conclude during Spring 2014 with a start date of July 1st for the successful candidate.

### Foundation / Alumni Affairs

Ms. Rachel Carlton Stack will assume her role as SIUE's Vice Chancellor for University Advancement on January 6, 2014. The SIUE Alumni Association held its biennial Holiday Gathering at the Governor's mansion in Springfield, on Saturday, December 7, and Ms. Stack attended as part of the campus administration.

The Foundation has a continuing project to solicit Charitable Gift Annuities, and this is looking very promising, especially in light of traditional interest rates remaining so low. We have also recently received a special gift of \$40,000 from Professor Emeritus Neal Roller of the School of Dental Medicine.

The 2014 Cougars on the Move alumni trip is scheduled for the first weekend in April to coincide with the Cherry Blossom festival in Washington, D.C. Activities will include receptions, a tour of the Capitol, a cruise on the Potomac for the Festival Fireworks display and Sunday brunch at the Old Ebbitts Grill near the White House.

### Student Life

SIUE's student newspaper, The Alestle, won a Best of Show award at the annual Associated Collegiate Press national convention in New Orleans, Oct. 23-28. The publication's website, Alestlelive.com, ranked among the Top 10 schools in the 10,000-20,000 population range for news website general excellence.

Morris University Center, University Housing and Kimmel Leadership Center will host the first ever Late Night Finals Breakfast on Sunday, December 8 from 8pm – 9pm. I will be joined by Student Affairs staff members in serving breakfast to students in Center Court of the MUC as they prepare for finals.

For the first time, the Morris University Center will be open round-the-clock from Sunday, December 8, through Wednesday, December 11, offering students full access to study space during Finals Week. The MUC will provide coffee, various snacks and tutoring services throughout each night.

### Construction Update

The University continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the final bid documents for the renovation of the existing Science building. The review of those final documents has begun and bidding is expected by CDB in the spring.

The Engineering Building Addition is now complete and move-in has begun. As promised, we will be holding classes in the new addition in the spring semester.

### Athletics

The SIUE volleyball team upset two higher seeded teams en route to the finals of the Ohio Valley Conference Tournament. SIUE lost the final to Morehead State but became the first SIUE team to advance to an OVC championship final. Setter Mallory Mangun (Joliet, Ill.) was named the OVC's Freshman of the Year and member of the All-Newcomer team. Senior Cori Harris (Champaign, Ill.) was chosen as an All-Conference selection.

SIUE men's soccer goalkeeper John Berner (St. Louis, Mo.) was named the Missouri Valley Conference Goalkeeper of the Year for a second straight year. He joined teammates Christian Volesky (Henderson, Nev.) and Matt Polster (Las Vegas, Nev.) as MVC first team All-Conference selections.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Winter Storm

The chancellor thanked the grounds crew for its efforts during and after last week's winter storm. The campus rarely closes for weather, but the combination of sleet, freezing rain and heavy snow led to that unusual decision on Friday. 40 laborers and 10 drivers worked throughout the day Friday, Saturday and Sunday to clear primary roads, sidewalks and parking lots.

Chinese Delegation

The chancellor hosted a delegation from Northeast Normal University in China on November 22. President Liu Yichun and three other university leaders visited SIU as part of the celebration of the two universities' 30-year relationship. That is SIU Carbondale's longest active partnership with any international university. In October, five other members of the SIU community joined the chancellor in a visit to Northeast Normal University, also in celebration of that anniversary. Significant progress was made toward collaborative undergraduate programs in accounting and in journalism and media studies. During the trip to China, the delegation visited two other partner universities, Zhengzhou University, and the University of International Business & Economics.

Also, a delegation from Nagoya University in Japan visited campus December 2 and 3. The primary reason for their trip was to visit with the faculty/staff at the Center for Dewey Studies. The philosophical writings of John Dewey are extremely important in Japan, and the delegates, in addition to being Nagoya faculty, all hold positions with the John Dewey Society of Japan. Nagoya has a longstanding international partnership with SIU. Each year, two or three Japanese students enroll in Carbondale, and one American student travels to Nagoya.

New Endowments

The chancellor reported two endowments. The Dr. Marybelle Keim Student Travel Award Endowment pays tribute to a former higher education professor at SIU. Dr. Keim joined the faculty in 1985 and was respected nationally as an accomplished author. She died in 2011. The endowment, funded by Dr. Keim's five sons, will provide financial support for graduate students in the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education who attend conferences sponsored by two different organizations.

Dr. David Rendleman and his wife, Mary, contributed \$100,000 to the David F. and Mary G. Rendleman Pre-Med Scholarship that they originally established in 2010. The award

is presented annually to an incoming freshman who is a graduate of Anna-Jonesboro Community High School, or another neighboring high school in Union, Williamson, Alexander or Pulaski counties, and who is planning to study pre-med.

The chancellor also indicated there will soon be an announcement about a \$1 million gift to establish an undergraduate scholarship fund, even as the university continues to lay the groundwork for a future comprehensive fundraising campaign.

### Research

SIU Carbondale received \$2.3 million in grants and contracts in November. That brings the fiscal year total to \$31.3 million, which favorably compares with \$32.5 million at this time a year ago in spite of sequestration. Grant writing activity remains very strong. For the first five months of this fiscal year, scholars and researchers wrote \$54 million in grant proposals, compared to \$47 million for the same period a year ago. Campus administrators and faculty continue to strengthen industry partnerships to increase that support.

In addition to grant proposals, tech transfer remains very strong. Last fiscal year, 18 inventions were disclosed, 15 patent applications were filed, and four patents were issued. Already this fiscal year, 10 inventions have been disclosed, three patent applications have been filed, and five patents have been issued. The chancellor discussed two commercialization success stories. One is ENKI Technology, a university spin-out that initially was in the Southern Illinois Research Park and is now in the Silicon Valley. ENKI produces a coating that makes solar cells operate more efficiently. It was invented by Dr. Bakul Dave, professor of chemistry and biochemistry. ENKI launched its first product last May and is already realizing substantial sales. It is very difficult to get a product based on university research into the marketplace, so this is a significant achievement and it underscores the importance of university research.

The chancellor also discussed Thermaquatica, located in the research park. Geology Professors Ken Anderson and Jack Crelling invented a process that dissolves organic materials ranging from coal to biomass for the production and use of a variety of high-value hydrocarbon-based products. The firm has received nearly \$1 million in grant funding from the state, as well as substantial investment from a leading St. Louis equity funding organization. Thermaquatica also recently closed a \$2 million deal with an Australian company to build a demonstration plant, and additional strategic partnerships are pending.

Among recent awards, Carl Flowers, director of the Rehabilitation Institute, received two awards totaling \$833,579; \$821,579 from the U.S. Department of Education to form the Region V Rehabilitation Technical Assistance and Continuing Education center at SIU Carbondale through a five-year cooperative agreement; and \$12,000 from The H Group to be used for data collection, analysis and evaluation related to the Community Recovery Program.

Thomas Upton, a professor in the Rehabilitation Institute, received \$150,000 from the U.S. Department of Education for the "Rehabilitation Long-Term Training- Rehabilitation Counseling" project.

Professor Heewon Yang and Researcher Rachel Walker, both of Health Education and Recreation, received \$129,279 from the Illinois Department of Transportation to increase the number of rural males, teens and children buckling up, or to be properly restrained in vehicles while traveling.

In the School of Medicine, Nancy Kyrouac, director of the ThinkFirst program, received a \$300,000 grant from Illinois Department of Transportation. ThinkFirst focuses on those most at risk for brain and spinal cord injuries, particularly youth.

### Accomplishments

SIU has been recognized by Complete College America for promoting the "15 to Finish" initiative, which highlights the importance of taking 15 credits per semester to support on-time completion of an undergraduate degree. The "15 to Finish" initiative started in Hawaii and has extended to universities in 15 states; SIU is the only university in Illinois recognized for its participation. The program is designed to build student awareness of the advantages of full-time enrollment and on-time graduation, and it is being promoted on the university's online registration portal. Retention is among the highest priorities, and this is just one initiative put in place, with more to come, designed to increase retention rates and position students for graduation and success.

Eileen Schweiss, a senior in mechanical engineering, has been named a Lincoln Academy of Illinois student laureate. Eileen balances demanding academics with being a member and captain of the cross-country and track teams. The Lincoln Academy of Illinois presents the award annually to one distinguished senior at each of Illinois' four-year college and universities, as well as to one student from each of the state's community colleges.

Kimberly Asner-Self, associate professor and coordinator of the Counselor Education Doctoral Program, is the winner of the 2012-2013 Outstanding Professional Teaching Award from the North Central Association for Counselor Education and Supervision. The North Central Region is part of the national Association for Counselor Education and Supervision and consists of 13 states.

Olusegun Ojewuyi, associate professor and head of directing in the Department of Theater, was named a "Fellow of Theater Arts" by the National Association of Nigerian Theater Practitioners. That is Nigeria's highest professional recognition for theater arts.

Todd Graham, the director of debate at SIU, recently was named the Debate Coach of the Year by the Washburn Debating Union. He is the inaugural recipient of the award,



which can only be earned once in a career — regardless of accomplishments. Todd has been director of debate since 2000. Also, SIU Carbondale has the top-ranked team in the National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence collegiate debate organization. That team, senior Ben Campbell and junior Josh Rivera, has won five out of six tournaments and has an overall record of 60-2.

Corey Boemer, a junior offensive lineman for the football Salukis, has been named to the 2013 Capital One Academic All-America Division I second team. The Capital One Academic All-America honor recognizes 24 student-athletes on the first team and 24 student-athletes on the second team.

Also, SIU tied for the conference lead with three representatives on the Missouri Valley Football Conference All-Academic team. Corey Boemer, senior punter Austin Pucylowski and junior linebacker Tyler Williamson all earned the honor. Junior kicker Chris Adams earned an honorable mention.

The Saluki volleyball team advanced to the MVC championship match for first time since 2002. Although SIU lost to Wichita State, the team had a truly memorable season and will return 12 players next season.

### Commencement

Winter commencement will take place this Saturday at 2 p.m. at the SIU Arena. Undergraduate, graduate and professional degrees will be awarded to 1,775 students. Dr. James Rosser, a three-degree graduate of SIU Carbondale and former faculty member, will deliver the keynote address. Dr. Rosser retired last June as president of California State University, Los Angeles, and he was the longest serving four-year public university president in the nation.

As part of the recognition of graduates, the chancellor hosted an Academic Excellence Recognition Reception on December 3 for more than 90 students and their family members. Students who achieved Latin honors, the Honors Degree or Certificate, and Athletic Honors received medallions or special cords to wear at commencement that signify their accomplishments.

### Enrollment

The number of admitted on-campus undergraduates currently is 3 percent ahead of this time a year ago, and the number of admitted transfer students is up 5.6 percent. Housing contracts, one of the best indicators of future enrollment, are up 11 percent.

A major recruiting effort will take place February 7-8, which will be the Chancellor's and University Excellence Scholarship Interview Weekend. This is the time that students who are competing for the Chancellor's Scholarship and other scholarships visit the campus with their families, and students go through an interview process. The goal is to

interview 475 students, and so far 247 students have registered for the weekend. Last year, 378 students, along with family members, participated in interview weekend. In total, 422 students were interviewed – some could not attend the weekend event. Of the 422, 257 enrolled this academic year.

### NCAA Appointment

The chancellor informed the Board that she has been one of seven presidents and chancellors serving on an NCAA board subcommittee that is exploring significant changes in the organization's Division 1 governance structure. She indicated this will impact SIU and all universities. The subcommittee is drafting proposals to be presented to the full membership at next month's NCAA convention in San Diego. The goal is to have a final plan by spring.

Under the Application for Appeal item on the agenda, the Chair reported that the Board of Trustees held discussion related to an appeal during the prior day's executive session meeting due Open Meetings Act and/or Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act requirements. He continued that this was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation by President Poshard on the Application for Appeal. According to Article 6, Section 2 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, if no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Board of Trustees Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal would be deemed to be denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chair reviewed that in September the Board received a presentation regarding SIU Carbondale grant research funding by Professor Aldo Migone. He reported that the Board had since received research funding information from the SIU Carbondale Chancellor's Office. As a follow up, the Chair stated that the Board was

charging the Academic Matters Committee with investigating the research matter further, and that Committee will report back to the full Board on the matter.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no speakers had requested to speak at the meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
OCTOBER 2013, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – None to be reported.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ray, Walter	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	100%	07/01/2014-12/31/2014
	<p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Ray will examine the legislative and constituent relations activity of Senator Paul Simon through the lens of a typology of religious people in politics and in light of his own writings on religion and politics. The project will include a literature review of studies of religion in politics, the compilation of a bibliography of Simon's writings through an examination of his papers at SIUC, an examination of Simon's papers for indications of the impact of his religious faith on his legislative and constituent activities, and an analysis of my findings and completion of an article for a peer-reviewed journal. Most of the activity will take place in Carbondale.</p>				
2.	Zhu, Mengxia	Sabbatical	Computer Science	50%	08/16/2013-08/15/2014

Purpose: Professor Zhu will conduct research on the theoretical and practical works related to her Department of Energy (DOE) grant on the topic of high performance networking and computing. She will utilize this research to create a robust and efficient distributed computing system, compose journal articles for publication and grant proposals for further funding, and also prepare two new department courses titled "Introduction to Multi-core Programming" and "Advanced Software Engineering". The activity will take place in Carbondale, Washington, DC, and at select DOE national laboratories as appropriate.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Dixon, William	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM	Family and Community Medicine/Quincy	01/21/2014	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,008.00/FY
2.	Johnson, Angela	Assistant to the Chair*	Obstetrics and Gynecology	11/05/2013	\$ 9,166.67/mo \$110,000.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.
- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.
- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Colvin, Sara	Director	School of Business	11/13/13	\$5,416.68/mo \$65,000.16/FY

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Term Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Mool, Deanna	Associate General Counsel for Healthcare (50% time)	Office of General Counsel	12/16/13	\$5,000.00/mo.; \$60,000.00/FY.

APPROVAL TO SELECT GENERAL CONTRACTOR SERVICES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to establish open-service contracts through the Request for Proposals (RFP) process to retain the services of general contractors for various small projects at SIUE. The amounts of the contracts to each vendor will be based on actual need for the services at the time of any work. The work would be funded from the project budget needing the services.

Rationale for Adoption

Many of the buildings at SIUE are more than 50 years old and require maintenance, repairs, and renovation work from time to time. These contracts would allow the approved contractors to furnish all labor, equipment, tools and materials for small general construction projects on the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses of SIUE.

The different construction projects would include various building and utility systems. Although the individual vendor contracts may collectively provide services of up to approximately \$500,000 each year, the individual projects within the open services contract will not exceed the formal bid limit, which is currently \$76,600.

The first contract would be effective January 1, 2014, to June 30, 2014. Beginning July 1, 2014, the contracts could be renewed for up to five consecutive one-year periods. The contracts would be subject to renewal upon demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds appropriated.

The Campus Architect or a campus-authorized architect/engineer firm would develop a scope of work for each project, solicit quotes from the contractors awarded these contracts, and the University would issue a fixed-price order with a specific completion date for each project.

The contracts related to this authorization would be bid to the four lowest bidders of the firms that responded to RFP #8932. The firms were selected based on the Overhead and Profit (O&P) percentage mark up as outlined in the attached copy of all RFP responders. The firms are: Interior Construction Services, St. Louis, MO; Plocher Construction, Highland, IL; L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL; and Limbaugh Construction, Granite City, IL.

Although the purchase orders would be considered an open order contract to each firm, the work for each project would be bid to each firm as the work is identified. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The establishment of open-service contracts to perform general contractor services work at SIUE, be and are hereby approved to:

- a. Interior Construction Services, St. Louis, MO
- b. Plocher Construction, Highland, IL
- c. L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL
- d. Limbaugh Construction, Granite City, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES  
COMPUTER ROOM RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the Information Technology Services Computer Room in the Basement of Dunham Hall on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,600,000 and would be funded from University Plant Funds and Information Technology Services Fees.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 13, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for the Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs to modify mechanical and electrical systems by replacing the heat exchangers, reconfiguring or replacing server racks, and replacing the electrical distribution and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) in the room. The current room configuration was designed for the mainframe which was decommissioned in 2009.

This project will replace and upgrade aged and inadequate heating, cooling, and electrical systems in the primary campus computer network spaces in Dunham Hall. The project will remove the existing systems, remove existing raised flooring and partitions, arrange new computer equipment racks for more efficient cooling, and provide new heating, cooling, and electrical systems, including a new uninterruptible power supply. The work will be phased to maintain computer network operations.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,600,000, of which, \$1,000,000 would be funded from University Plant Funds and \$600,000 would be funded from Information Technology Services Fees.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select BRiC Partnership as the University's consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) The project will be funded from University Plant Funds and Information Technology Services Fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REORGANIZATION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING FROM  
OFFICE OF VICE CHANCELLOR FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT TO OFFICE  
OF THE CHANCELLOR, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to move the Communications and Marketing function from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement to the Office of the Chancellor.

Rationale for Adoption

Due to the critical nature of the unit, including reputational and branding activities, as well as emergency response, the Chancellor must have a close and communicative working relationship with the Communications and Marketing division. Adjusting the reporting structure to align the division so that it is within the Chancellor's direct purview will more closely resemble the standard found among many other institutions of higher education, including that of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective December 13, 2013, Communications and Marketing, including the graphics, public relations and radio broadcasting functions of the University, is hereby transferred to the Chancellor responsibility area, with the Interim Executive Director of Marketing being directly responsible for these units.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AUTHORIZATION TO ESTABLISH THE POSITION OF UNIVERSITY ARCHITECT, OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Summary

This matter requests approval to establish the position of University Architect in the Office of the President, Southern Illinois University.

#### Rationale for Adoption

2 Policies of the Board B2b requires the approval of the Board of Trustees to establish an Administrative/Professional Staff position of continuing employment in the Office of the President. Due to the desire for more direct review on behalf of the Board of major capital and maintenance projects planning and design, the position of University Architect will be established.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective December 13, 2013, the position of University Architect will be established in the Office of the President.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## PROPOSED REVISIONS TO 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B

### Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to amend 7 Policies of the Board Section B (Conflict of Interest Policy) to revise language regarding the Board of Trustees' Conflict of Interest Policy.

### Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, review of Board Policies suggests changes to improve, clarify, correct, or make consistent, provisions of the Policies.

In May 2009, the Board of Trustees adopted a Conflict of Interest Policy to guide and direct members of the Board with respect to their duties and responsibilities as a Trustee and conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest in relation to such service. In an effort to enhance the disclosure process for the members of the Board of Trustees, revisions to the Conflict of Interest Policy are recommended below.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None.

### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That:

7. Policies of the Board, section B, is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### B. Conflict of Interest Policy

##### 1. Preamble

The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees acknowledges that as members of the Board, each Trustee has a fiduciary responsibility to the University, that each member is a steward of the public trust, that each member has a legal obligation to comply with relevant laws and regulations, and that each member has an ethical obligation to uphold the highest ethical standards in the conduct and discharge of the University business, academic, and service affairs.\* Further, each

member of the Board acknowledges that each member should take reasonable steps to avoid even the appearance of a conflict of interest or something that might be perceived as improper or inappropriate.

A Trustee shall be considered to have a conflict of interest if (a) such Trustee has existing or potential financial or other interests which impair or might reasonably appear to impair such member's independent, unbiased judgment in the discharge of his or her responsibilities to Southern Illinois University, or (b) such Trustee is aware that a member of his or her family, or any organization in which such Trustee (or member of his or her family) is an officer, director, employee, member, partner, trustee, or controlling stockholder, has such existing or potential financial or other interests. For the purposes of this provision, a family member is defined as a spouse, parent, sibling, child, and any other relative who resides in the same household as the Trustee.

Each Trustee shall complete and sign a conflict of interest disclosure form annually, prior to the Board's first regular meeting of each calendar year, which shall indicate that the Trustee acknowledges a conflict of interest or potential conflict of interest, if any, and shall recuse himself or herself pursuant to the procedures adopted by the Board. In addition, a Trustee must also make changes to their disclosure form as his or her situation changes or conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest arise throughout the year. If a question arises as to whether a conflict exists, a Trustee~~All Trustees~~ shall disclose in writing to the Chair of the Board and the General Counsel any possible conflict of interest at the earliest practical time, and if such disclosure is complete, shall be entitled to rely upon the opinion of the General Counsel as to whether a conflict exists. If a conflict does exist, the General Counsel shall disclose the conflict to the Board and the Trustee shall abstain from discussions of and advocacy for, voting on the matters under consideration by the Board of Trustees or its committees. The minutes of such meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made and that the Trustee having a conflict or potential conflict abstained from deliberating and voting. The General Counsel shall maintain a confidential file of all such inquiries in the offices of the Board of Trustees. ~~Each trustee shall complete and sign a conflict of interest disclosure form, which shall indicate that the trustee has acknowledged the conflict or potential conflict and has recused himself pursuant to the procedures adopted by the Board. This form shall routinely and regularly be updated as appropriate by the Board.~~

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to abridge, abrogate or otherwise alter any professional privileges recognized by law including but not limited to the attorney- client privilege, doctor-patient confidentiality and mental health provider privileges.

## 2. Trustee Duties and Obligations

### a. Time commitment

In undertaking the duties of the office, a Trustee shall make the necessary commitment of time and diligence to carry out his/her public governance responsibilities.

### b. Trustees authority

A Trustee shall not use the authority, title, or prestige of office to solicit or otherwise obtain a private financial, social, or political benefit that in any manner would be inconsistent with the public interest or the interest of the university, or to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages for him/herself or others.

### c. Prohibited Activities

A Trustee shall not have any interest (financial or otherwise, direct or indirect) or engage in any business transaction or professional activity that is in substantial conflict with the proper discharge of his/her duties in the public interest and shall not act in his/her official capacity in any manner wherein he/she has a direct or indirect personal, financial or political interest that might reasonably be expected to impair the Trustee's objectivity or independence of judgment. A Trustee or member of his or her family who resides in the home of the Trustee is prohibited from entering into any contract for the purchase of goods or services by the University. Student members shall not be deemed to have a conflict of interest under this policy because of their student status.

### d. Use and Disclosure of Information

A Trustee shall not willfully disclose any information not generally available to members of the public that he/she receives or acquires in connection with his/her official duties, nor shall he/she use such information for the purpose of securing personal, financial, or political gain for him/herself or others with whom he/she is associated.

e. Conduct in the Public Interest

Trustees should strive to conduct themselves in a manner that serves the best interests of the public and the university. A Trustee shall not knowingly act in any way that might reasonably be expected to create an impression or suspicion among the public that he/she is engaged in conduct violative of his/her trust as a Trustee.

3. Conflict of Interest Procedures

Upon completion of the annual disclosure form, or any update thereto throughout the year, Any member ~~shall~~may disclose that a potential conflict of interest exists and advise the Chair ~~and~~or the General Counsel of such disclosure. In such an event, the Trustee shall be deemed an Interested Trustee and shall be governed by the Conflict of Interest procedures. A majority of disinterested Trustees may determine that a potential conflict of interest exists. Upon such disclosure, and if a majority of the then present disinterested Trustees at the meeting determine that a conflict of interest exists and is material to the particular matter being considered, all Board proceedings regarding such matters shall be governed by the Conflict of Interest procedures.

Procedures

- a. Upon completion of the annual disclosure form, or any update thereto throughout the year, in the event a conflict of interest of potential conflict of interest is identified,~~The Interested Trustee shall disclose to the Chair ~~and~~or the General Counsel the basis of their belief that there may be an actual or perceived conflict of interest. Thereafter,~~ the Interested Trustee shall refrain from exerting in any manner, his or her personal influence over the decision of such matter; and
- b. Thereafter, if requested by the Chairperson or the Vice Chair, in the event the Chair is the subject matter of the conflict, the Interested Trustee shall not participate in any discussions, recommendations, determinations, and decisions concerning the particular matter; and
- c. The Board and/or committee shall take no action on the matter unless and until a quorum of disinterested Trustees is present; and

- d. The linterested Trustee shall not vote on the particular matter. The linterested Trustee must recuse him or herself from Board deliberations or actions if the Trustee believes that a duality or conflict of interest exists with respect to any such deliberations or actions. Any such recusal shall not release the Trustee from making full disclosure upon request of the Board as set forth hereinabove.
- e. Any disputed issues relating to the existence of a conflict of interest requiring recusal shall be decided by the Board. The majority of disinterested Trustees shall determine whether there is a conflict of interest. In all cases the Board is the final authority on conflict questions.
- f. Upon identification of a conflict of interest or potential conflict of interest, if the conflict involves a matter that relates to university procurement, the General Counsel shall notify the procurement offices at Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine.

The Chair of the Board, or his or her designee, shall annually disclose to the Board, Governor, the Senate President, and the Senate Minority Leader all conflicts of interest as determined by the member or the Board.

#### 4. Recusal

Members of the Board shall recuse themselves from any discussion, vote, decision or activity related to a matter which either they determine or the Board determines is a conflict of interest. The Board's determination shall be final and shall be based on the majority of disinterested Board members, i.e., those members not having a conflict of interest in the matter or activity.

Recusal shall mean the removal by the member or the Board of a member or members from acting as policymaker, judge, advocate or decision maker related to a particular matter of material substance to the University or Board.

## 5. Gifts and Expenses

### a. Acceptance of Gifts

A Trustee shall not accept any gift, favor, service, accommodation or other thing of value under circumstances from which it might reasonably be inferred that such gift, service or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing him/her in the discharge of his/her official duties. A Trustee shall comply with the relevant gift ban provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act. A Trustee may, however, accept from University officials complimentary tickets to University-sponsored events.

### b. Reimbursement for Expenses

A Trustee serves without compensation. However, he/she is entitled to receive payment for expenses incurred while representing the University in his/her official capacity.

#### \* Attribution

Conflict of interest policies are governed by state and federal laws and statutes. As such, policies at many institutions can look very similar to that proposed by Southern Illinois University. This policy was developed in accordance with the Southern Illinois University Management Act (110 ILCS 520/0.01 et al.), the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1-1 et al.), the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act (5 ILCS 420/1.101 et al.) as well as various Illinois Attorney General opinions, and state and federal appellate decisions. Additionally, policies from several other universities were reviewed including, but not limited to: University of Illinois, Northern Illinois University, Western Illinois University, American University, Boston University, Catholic University, University of Michigan, University of Minnesota, University of Tennessee, Vanderbilt University, Montclair State University, and University of Northern Colorado.

(5/7/09, 12/13/13)



Trustee Mehner moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October 2013, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; Approval to Select General Contractor Services, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE; Reorganization of Communications and Marketing From Office of Vice Chancellor of University Advancement to Office of the Chancellor, SIUE; Authorization to Establish the Position of University Architect, Office of the President, Southern Illinois University; and Proposed Revisions to 7 Policies of the Board B. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the following matter had been submitted to the Board as a Current and Pending item: Approval of Appointment of Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs, the School of Dental Medicine, SIUE.

Secretary Lowery made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The following Current and Pending item was presented to the Board:

APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR CLINICAL AFFAIRS  
THE SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the critical position of Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs of the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton Campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four candidates (three external and one internal) were recommended by the search committee for telephone interviews. All four candidates participated in campus-wide interviews. Searches for highly qualified Associate deans for Clinical Affairs of Dental Schools are very competitive and the Edwardsville campus is fortunate to have found a preferred candidate from the University of Pittsburgh School of Dental Medicine who possesses both a dental degree and a PhD. He has several years experience in the same position for which he is being considered at the School of Dental Medicine. He possesses the range of experience in education, research, service and administration to assist the Dean in the guidance of the clinical education program of the School of Dental Medicine at the Alton campus, making this request a high priority recruitment goal.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

All constituencies of the Alton and Edwardsville campuses were afforded the opportunity to participate in the interview process through open public forums and through multiple group interviews.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Dr. Wilbert Milligan be appointed to the position of Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs of the School of Dental Medicine with an annual salary of \$170,000, effective January 16, 2014.

Secretary Lowery moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held February 13, 2014, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting. Further, the Chair announced that it would be hosting an Open Forum at 11:30 a.m. in the same room to receive input regarding the Presidential Search.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Chair Thomas seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 10:40 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

February 12, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	254
Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	257

February 13, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	259
Roll Call.....	259
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representative, and Annual Appointments by the Chair .....	260
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 11 and 12, 2013 .....	263
Trustee Reports.....	263
Dr. Shirley Portwood.....	263
Committee Reports .....	264
Executive Officer Reports .....	264
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	264
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	267
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	273
Public Comments and Questions .....	277
Mr. Eric Barnett.....	277
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2013, SIUC and SIUE .....	278
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	278

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	280
Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, SIUC .....	285
Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, SIUC .....	286
Project and Budget Approval: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE.....	287
Project and Budget Approval: Road Improvements, SIUE .....	288
Project and Budget Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE .....	289
Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE .....	291
Proposed Weapons Policy and Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy [Addition of 7 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Sections K and L].....	293
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Shonda Rhimes].....	295
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [James L. Moody].....	297
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charles Priester].....	299
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Simmons].....	301
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Dixie Engelman] .....	303
Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	306

February 17, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	308
---	-----

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 12, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:00 a. m., Wednesday, February 12, 2014, at Birger Hall, Board Room, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas.

The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following Board members were absent:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; and Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs were present for a portion of the meeting.

Trustee Cler joined the meeting at 10:35 a.m.

Chancellor Cheng, along with Vice Chancellor for Administration Kevin Bame, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Auxiliary Service Lori Stettler, and Director of

Housing Jon Shaffer, reviewed with the Board renovation costs to rehabilitate east campus tower structures. The Board was presented with information on the changing needs in student programming for living learning communities and a proposal to replace the tower structures with low-rise housing structures to accommodate the needs of future students. President Poshard inquired about the trends of other universities with tower structures. Mr. Shaffer responded that the trend for other universities is to tear down aging tower structures and replace with low-rise housing structures. Chancellor Cheng reported that she anticipated bringing to the Architecture and Design Committee a project and budget approval for this project at its July 24, 2014, meeting.


Vice President Sarvela reviewed information obtained from Professor Migone regarding his concerns about research funding at SIUC that he had expressed to the Board at its September 12, 2013, meeting. He also reviewed information obtained from Interim Vice Chancellor for Research James Garvey. Vice President Sarvela provided his findings in a written report to the Board. The Academic Matters Committee will review the information and make recommendations at a future Academic Matters Committee meeting.

Vice President Sarvela reviewed information gathered regarding participation in the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market and provided information in a written report to the Board. The Academic Matters Committee will review the report and determine if any other information will be needed in a future report.

President Poshard provided the Board with a timeline and draft ad for the search of University Architect. The Architecture and Design Committee will review the information to determine next steps.

At 11:20 a.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 3:50 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Mehner and seconded by Trustee Portwood to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 12, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 6:55 p.m., Wednesday, February 12, 2014, at the St. Louis Airport Marriott, 10700 Pear Tree Lane, St. Louis, Missouri. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

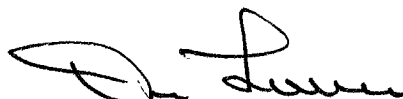
The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

At 6:56 p.m., Trustee Portwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery;

Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas;  
Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 10:10 p.m., a motion was made by Secretary Lowery and seconded by  
Trustee Sambursky to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No  
action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 13, 2014

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 13, 2014, at 10:20 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Dr. Roger Herrin

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas stated that the next item of business on the agenda was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Sambursky who nominated Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas for Chair. Secretary Lowery seconded the nomination. Hearing no further nominations, a motion was made, seconded, and passed. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Executive Secretary Whittington read a statement on behalf of Trustee Roger Herrin as follows:

Although I am unable to attend this meeting of the Board scheduled for February 13, I know that the election of officers of the Board is scheduled to occur. I wish to have it noted in the record that although I am not present to vote, I support General Randal Thomas for the position of Chair of the Board.

Sincerely,

Roger Herrin

The motion to elect Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas as Chair passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas nominated Dr. Donna Manering for Vice Chair and Hon. Don Lowery for Secretary, and for them both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. Hearing no further nominations, Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion to elect Dr. Donna Manering for Vice Chair and Hon. Don Lowery for Secretary, and for them both to serve as members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Next, Secretary Lowery nominated Dr. Donna Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Thomas. Hearing no further nominations, Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion to elect Dr. Manering to serve as the Board's representative on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Shirley Portwood, Chair

Don Lowery

Donna Manering

Nick Mehner

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Don Lowery, Chair  
Jesse Cler  
Shirley Portwood  
Joel Sambursky

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Nick Mehner  
Shirley Portwood  
Joel Sambursky

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Roger Herrin, Chair  
Jesse Cler  
Donna Manering  
Randal Thomas

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Donna Manering  
Joel Sambursky, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Shirley Portwood  
Randal Thomas, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Randal Thomas  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Joel Sambursky  
Donna Manering, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Shirley Portwood  
Randal Thomas, Alternate

Trustee Wiley moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held December 11 and 12, 2013, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Portwood provided a report to the Board regarding the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC). She summarized the activities of the Committee as follows: The committee consisted of 23 members including faculty, staff, students, community members and Trustee Portwood and Trustee Manering with Trustee Lowery serving as alternate. Misty Whittington and Luke Crater attended the meetings along with John Charles attending some meetings. The meetings were held as follows: (1) November 7 PSAC meeting, SIUC; (2) November 14 open forum, SIUE; (3) November 14 PSAC meeting, SIUE; (4) December 12 open forum, SIUC, with videoconference to the School of Medicine; (5) December 12 PSAC meeting, SIUC; (6) December 20 PSAC meeting, SIUC, with videoconference; and (7) January 9 PSAC meeting, SIUE. She reviewed some activities accomplished by the group were as follows: an SIU website with information regarding the presidential search; hiring of a search consultant; postings regarding the position in various journals; online survey distributed to all faculty, staff and students; analysis of survey input; friends of SIU letters sent; emails to contributors sent; two open forums conducted; analysis of forum input; input from SIUE and SIUC Chancellors; input from Chancellors analyzed, members and others recommended candidates; candidates self nominated in response to ads; search consultant contacted recommended candidates and others; PSAC agreed on an evaluation form to assess candidates; summary of meetings sent

to committee members to share with constituency groups; and the committee ultimately selected five candidates to forward to the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas thanked all of the constituency groups that were represented on the Presidential Search Advisory Committee.

Trustee Portwood added that she enjoyed serving on the Committee with its members. She felt the Committee reviewed items carefully, they had open discussions, and ultimately they were able to reach some decisions that the Committee was very comfortable with.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee had not met in between posted Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard began his report with an update on the MAP grant funding which he stated is vital to many of our students. He reported that MAP grant funding is a key issue of Lobby Day activities and in meetings held during the budget process. John Charles, the University's liaison in Springfield, will be assisting to assemble a large group of students for Lobby Day on April 2.

President Poshard also reported that, just a few weeks ago, Governor Quinn delivered his State of the State Address and reiterated his support of Illinois' "60 by 2025" goal whereby 60 percent of our adult workforce would have a degree or career certificate by the year 2025. President Poshard said that an important component of that support was the Governor's proposal to double the number of MAP college scholarships in Illinois. Currently, approximately 140,000 Illinois students receive the MAP grant. He said that, as we await the proposals in the Governor's budget later in



March, we can add increased MAP grant funding to a list which most certainly starts with level funding for all public colleges and universities at a minimum.

President Poshard continued, saying that the State of Illinois is currently seeking Federal authorization for a significant restructuring of our Medicaid program. The enhancement of healthcare workforce programs is a key strategy in the plan, and SIU has been asked to provide ideas to be considered in the waiver application. He reported that the authors of the waiver application requested a list of proposals designed to improve the healthcare workforce that serves the needs of Medicaid clients. This includes SIU-trained physicians, nurses, physician's assistants, dentists, social workers and counselors. He stated that this will be an important priority during this spring and that it could mean more funds for the University.

President Poshard reported that, in August 2013, the Illinois General Assembly passed the Open Access to Research Articles Act. The purpose of the Act is to increase access to published research articles produced by faculty at public universities in Illinois; to facilitate the distribution of articles as quickly as possible after publication, free of charge; and to maintain the articles under long-term preservation standards. He went on to say that each public university in Illinois is charged with establishing a task force to consider whether the university can best serve the access goals of the Act by creating a university open access policy, or by following a state policy. The Act further charges that the committee review open access policies by peer universities, the Federal government, and Federal granting agencies to ensure that any policies we recommend are congruent with those policies. The committee is to consider the academic, legal, ethical, and fiscal ramifications of an open access policy.

Dr. Poshard stated that he was pleased to note that our Open Access Committee had its first meeting last week, chaired by Regina McBride, the Dean of the SIUE libraries; and that the committee has begun its review of relevant materials and issues. The findings, recommendations, and an implementation plan will be included in a final report that is to be submitted to the Board of Trustees, the Board of Higher Education, both chambers of the General Assembly, and the Governor. President Poshard thanked Vice President Sarvela for helping to head up the effort for the system, and he thanked Dean Regina McBride for chairing the very important committee.

President Poshard thanked Vice President Stucky and his staff who worked hard to ensure that the recent sale of Certificates of Participation (COPS) was so successful. He noted our financial advisors were pleased with the state of the market in January which allowed us to sell our COPS at lower interest rates than expected. This sale will allow the University to begin working on needed projects the Board approved such as roof repairs and lighting improvements, and renovations to Pulliam, Woody and Quigley Halls on the SIUC campus.

President Poshard continued his report stating there are two bills on the minimum wage that have been drafted: a Senate Bill which takes the minimum wage from \$8.25 to \$10.00 an hour; and a House Bill which goes from \$8.25 to \$15.00 an hour. Also, the Governor is promoting a new capital bill. The President noted that both campuses have building projects that will be in that bill if it should pass which will lead to quite a few million dollars of new construction.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

Scholarship Interview Weekend

The second annual Chancellor's and University Excellence Scholarship Interview Weekend was held Feb. 7 and 8. The university hosted more than 530 high-achieving high school students and nearly 1,000 members of their families for activities and interviews as they competed for our most prestigious scholarships. Another 50-plus students are interviewing on alternative dates.

This year, 40 Chancellor's Scholarships and a significant number of University Excellence Scholarships will be awarded. These students will bring tremendous leadership skills to our university and serve as role models for fellow students.

The number of finalists interviewed reflects a growing level of interest in SIU among the best and brightest students. Last year, the university attracted 422 students to scholarship interview weekend.

The following excerpts from three notes represent the significant positive feedback the university received for the weekend.

One father thanked SIU for its "incredible hospitality" and "first class presentation to hopeful students." He wrote: "The entire staff and student body at SIU needs to be commended. I went out of my way to speak to students not taking part in any of the formal activities to get their view of the school and campus life. To a person, these students were genuinely happy to be a part of the SIU family."

Another parent wrote this: "I want to thank you and your fabulous staff for hosting us at the Scholars Weekend. [My daughter] was made to feel welcome by the Scholars she met ... and to feel wanted as a student. What more could a parent ask for a child than an opportunity to be where they are wanted and valued? Please pass my appreciation and admiration along...."

And finally, the experience of meeting these very bright students contributed to staff pride in SIU. In a note headed "most positive experience ever at SIU," a faculty member described the weekend as "invigorating, exciting, and hopeful." He said: "I met so many wonderful families. Almost every one was coming for the research and the support network you've made possible."

This weekend was a point of pride for SIU thanks to the hard work of hundreds of faculty and staff who made it possible.

### Recruitment and Retention

The high interest level for the chancellor's scholar interview weekend is one signal related to fall enrollment. Another is spring enrollment, which has some bright spots and shows our challenges. Some colleges are doing quite well. Spring enrollment in engineering grew 16 percent, while enrollment in the colleges of science and business grew by nearly 2 percent each. But other colleges need to continue to work on enrollment and retention efforts.

On-campus numbers fared well – better than expected given the overall drop in enrollment last fall.

The greatest challenge remains off-campus enrollment, which declined just over 15 percent over spring a year ago. Off-campus numbers continue to reflect national economic pressures on students and families as well as changes in the military. Enrollment in traditional, on-site classes has declined while enrollment in online programs has increased.

Signals are very mixed when looking to actual numbers of admitted students for fall. New student applications are down from 12,397 to 11,273 compared with the same time last year, and admissions are down from 7,042 to 6,144. Transfer applications are up slightly, from 1,845 last year to 1,877 this year, while admissions are down, from 1,016 to 912. But new housing contracts, which are the most solid indicator of student commitment, are up for new students as well as transfers.

So the picture is unclear. The university has a long way to go and is pulling out all of the stops in the admissions office to bring in a solid freshman class in terms of quality as well as size.

SIU is also focused on ensuring that students stay through graduation. This effort will contribute to enrollment numbers over time. With the aid of national consultant Teresa Farnum, the university is engaging the campus in the development of a two-year retention plan that connects the dots between many of our ongoing student retention efforts. There is some reason for optimism. The fall to spring retention rate for new students this year was more than 3.5 percent better than last year.

Overall, the Carbondale campus seems to be headed in the right direction in terms of recruiting and retaining students, and focus on transfers, retention and summer programs will contribute to future enrollment stability.

## Research

Research awards for the first half of the fiscal year totaled \$37.5 million, an increase of \$2.6 million over the same time the previous year. This total reflects \$15.7 million in federal funds, \$8.6 million in state funds, and \$13.1 million from industry, foundations and other sources.

While the decline in federal stimulus support has affected SIU and research universities across the country, grant activity is growing. Faculty continue to be awarded extremely competitive grants, including an early career grant from the National Science Foundation in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, a National Institute of Health Bridges to Baccalaureate grant, an interdisciplinary NSF grant between the departments of computer science and economics, and other similarly prestigious awards.

Three recent, research-related points of pride follow.

Dr. Rong Yuan in the Department of Internal Medicine received a nearly \$700,000 grant from the NIH to study a potential aging gene. This is his second NIH grant, and he just joined the faculty in 2012.

The rehabilitation counseling program has been ranked third for scholarly productivity by Rehabilitation Counseling Bulletin. The program is also currently ranked fourth in the country by U.S. News and World Report.

A paper by graduate student Jon Gorgosz received a “best of division” designation at the annual Midwest Educational Research Association. Jon’s paper was titled “The Campus Sweetheart: An Idealized Image on Campuses in the Twentieth Century.”

## Accomplishments

Among other student accomplishments is the continued success of the top-ranked Debate Team. Debater Ben Campbell was named the top individual debater at the recent Mile High National Parliamentary Debate Association tournament. Ben, a senior, and his debating partner, junior Josh Rivera, hold the top ranking for the National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence, the national championships of collegiate debate.

A doctoral student in accounting, Chanta Thomas, received a prestigious \$10,000 minority doctoral scholarship from the KPMG Foundation.

The Institute for Plastic Surgery at the School of Medicine has launched the first clinical hand transplant program in Illinois for patients who have suffered from an amputation of their upper extremity. This program will be the 11th in the nation. The Memorial Medical Center Foundation provided a \$2.8 million grant to establish the program. The grant is expected to cover the majority of costs for up to five patients over three years.

The online MBA program, launched in 2009, has earned national recognition. U.S. News and World Report ranked the program among its “Best Online Graduate Business Programs” at No. 51. This is the third year the publication has released online education program rankings and the first year that SIU Carbondale has earned a spot. The rankings were determined following a survey of nearly 1,000 accredited schools that feature 100 percent online course delivery.

The university’s commitment to serving student military veterans and active duty personnel also continues to earn high marks. Military Advanced Education magazine recognized SIU Carbondale as one of the nation’s 2014 top military-friendly colleges and universities. This the seventh year the university has earned that distinction. The magazine examined support services, flexibility, financial assistance, online support and military culture.

The Carbondale campus is seeing continued academic success among student-athletes. The athletic department posted a combined 3.09 GPA for the fall 2013 semester. That is an increase from the 3.06 GPA posted for the fall 2012 semester.

And SIU has had a number of recent alumni successes:

On scholarship weekend, the university also celebrated 100 years of Saluki basketball. A number of the members of the All-Century team, which Saluki fans helped select through online voting, returned to campus for a banquet on Friday night. They also were recognized at halftime of Saturday’s victory over Missouri State.

Two SIU alumni, Ben Weinberger and Matt Berry, recently sold a company they developed to TIVO. At least one of them got his entrepreneurial start at the small business development center.

Three alumni of the creative writing program in English have won awards in the annual, national Dorothy Sargent Rosenberg Poetry Prize competition. Leslie Adams received \$5,000, Amie Whittemore Shea won \$2,500 and Ruth Awad won \$1000.

Edgar Barends, who received his bachelor’s and master of fine arts degrees at SIU, has received an Academy Award nomination for best documentary short for “Prison Terminal: The Last Days of Private Jack Hall.”

Another graduate from the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Hilla Medalia, had her film “Web Junkie” screened at the prestigious Sundance Film Festival last month.

Also from the college, a documentary by faculty member Howard Motyl, “Cowboy Christmas,” has been selected as the national BEA festival’s best faculty documentary.

### Campus Updates

The university has just signed several agreements with Kaskaskia College for 2+2 programs in civil, electrical, mining, computer and mechanical engineering. This is part of our ongoing effort related to transfer student enrollment.

Based on the recommendation of a campus committee, the university is moving forward to become a smoke-free campus this summer. The draft policy on the implementation of the recommendation will be vetted with the campus community for input.

SIU continues to work toward the launch of its second-ever comprehensive fundraising campaign. The chancellor and fundraising staff recently met with academic deans to begin the process of identifying campaign goals. Meanwhile, current fundraising efforts continue. Since the fall, the university has secured three, \$1 million gifts to support student scholarships.

The International Festival began on campus this week and the Big Muddy Film Festival opens next week, both contributing to the vibrancy of campus life.

Alumnus and former NBA star Mike Glenn was on campus Friday for a presentation and book signing, and author and educator Angela Davis will be on campus Feb. 13 as part of Black History Month. And next month the university will launch a new Distinguished Speaker Series with Pulitzer Prize-winning historian Doris Kearns Goodwin, author of *Team of Rivals: The Political Genius of Abraham Lincoln*, the book upon which the recent movie *Lincoln* was based.

The university has reconstituted the Model Illinois Government program and will send 17 students to Springfield; in addition, two students will undertake governmental internships to Washington, D.C., thanks in part to financial support from the IBHE.

### Campus Improvements

The university is continuing to upgrade classrooms and laboratories, as well as technology capabilities, throughout campus.

SIU celebrated the completion of Morris Library’s sixth and seventh floors two weeks ago. These impressive classrooms and collaborative learning spaces will be of tremendous benefit to faculty and students.

The university is has begun the transformation of the McLafferty Annex into a flexible, state-of-the-art laboratory facility to enhance and expand interdisciplinary research efforts. This initial phase of the project, which will be completed by the end of 2014, will create spaces for the Center for Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Aquatic Sciences, the Fermentation Science Institute and interdisciplinary research spaces. The balance of the build-out, which will include most of the 80,000-square-foot facility, will be completed in subsequent phases.

The new baseball field is taking shape. Dedication ceremonies are set for March 13. Members of the board are invited to attend.

The opening of the Student Services Building allows the university to bring other departments and offices together in Woody Hall, making them more centrally located for faculty, staff and students. Significant upgrades to the mechanical and electrical systems and new windows and doors throughout the building are planned. The first phase of the project, which will begin this spring, will involve re-purposing the area that formerly served as the Admissions Reception Center into the Center for International Education. (Plans also call for the building to house Veterans Services; Disability Support Services; the Center for Inclusive Excellence and the Black Resource Center, Hispanic Resource Center, LGBTQ Resource Center and Women's Resource Center; McNair Scholars; Student Support Services; Suder First Scholars; Achieve Program; Upward Bound; the Office of Sponsored Projects Administration; Professional Constituencies Office; and Human Resources, Payroll, Accounting Services, and Procurement Services.)

Work is progressing well at Pulliam Hall for the creation of state-of-the-art space for the internationally recognized School of Art and Design and the School of Social Work. The project will be completed this fall.

Work on Pulliam and Woody, and future work on Quigley as well as selected HVAC, campus lighting, steam tunnel and other projects, is supported by the board-approved issuance of \$30 million Certificates of Participation, which were purchased quickly by investors once they became available.

Other important work continues behind the scenes. Over the holiday break, the IT team increased our Internet bandwidth by 50 percent. This is part of our ongoing effort to grow our technology infrastructure across campus.



Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Fall-to-spring retention for first-time full-time freshmen has jumped more than 4.5% (to 91%) over the same period last year. Nearly 100 more first-time freshmen returned to SIUE for their second semester compared to 2012-2013. Additional good news includes our 5th consecutive semester of overall growth in international student enrollment. Fifty-nine new international students joined the SIUE community this spring pushing total international enrollment to 342 students or 4% higher than spring 2012. We have also experienced 23% growth in new graduate student enrollment compared to spring 2013. Overall spring enrollment trails spring 2013 by just 116 students or less than one percent. Total FTE's trail last spring by just 63 students.

Although we are still very early in the process, admitted fall freshmen are running 2.3% (or 128 students) ahead of the same date last year. A year-to-date all-time high of 5,541 freshmen have been admitted for fall with a mean composite ACT of 23.4 compared to 23.1 last year and 22.9 in 2012.

Freshman deposits for our Springboard registration program for fall are up 28% or 59 students compared to last year. A Springboard deposit is a \$150.00 commitment to attend SIUE, beginning with the summer registration program, and is a very good indication of fall enrollment. Two hundred and seventy-three freshmen with a mean ACT of 24.0 have registered for Springboard with deposits up across geographic regions, including Local (+26%), Springfield (+110%), Missouri (+90%) and Chicago (+18%).

Academic Awards and Achievements

U.S. News & World Report has ranked SIUE's School of Nursing 65th among the top 95 schools, nationally, in their "Best Online Graduate Nursing Programs" list.

Ms. Michele Beatty and Ms. Stacy Skelton, both School of Nursing instructors, were among the 22 recipients of the Illinois Board of Higher Education Nurse Educator Fellowship Program Awards.

Dr. Eva Ferguson, Psychology, will be recognized with the Lifetime Achievement Award by the North American Society of Adlerian Psychology at its annual conference in May. Dr. Ferguson will have been on the SIUE faculty for 49 years in March.

The Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Engineering hosted 21 managers and engineers from the City of Ningbo in Zhejiang Province, China for a Sustainable Solid Waste Management training program. The training offered the Chinese guests insights as to best practices and management efforts currently used in the United States.

For his invention to protect against bacterial contamination, specifically in industrial processes, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences Dr. Ronald Worthington was awarded a U.S. patent. His work obtained United States Patent No. 8,563,293. This is the first patent for the SIUE School of Pharmacy.

Also in the SIUE School of Pharmacy, Dr. Lisa Lubsch has received a national appointment to lead the Pediatric Pharmacy Advocacy Group-University initiative. As part of her role beginning in Spring 2015, Dr. Lubsch will direct section leaders from 15 areas of expertise in the field of pediatric pharmacy. The PPAG board of directors appointed Lubsch reflecting her position as an educator at SIUE and a clinical pharmacy specialist at Cardinal Glennon Children's Medical Center in St. Louis.

The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers (ASCAP) has recognized composition professor Kimberly Archer, of the Music Department, for her significant contributions to music with the ASCAP Plus Award.

SIUE's International Trade Center Director, Sylvia Torres Bowman, has been designated a Certified Global Business Professional. The National Association of Small Business International Trade Educators awarded the high credential on Jan. 13. Ms. Torres Bowman joins an elite, worldwide group of only 1,664 professionals who have passed the Association's rigorous written examination.

Six East St. Louis Charter High School students attended their first Introduction to Psychology class on the SIUE campus on January 14. The students are making history as the first SIUE Charter High School group to enter this college credit initiative. They are extremely excited about the opportunity, as well as about their new official Cougar IDs!

### Grants

Dr. Nathalia Garcia, Assistant Professor in the Department of Applied Dental Medicine, School of Dental Medicine, was awarded a \$1.2 million dollar grant from the National Institutes of Health. The project title for the grant is "Biomarkers of Periodontal Disease Progression." Dr. Garcia and her team will be working in cooperation with the Forsyth Institute on this project.

A team of faculty members from SIUE and the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign has received a nearly \$225,000 grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation to investigate alternative solutions for controlling storm water run-off. Dr.

Abdolreza (Reza) Osouli, assistant professor in the SIUE Department of Civil Engineering, serves as the principal investigator of the three-year IDOT grant, which was made possible through the Illinois Center for Transportation.

Dr. Krzysztof Jarosz, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, received a \$35,000 grant from the National Science Foundation for organizing an international mathematics conference to be held for the tenth time on the SIUE campus.

Dr. Jenna Gorlewicz, assistant professor of Mechanical Engineering at SIUE, has been awarded the FY 2015 Annette and Henry Baich Research Award for the most outstanding STEP grant proposal for basic research conducted within the physical sciences, life and medical sciences, earth science, engineering, psychology and mathematics disciplines.

### Provost Search

Chaired by Dr. Anne Perry, the Provost's Search is in full swing. Ninety-eight applications were received and reviewed by an initial qualifications subcommittee. Forty-four candidates were brought forward to the next phase in which applications were then reviewed in order to narrow the field to 12 candidates for video-conference interviewing. These interviews are scheduled to take place during the weeks of February 17 and 23; onsite interviews will then be scheduled for the final three to four candidates.

### Director of Equal Opportunity and Access

Paul Pitts has announced his upcoming retirement after 20+ years of service and a search committee has been formed to facilitate finding his replacement. Dr. Earleen Patterson serves as Chair of the committee which has representation from each of the vice chancellor areas. The job posting will be available beginning February 14th and the successful candidate will be installed on or before August 1st. The department title will be changed from the Office of Institutional Compliance to the Office of Equal Opportunity and Access to better describe the role of the unit, as well as more closely align with our university peers.

### Engineering Building

We hope you'll join us for a ribbon-cutting ceremony scheduled for Tuesday, February 18, at 1 p.m. in the atrium of the new Engineering building. The 32,000 square-foot addition is open for the spring semester. This facility will provide much needed space to accommodate the School's increasing enrollment. There are nine classrooms, 10 laboratories, a conference room, and offices for faculty and graduate assistants. Renovations to the existing building are now underway.

### Foundation / Alumni Affairs

The SIUE Foundation received two recent \$100,000 gifts to the following areas: a) National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, b) Estate gift for an endowed scholarship.

A partnership between the Alumni Association and the Office of Educational Outreach is offering a photographer's tour of Cuba. The trip is set for next month and is sold out with 16 alumni, four faculty/staff members, two students, and two members from the community taking advantage of this unique opportunity.

The second installment of the "Cougars on the Move" program will see local SIUE Alumni travelling to Washington, DC the first weekend of April for the annual Cherry Blossom Festival. Activities are planned to engage some of the more than 1,000 SIUE alumni who live in the Washington, DC area.

### Student Life

February brings SIUE's annual celebration of Black Heritage Month. The schedule is full of programs for students, faculty, staff and community members. Some highlights include the annual MLK Luncheon, a keynote program by actor and author Hill Harper, as well as a program about genealogy and knowing your roots by Bernice Bennet.

Health Service partnered with the School of Pharmacy to provide over 1,800 flu vaccines to faculty, staff, and students this fall. Vaccine clinics were conducted at the School of Pharmacy, main campus, and at the Alton School of Dental Medicine.

University Housing held its annual Dean's list reception on February 3, 2014. 729 University Housing Residents made the Dean's list which accounts for 23% of all University Housing Residents.

Cougar Athletics, Campus Activities Board, Student Affairs, Campus Recreation, Red Storm, and Student Government joined forces to give students something to cheer about at the first annual "Back2School" tailgate in conjunction with basketball matchups against Murray State on Saturday, January 18. Over 200 students enjoyed free hot dogs, photos with Eddie the Cougar, chalk talk with coaches, poster making, and giveaways!

### Athletics

Fall 2013 was the 15th consecutive semester our student-athletes have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 or higher with 31.3% of our 256 student-athletes making the Dean's List! Here's a breakdown: Women's Golf (3.598); Women's cross country (3.545); Women's soccer (3.321); Men's Golf (3.260); Men's Tennis (3.233); and Men's Soccer (3.130).

During the Fall 2013 semester, student-athletes combined for more than 7,000 hours of community service and raised more than \$3,000 for multiple humanitarian relief causes.

SIUE took a giant leap forward with the opening of a new strength and conditioning facility in the bottom floor of the Charles and Mary Lukas Athletics Annex. This unique facility places SIUE near the top in strength and conditioning facilities among Ohio Valley Conference members.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Eric Barnett, director of the University museum, SIUE, made a presentation to the Board. He thanked Chancellor Furst-Bowe for her comments and assurances that the University museum and collections would continue to be a part of SIUE. Mr. Barnett reported to the Board his plans to retire. He recalled that the Board of Trustees adopted a resolution at its September 2013 meeting declaring support for the University museum at SIUC and requested that the Board consider a similar resolution in support of the University museum at SIUE.

Mr. Barnett reviewed the history behind the concept of SIUE's "museum without walls" whereby articles are kept in a storage facility and rotated for viewing in public spaces on the campus. He confirmed that the campus had a museum but it did not have a dedicated building to have changing exhibitions and conduct educational programs. Mr. Barnett went on to say that he hoped the campus would have a dedicated building for its museum in the future. He passed some items of interest around from the museum's collection for the Board members to view.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2013, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2013 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Heinz, Fred A.	Instructor*	Office of Teacher Education	01/01/2014	\$ 3,317.00/mo \$ 29,853.00/AY
2.	Lee, Jaehoon	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/2014	\$ 15,223.00/mo \$137,007.00/AY
3.	McKee, Shannon L.	Senior Lecturer* (previously Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2014	\$ 2,998.00/mo \$ 26,982.00/AY
4.	Sulser, Sheri D.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Service Center Coordinator)	Exploratory Students (previously Undergraduate Admissions)	08/05/2014	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
1. Moore, Brian	Associate Professor of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	01/01/2014	\$ 9,916.67/mo \$119,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abioye, Alechia	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	01/02/14	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
2.	Dain, Dana	Coordinator (previously: Office Support Specialist)	School of Pharmacy	12/16/13	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
3.	Engelman, Timothy	Director of Educational Outreach (previously: Director of Conferences and Institutes)	Educational Outreach	12/16/13	\$7,957.84/mo \$95,494.08/FY
4.	Harris, Makesha	Academic Adviser	Academic Advising	01/06/14	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY
5.	Hazelwood, Rajbir Purewal	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	01/01/14	\$4,850.00/mo \$43,650.00/AY
6.	Laughlin-Smith, Jeff	Associate Director	Information Technology Services	12/02/13	\$7,083.34/mo \$85,000.08/FY
7.	Linn, Christine	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	01/01/14	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY



8.	Mcllhagga, Douglas C.	Executive Director (previously: Director)	Marketing & Communications	01/01/14	\$8,117.43/mo \$97,409.16/FY
9.	Phelps, James Tyler	Assistant Director for Transition Service (previously: Academic Adviser)	Academic Advising	01/01/14	\$4,438.50/mo \$53,262.00/FY
10.	Wilson, Nancy	Academic Adviser	CAS Advisement	12/02/13	\$2,995.50/mo \$35,946.00/FY

**B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Barrow, Jane	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Barrow will spend time on a new body of oil paintings and mixed-media artworks. She intends to apply to a nationally recognized Artist's Residency in order to intensify this research.				
2.	Bentley, Kathryn	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Bentley will study the art of solo performance and to create a theatrical piece exploring the complexities of women's self perceptions of body image.				
3.	Blankson, Isaac	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Blankson will collect data for a book chapter on Transformation of Public Relations in Emerging Democracies-Ghana case study. This is part of a larger book titled "Public Relations in Global Context".				
4.	Brown, Danice	Sabbatical	Psychology	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Brown will investigate the influence of cultural factors on the sexual assertiveness of African American women.				
5.	Brown, Steven	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/2014-12/31/2014
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Brown will photograph the landscape, specifically the Bakken formation, in Western North Dakota and Eastern Montana, source of the economic oil boom in the region.				

6. Celik, Serdar                      Sabbatical                      Mechanical Engineering                      100%                      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Celik will conduct a collaborative research with Dr. Pinar Menguc from Ozyegin University on perlite as a building insulation material. He will later submit a proposal to NSF.

7. Comrie, Rhonda                      Sabbatical                      School of Nursing                      100%                      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Comrie will develop formalized asthma education program for grade school children, their parents/caregivers at a grade school with high rates of asthma.

8. Denhouter, John                      Sabbatical                      Art & Design                      100%                      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Denhouter will produce a series of 1950's inspired garments silkscreened with indicators of pharmaceuticals that reflect an ironic relationship.

9. Despain, Jessica                      Sabbatical                      English Language & Literature                      100%                      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Despain will devote a semester to the completion of her on-going digital humanities project "The Wide, Wide World Digital Edition".

10. Ferguson, Eva                      Sabbatical                      Psychology                      100%                      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Ferguson will collect and analyze parents', siblings', and students' reports regarding the parents' leadership styles during the students' childhood.

11. Gu, Keqin                      Sabbatical                      Mechanical & Industrial Engineering                      100%                      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Gu will conduct research on the control systems theory with focus on time-delay systems. Time delays are prevalent in practical systems. Such delays are often ignored and poorly approximated, resulting in poor system performance. The research will pursue significant progress on the modeling framework, analysis, and control design of such systems.

12. Hayden-Foster, Carly                      Sabbatical                      Political Science                      100%                      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Hayden-Foster will conduct research regarding the effects of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act on access to healthcare services for those who remain uninsured.

13. Hupp, Stephen      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Hupp will investigate parents' and college students' beliefs about the effectiveness of evidence-based treatments and unsupported treatments for adolescents with psychological problems.

14. Jia, Jingyia      Sabbatical      Economics &  
Finance      50%      08/16/2014-08/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Jia will conduct research on institutional ownership and bankruptcy and policy implications of subprime crisis in banking.

15. Kapatamoyo,      Sabbatical      Mass  
Musonda      Communicatio  
ns      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Kapatamoyo will research and create a structural model for Information and Communications Technology (ICT) interventions in Zambia's higher education.

16. Liebl, Faith      Sabbatical      Biological  
Sciences      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Liebl will identify target genes regulated by Kismet. Memory is mediated by changes to neurons. The DNA-binding protein, Kismet, regulates some of these changes.

17. Liu, Min      Sabbatical      Speech  
Communicatio  
n      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Liu will examine sexual scripts of unmarried and sexually active Chinese women, whose sexual decision making has not been studied using this theory.

18. Luesse, Darron      Sabbatical      Biological  
Sciences      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Luesse will utilize the relatively new technique RNAseq to determine gene expression differences in the msl2msl3pgm triple mutant in the model plant Arabidopsis thaliana.

19. Madupalli, Ramana      Sabbatical      Management  
& Marketing      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Madupalli will undertake a scholarly inquiry into a research project titled "The New Salesperson: Skills and Behaviors of a Successful Salesperson in Post-Social Media Era".

20. Miller, Jennifer      Sabbatical      Historical Studies      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Miller will incorporate new research and literature into two rewritten manuscript chapters, and a completely new final chapter, creating a complete manuscript that will be first historical account of Turkish "Guest Worker" immigration to Germany in the 1960's.

21. Paulett, Robert      Sabbatical      Historical Studies      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Paulett will write a chapter on the relationship of scientific and political authority in eighteenth century English empire.

22. Pendergast, John      Sabbatical      English Language & Literature      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Pendergast will research, write, revise, and eventually submit two essays on the Renaissance write Thomas Nashe.

23. Pettibone, Jonathan      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Pettibone will be designing and conducting the use of the decoy effect to improve human decision making in real world domains.

24. Rice, Laurie      Sabbatical      Political Science      100%      01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Rice will write a book proposal and the first the chapters of a manuscript tentatively titled "Presidential Primary Campaigns and the Geography of Victory".

25. Rocha, Carolina      Sabbatical      Foreign Languages & Literature      50%      05/16/2014-05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Rocha will write the bulk of manuscript about Argentine cinema reassessing the contributions of filmmakers in the 1966-1976 decade.

26. Savoie, John      Sabbatical      English Language & Literature      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Savoie will research "Tracking P and J in the Gospels". He will explore how the Documentary Hypothesis, orginally applied to the study of Genesis, can illuminate the Gospels.

27. Schapman, Marc      Sabbatical      Music      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Schapman will research and prepare prominent character tenor roles in opera, and submit an article to a vocal journal.

28. Schulz, Kurt      Sabbatical      Biological Sciences      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Schulz will conduct field research in northern Wisconsin and Upper Michigan in collaboration with colleagues in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan. This work examines the impact of climate change on forest paint reproduction. He will develop collaborative research projects and manuscripts.

29. Theising, Andrew      Sabbatical      Political Science      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Theising research will be on dynamic St. Louis mayor Raymond Tucker (1950's). The book will be the first comprehensive analysis of his administration.

30. Wei, Chin-Chuan      Sabbatical      Chemistry      100%      08/16/2014-12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Wei will publish strong peer-review articles and exploring related fields by working with a renowned scientist.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
WINDOW REPLACEMENT, LINDEGREN HALL,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the replacement of the window system at Lindegren Hall on the Carbondale campus. Bids for construction were received and the award of the contract for a total of \$682,300 is requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the May 9, 2013, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the replacement of the windows at Lindegren Hall at an estimated cost of \$900,000. The windows are original to the building and are in need of replacement. The award of contract includes the replacement the window systems and minor renovations. Funding for this project will come from University Plant Funds.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of the window systems at Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, including Alternate Bid #1 and Alternate Bid #2, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development & Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$682,300.

(2) Funding for this project will come from University Plant Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the replacement of the roof systems at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Sciences III and Studio Arts. Bids for construction were received and the award of contracts for a total of \$1,463,337 is requested.

### Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace roofs at the Wham Building, Pulliam-Wham Breezeway, Rehn Hall, Life Sciences III (2<sup>nd</sup> floor) and Studio Arts (upper). These roofs are failing and are no longer repairable. The new roof systems will be a thermoplastic polyolefin (TPO) material and include a 30 year warranty, built-up insulation and are designed to provide additional slope.

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the replacement of the roof systems at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000. The work will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the replacement of the roof systems at the Wham Building, Wham-Pulliam Breezeway, and Life Sciences III (2<sup>nd</sup> floor), including Alternate Bid D-1, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to DE Martin Roofing, Lebanon, IL, in the amount of \$1,068,517.

(2) The contract for the replacement of the roof systems at Rehn Hall and the Studio Arts Building (upper), Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Geissler Roofing Company, Inc., Belleville, IL, in the amount of \$394,820.

(3) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: HIGH SERVICE WATER PUMPING STATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to upgrade the Edwardsville Water Pumping Station. The estimated cost of the project is \$800,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed project will upgrade the electrical service, communications system, access to, and security of the primary potable water pumping station serving the Edwardsville campus. The high service pumps are a critical component of the

University water system, transferring water supplied by the City of Edwardsville to an elevated storage tank supplying the Edwardsville campus. The project will relocate the primary electrical service from exposed overhead lines to an underground duct, provide a fiber communications link to the campus utility control room, install a new emergency generator recommended by Illinois EPA, enclose the pumps within a fence, and pave the existing gravel and dirt access road.

The estimated cost of the project is \$800,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select BRiC Partnership, Belleville, Illinois, as the engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That;

(1) The capital project, High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$800,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to make road improvements on the Edwardsville campus, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant Funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On September 12, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for Road Improvements, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs for improving certain roads on the Edwardsville campus.



This project will resurface Hairpin Drive, a portion of North University Drive, and access to the University cross-country running course due to normal wear and weathering. During the resurfacing, the intersection of North University and North Circle Drives will be improved to reduce traffic back-ups and pedestrian conflicts. The project will also overlay Whiteside Road, East University Drive, Supporting Services Road, Cougar Lake Drive, and Cougar Village Road to extend the pavement life. Pavement markings, traffic signs, and accessible curb ramps will also be replaced. These existing roads have developed cracks, potholes, and pavement deterioration due to the combined effects of traffic and weather.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,300,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Hurst-Rosche Architects, Hillsboro, Illinois, as the engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Road Improvements, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: OUTFIELD TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SIMMONS LAW FIRM BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the natural outfield turf at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex with a synthetic turf. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,009,500 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs to replace the natural turf at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex.

This project will replace the natural turf with a synthetic turf suitable for tournament playing and training. The project will also replace the perimeter fence and improve the field drainage.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,009,500 and will be funded from University Plant funds. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Oates & Associates, Collinsville, Illinois, as the engineering consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That;

(1) The capital project, Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,009,500.

(2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT ROOM EXPANSION AND VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to expand the Student Fitness Center weight room and to renovate the south entrance to the Vadalabene Center. The estimated cost of the project is \$2,600,000 and will be funded from Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

This matter also requests approval to establish a Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account and that the project and its proposed funding sources be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 13, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE. Plans were to look at designs and costs to construct an addition to the Free-Weight Room in the Student Fitness Center.

This project would include an expansion of approximately 5,000 square feet of space onto the existing Free-Weight Room. This project would require rebuilding the south entrance of the Vadalabene Center where the Student Fitness Center connects to the Vadalabene Center.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2,600,000, of which, \$1,200,000 will be funded from Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account funds and \$1,400,000 will be funded from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues. The design of this project is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines.

The Legislative Audit Commission (LAC) Guidelines require that the SIU Board approve the establishment of a Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account in order to use existing local funds to design and construct this addition to the existing facility which is consistent with the purpose and mission of the Student Fitness Center.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its April 2014 meeting.

A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select AAIC Architects, Collinsville, Illinois, as the architect consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor, The Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The non-instructional capital improvement project, Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

(3) The Student Fitness Center Non-Instructional Facilities Reserve Account, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(4) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED WEAPONS POLICY AND  
CLEAR AND PRESENT DANGER REPORTING POLICY  
ADDITION OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD SECTIONS K AND L

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees to adopt 7 Policies of the Board Section K (Weapons Policy) and Section L (Clear and Present Danger Reporting).

Rationale for Adoption

From time to time, enactment or amendment of federal, state, or local statutes or regulations necessitates the SIU Board of Trustees create applicable Board Policy to ensure the University's compliance with the law.

The state of Illinois has enacted the Firearm Concealed Carry Act (430 ILCS 66/1 *et seq.*) (the "Act") to govern the carrying of a concealed firearm in the state. Under the statute, individuals licensed to carry a concealed firearm generally may not carry a firearm on or into areas under control of a public university, with certain specified exceptions. The Act also creates an obligation for universities to notify the Illinois State Police when a student is determined to pose a clear and present danger to himself/herself or others. The policies presented via this matter will allow the University to comply with the Act and delegate authority to promulgate and/or amend pertinent policies and regulations at each campus.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a regular meeting assembled, That: 7 Policies of the Board, Section K, Weapons Policy, and L, Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy, are hereby created and adopted, to read as follows:

## K. Weapons Policy

### 1. Intent

It is the intent of Southern Illinois University to regulate, subject to applicable law, the carrying (concealed or otherwise), possession, and storage of weapons, including without limitation firearms, on property under the control of the University.

### 2. Implementation

The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine to each promulgate and/or amend policies, regulations and/or protocols ("Policies"), for their respective campus or locations, regulating the carrying, possession, and storage of firearms and other weapons. Such Policies shall adhere to all applicable law and shall provide due authority to enforce such Policies.

## L. Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy

Pursuant to relevant portions of Illinois' Firearm Concealed Carry Act, it is the duty of the chief administrative officer of a university, or his or her designee, to report to the Illinois State Police any determination that a student poses a clear and present danger to himself/herself or to others. (430 ILCS 66/105) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Dean and Provost of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine to each promulgate and/or amend policies, regulations and/or protocols ("Policies"), for their respective campus or locations, setting forth procedures for making such determinations and reports, including, without limitation, permitting the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine to name a designee to make such respective determinations and reports as required by law.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, on Ms. Shonda Rhimes at the May 2014 SIUC commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Ms. Shonda Rhimes is a trailblazer in her profession, becoming the first African-American woman to create and executive produce a top-ten network television series. Born in Chicago and raised in its south suburbs, she has become, at 44, a powerful figure in television.

Ms. Rhimes earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in English Literature and Creative Writing in 1991 from Dartmouth College. While there, she was the director of the Black Underground Theatre and Arts Association.

She worked briefly in advertising, before reading an article that claimed getting into the University of Southern California film school was harder than getting into Harvard Law. She took the challenge and applied at USC, where she not only was accepted and earned an MFA in Screenwriting in 1994, but she also was ranked at the top of her class, and won the prestigious Gary Rosenberg Writing Fellowship.

Ms. Rhimes has worked on or written TV movies and documentaries, about Hank Aaron and Dorothy Dandridge, among others, before creating her own television series—*Grey's Anatomy*, *Private Practice*, and *Scandal*, most notably. She also has written screenplays, and her latest, *War Correspondents*, about female journalists reporting from battlefields, is being produced by Sony's Columbia Pictures. She has been named to *Time's* 100 Most Influential People in the World twice, in 2007 as an artist and entertainer, and 2013, as a titan.

In 1995, Ms. Rhimes was the research director for the Peabody Award-winning documentary, *Hank Aaron: Chasing the Dream*. In 1998, she co-wrote *Introducing Dorothy Dandridge*, an HBO movie starring Halle Berry that received wide acclaim for the star and the production.

In 2001, Ms. Rhimes jumped to the big screen when she wrote *Crossroads*, the feature film debut of Britney Spears. In 2004, she penned *The Princess Diaries 2: Royal Engagement*, which is a Walt Disney film.

At the age of 34, Ms. Rhimes became the first African-American woman to create and produce a Top Ten network TV series, *Grey's Anatomy*. Ten seasons later, *Grey's* is still ABC's top-rated scripted drama, in the coveted 18-49 demographic, and it's the number two scripted drama on all networks. In 2007, it won the Golden Globe for Best Television Series—Drama.

Ms. Rhimes is known for other successes such as *Private Practice*, the *Grey's Anatomy* spin-off that debuted in 2007 and ran for six seasons. In 2011, Ms. Rhimes' *Scandal* debuted on ABC, focusing on a female African-American political crisis management expert in Washington, DC. It is the first network television series since 1974 to have a black female lead. Since its debut, it has been the top-rated show among African-Americans, and it is the highest-rated show in the 10 p.m. slot on any network in the 18-49 demographic.

In 2013, Sony's Columbia Pictures picked up *War Correspondents*, Rhimes' screenplay about women journalists reporting from warzones. Her production company, Shondaland, will produce the film while developing a new series for ABC. Shondaland Productions employs over 500 actors, writers, crew and producers.

Ms. Rhimes' distinguished career has resulted in many awards and honors such as being appointed by President Obama to the Kennedy Center Board in 2013. She has also won several NAACP Image Awards, as well as the Women in Film Lucy Award, a Golden Globe Award, and the Writers Guild of America Award.

The communities portrayed on Ms. Rhimes' series serve as encouragement for the communities we live in, to promote understanding and tolerance of all groups. The strong, successful, yet imperfect female leads of her series can (and do, already) act as role models for young women to enter mostly male-dominated fields, especially those of medicine and politics. Finally, these successful, critically acclaimed and popular series serve as a model for aspiring writers, actors and media makers: the success of these series proves that there is a viable option—whether creatively or financially—to the traditional, male-centric, mostly white worlds being portrayed on other TV series.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Fine Arts be presented to Ms. Shonda Rhimes at the May 2014 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mr. James L. Moody.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. James L. Moody graduated from SIUC with a bachelor's in English and a minor in Theater in 1967. Following graduation and based solely on a recommendation from an SIUC faculty member, he was admitted to UCLA, where he received his MFA in Technical Theatre and Design in 1969. Because of his love for SIUC, Mr. Moody, shortly after graduation, created an award given to a graduating senior and/or graduate student who has demonstrated excellence in lighting design. Over the years, he continued to fund this award and serve as a mentor to SIUC students. He has returned to SIUC twice in recent years to serve as guest lighting designer for the Department of Theater productions and, during his residencies, delivered master classes for graduate and undergraduate students in Theater and Mass Communications and Media Arts.

His career highlights have included working for Jules Fisher on many productions, such as "Jesus Christ Superstar," designing and/or production managing for many stars including John Denver, Linda Ronstadt, the Eagles, The Osmonds, the Captain & Tennille, and many more. He also worked on many TV shows including *Wheel of Fortune*, *Hard Copy* and *Jeopardy!* While touring the world, he gained experience in logistics and international equipment.

His extensive experience includes over 6,000 hours of TV programming including over 60 Infomercials and direct to tape projects. Because of his expertise in the areas of design and theatrical media, he is a highly sought after speaker and author in his field.

His career recognition includes receiving the first Concert Lighting Designer of the Year Award from Performance magazine Readers Poll in 1980; publishing two textbooks based on his concert experiences; serving as a member of the Academy of Television Arts and Science and serving on the Technical Production Committee, with two Emmy nominations and several other industry awards in these fields; authoring over 50 technical articles in all the leading theatre and entertainment media publications; serving as a member of the United States Institute for Theatre Technology since 1968 and being named Vice Commissioner for Lighting Design; being honored in 1977 with the United States Institute "Fellow" status and in 2003 honored with the Joel E. Rubin Founders Award for outstanding and continuing contributions to the Institute; and, recently becoming co-chair of the ESTA Essential Skills Committee, which is developing a national standard test for theatrical technicians. He also teaches stagecraft, stage management, and lighting design.

Mr. Moody is known as one of the most active lighting designers in the country. His recent work includes designing of *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, *Proof*, and *Behind the Broken Words* with Roscoe Lee Browne and Anthony Zerbe, in the historic Sheridan Opera House in Telluride, Co.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. James L. Moody at the May 2014 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Mr. Charles Priester.

### Rationale for Adoption

Charles Priester, Chairman of Priester Aviation LLC is a true pioneer in the field of aviation at the local, state, national and international levels. He is widely recognized as a leader in the industry. His company manages and charters nearly 60 jet aircraft worldwide and provides a variety of aircraft administration and management services. These services range from representing buyers and/or sellers during the purchase or sale of aircraft to charter and flight department management and aviation consulting. He is a certified Airline Transport Pilot with type ratings in 13 models of jet aircraft. He is also a Certified Flight Instructor and was designated by the Federal Aviation Administration as a Pilot Examiner for pilots seeking certifications. As a pilot he has logged over 20,000 hours of flight time.

Mr. Priester holds a bachelor's degree in Business Administration from the University of Notre Dame and an honorary doctorate from St. Norbert College. He was awarded the Reservist Award for Leadership during his service as a Maintenance Chief in the United States Marine Corp.

Mr. Priester was born to be an aviator. His father (George J. Priester) became an instrument pilot instructor for the War Training Service in 1938 (the year of Mr. Priester's birth) and bought Gauthier's Flying Field in 1953 and changed its name to Palwaukee Airport. Together Charles and his father George built the field into the busiest privately owned airport in the world. The Priesters sold the airport to the cities of Wheeling and Prospect Heights in 1983, but they continued to help it grow and develop into today's Chicago Executive Airport.

Mr. Priester was a member of and became chair of the first Air Institute and Service Advisory Committee, which was formed in 1980. This group was instrumental in advocating for the creation of a formal degree in Aviation Flight. This degree was established in 1984.

In 1986 and 1987, Mr. Priester was instrumental in connecting United Airlines and the SIUC Aviation program to form a first-of-its-kind "United Airlines-SIU Flight Operations Internship" program. Mr. Priester personally knew a succession of United CEOs and set up meetings for SIUC personnel with United Flight Operations personnel to get this program started. This internship resulted in over 70 former SIUC interns obtaining employment as pilots with United Airlines over the years.

Mr. Priester is the de facto leader of the SIUC Aviation Captains Club. This group of Chicagoland aviators formed in 2005 provide guidance, advice and resources that benefit the SIUC Aviation programs.

Mr. Priester established and endowed the George Priester Memorial Aviation Scholarship at the SIU Foundation in honor of George Priester, the founder of Priester Aviation and the modern-day Palwaukee Airport (now called Chicago Executive Airport). He is in the process of setting up another scholarship in honor of Esther Noffke, a Women's Air Service Program aviator during WWII and one of the initial partners with George Priester in forming Priester Aviation.

Mr. Priester has been very active with the annual SIUC Aviation Chicago Golf Outing. He has been a major underwriter of the event and has secured tens of thousands of dollars in sponsorships and support. This golf event, established in 2007, has raised approximately a quarter of a million dollars in scholarships for the SIUC Aviation programs.

Mr. Priester helped to secure several pieces for the SIUC Aviation library, including early airport planning maps and items from Esther Noffke's private Aviation collection and Palwaukee Airport Library collection. Many of these items will not be found anywhere else in the world.

During the past year, Mr. Priester has escorted and flown the CEOs of United Airlines and AAR Corporation to SIUC to introduce them to our programs and to strengthen SIUC's corporate partnerships. Mr. Priester's son is an SIUC Aviation graduate and is now a pilot for United Airlines.

Mr. Priester is a worthy candidate for a distinguished service award. His 30 plus years of dedicated service to the SIUC Aviation programs helped these programs garner the national attention that they so richly deserve. His passion for all things aviation and SIUC's mission to train and educate future aviation leaders form the basis of a great partnership.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale have recommended this matter to the President.

## Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. Charles Priester at the May 2014 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. John Simmons at the May 2014 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

John Simmons has dedicated his life to helping others. After serving as an Army combat engineer for two years, he went to work with his father building houses. John's father inspired him to become a lawyer and, within months, he enrolled at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as a political science major. John served as Student Body President while at SIUE. He went on to earn his J.D. from Southern Methodist University School of Law in Dallas while working part-time representing non-profit organizations and churches.

In 1999, John founded the Simmons Firm, a small law office with seven employees dedicated to helping those who developed terminal cancer due to toxic exposures in the workplace. Under his leadership, the firm expanded to a national litigation firm with more than 200 employees, including more than 60 attorneys, spread among five offices in Alton, St. Louis, Chicago, Los Angeles and San Francisco. Today, the firm represents clients throughout the country in a range of practice areas.

Motivated by John's core belief of giving back to the community, he and his firm made a joint \$10.2 million pledge to help build the Simmons Cancer Institute at Southern Illinois University in Springfield. The cancer institute is a community-based patient care, research, education and outreach program created to improve cancer care for the citizens of central and southern Illinois.

Additionally, the firm and John's family foundation have donated nearly \$5 million to charities and events throughout the St. Louis region through the Simmons Employee Foundation.

John has served on numerous boards and foundations. He currently serves on the board of the St. Louis Zoo. He served on the SIU Board of Trustees for over 9 years and spent his final term as Chairman. During his tenure, he helped to increase campus diversity, raise salaries and, in the midst of economic hardship, develop effective capital campaigns. In 2004, Simmons donated \$1 million to renovate the Edwardsville campus's baseball complex and has also contributed significantly to the construction of a golf training facility.

Following the early success of his firm, John was recognized by the *St. Louis Business Journal* as one of St. Louis' 40 Under 40. The award honors 40 early achievers based on accomplishments in their careers and work in the St. Louis community. He has also been selected as one of 40 Illinois Attorneys Under the Age of 40 to Watch, according to the *Chicago Lawyer Magazine*, and is rated as one of the Top 100 Trial Lawyers.

John recently received an AV rating from Martindale-Hubbell. An AV rating identifies a lawyer with very high to preeminent legal ability, and is a prestigious peer-reviewed analysis of John's expertise, experience, integrity and overall professional excellence.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. John Simmons at the May 2014 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Distinguished Service Award on Ms. Dixie Engelman at the May 2014 SIUE commencement.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dixie Engelman has been a community advocate and volunteer for more than 35 years. Retired from Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as dean emerita of the College of Arts and Sciences, and associate professor emerita of speech pathology and audiology, she has been helping shape the lives of men and women across the region as an instructor, a professor and mentor, as an administrator and leader, and community volunteer and philanthropist.

Dixie was the first president, and remains a charter member, of the SIUE Meridian Society, which was established in 2003. The women's organization is devoted to empowering women to make a difference in their communities through philanthropy. It was one of the first programs of its kind in the country and, since its inception, the Society has bestowed \$207,000 in awards to more than 100 community projects.

Dixie's commitment to the education and advancement of women inspired her to organize an evening local chapter of P.E.O., a philanthropic educational organization. Chapters across the U.S. and Canada have helped thousands of women through education grants, loans and awards and, as the former president of the local chapter, Dixie felt strongly that evening meetings would make it more convenient for professional women to get involved.

In 2005, Dixie came out of retirement at the request of the Chancellor to serve as the volunteer chair of the SIUE 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration. Two years of planning and over 100 volunteers from the University faculty, staff and students and the community resulted in a yearlong celebration of SIUE's history, accomplishments and future goals.

As a philanthropist, Dixie supports a number of worthy causes, also volunteering her service on committees and governance groups at her local church. She was the first female member elected to the Roxana School Board and served as the first female president in that organization, setting an example for other women to follow. Understanding that giving to others knows no geographic boundaries, during winters in Florida, Dixie works closely with grade school children at an area school and knits sweaters for children in need from around the world through the national program Guideposts Knit for Kids.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Ms. Dixie Engelman at the May 2014 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Trustee Portwood moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2013, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Road Improvements, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE; Proposed Weapons Policy and Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board Sections K and L]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Shonda Rhimes]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [James L. Moody]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award,



SIUC [Charles Priester]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Simmons]; and Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Dixie Engelman]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Mr. Joel Sambursky, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held April 10, 2014, at SIU Carbondale. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Mehner seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:09 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 13, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 11:40 a.m., Thursday, February 13, 2014, in the Board Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

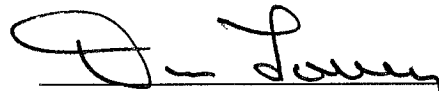
The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

At 11:40 a.m., Secretary Lowery moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery; Mr. Nick Mehner;

Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 2:05 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Sambursky and seconded by Trustee Cler to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 17, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., Monday, February 17, 2014, in the Hickory-Hackberry Room of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to allow Vice Chair Manering, Trustee Herrin, and Trustee Portwood to participate via telephone. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion passed by voice vote.

At 2:03 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is

5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery; Mr. Nick Mehner; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Sambursky made a motion to allow Trustee Cler to participate via teleconference during the open portion of the Board meeting. Trustee Mehner seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

Chair Thomas stated that the Board had a current and pending matter for the appointment of President of Southern Illinois University.

Secretary Lowery made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The following Current and Pending item was presented to the Board:

APPOINTMENT OF PRESIDENT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That Dr. Randy J. Dunn be and is hereby appointed to serve as President of Southern Illinois University, pursuant to the terms and conditions of a Presidential Employment Agreement dated February 17, 2014, at an annual salary of \$430,000.


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chair of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and shall take all action as may be necessary to execute said appointment and the Presidential Employment Agreement.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The advisory vote was as follows: aye, Mr. Jesse Cler; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Ms. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Ms. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas noted that the appointment was the result of efforts for more than six months by teams of people. The search firm William Funk and Associates was able to successfully recruit Dr. Randy Dunn to enter in the search process. Dr. Dunn was among five candidates recommended to the Board by the 23-member Presidential Search Advisory Committee made up of representatives of constituencies of Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the School of Medicine. He went on to say that the Board interviewed several qualified individuals from the Search Committee's recommended list and felt Dr. Dunn best fit the needs of the University. The Chair noted that all members of the Board participated in the interviews of candidates either in person or via teleconference.

The Chair announced the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board will be held April 10, 2014, at SIU Carbondale.

At 2:20 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Sambursky and seconded by Trustee Wiley to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken.



---

Don Lowery, Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 16, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	314
---	-----

April 17, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	317
Roll Call.....	317
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 12, 13, and 17, 2014 .....	318
Committee Reports .....	318
Executive Committee.....	318
Executive Officer Reports .....	318
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President.....	318
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	319
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	324
Public Comments and Questions .....	331
Dr. Patrick Dilley .....	331
Dr. Laura Dreuth Zeman .....	331
Dr. Jerry Becker .....	331
Dr. Kevin Wise .....	332
Dr. Christie McIntyre .....	333
Dr. Stacy Thompson .....	333



Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2014, SIUC and SIUE .....	334
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC .....	335
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	350
Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	351
Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Chautauqua Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	352
Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE.....	353
Award of Contract: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE .....	354
Award of Contract: Road Improvements, SIUE .....	355
Approval for Appointment to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board, SIUC.....	356
Southern Illinois University Presidential Transition.....	358
Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award Presentation .....	359

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 16, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, April 16, 2014, in Room 203, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Mr. Joel Sambursky

Ms. Debbie Nelson, Associate General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, were also in attendance. President Glenn Poshard and Chancellor Rita Cheng attended a portion of the meeting.

Chair Thomas announced that Trustee Sambursky was absent due to a previously scheduled surgery.

President Poshard reviewed with the Board Governor Quinn's budget proposal. He outlined possible funding scenarios representing reductions in the University's budget. The President noted that the House and Senate appropriations

committees asked the universities to present the impact of a possible 20 percent reduction in state funds. He reported that Governor Quinn proposed a 12.4 percent reduction in funding if the temporary tax is allowed to expire.

President Poshard distributed a handout to the Board regarding tuition and fee comparisons for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville. He spoke in favor of the proposed 15% differential tuition surcharge for undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering at SIU Edwardsville.

President Poshard reviewed the current law for smoking in public places including university buildings and dormitories. Further, the President reviewed the contents of current legislation under consideration Senate Bill 2202 which bans smoking on college and university campuses. President Poshard spoke to action taken place to date at SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville regarding a smoke-free campus. Secretary Lowery recommended that the campuses should wait on the passage of the state legislation before enacting smoke-free policies on the campuses. The Board members were in agreement, and the Chair was instructed to inform the campuses of the same.

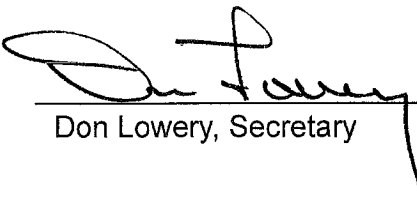
At 2:25 p.m., Secretary Lowery moved that the Board go into closed session to consider appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees; probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; collective bargaining matters; internal audit matters; and review of executive session minutes. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (2), (11), (21), and (29). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following

recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

No action was taken in closed session.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood, and it passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 5:11 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 17, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 17, 2014, at 10:00 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Randal Thomas. The following members of the Board were physically present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Mr. Joel Sambursky

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative  
Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas recognized constituency group representatives.

Secretary Lowery moved that the Minutes of the Meeting held February 12, 13, and 17, 2014, be approved. Trustee Portwood seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive Committee met on March 12, 2014, at the SIU System Office in Carbondale, Illinois. The public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees. The relevant section of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allows for the closed session is 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1). No action was taken.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard spoke of his upcoming retirement plans and of the availability of Dr. Randy Dunn to start his tenure at SIU early. The President reported that he and Chair Thomas had discussed and agreed that Dr. Dunn getting an early start was in the best interest of the University in his preparation for the new academic year. President Poshard noted that he and his staff welcome Dr. Dunn as he begins his tenure on May 1. Dr. Poshard thanked his wife Jo Poshard for her work on behalf of the University serving as the University President's wife while also managing a foundation for abused children. Further, President Poshard

thanked his staff for their service to SIU, and his Administrative Assistant Paula Keith for her tireless work she performed for the President's Office and for SIU.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

**Summer 2014**

Summer registrations are running 10% or 376 students ahead of same date last year. Summer registration has been open for just three weeks and classes begin May 27. Last summer 5,982 students took SIUE courses either online or on campus.

**Fall 2014 Application, Deposit, and Registration Activity**

A record number 6,190 freshmen have been admitted for fall 2014. This number represents a 3% or 169 student increase over same date last year. An additional 86 students have been offered conditional admission through our new six-week Summer Success Program. As of April 7, 963 students have made deposits and registered for our Springboard summer registration and orientation program. Their average ACT is 24.3, which is half a point higher than the mean of 23.7 for this date last year and a full point higher than the 23.3 recorded for 2012.

Overall Springboard deposits are up 18% (+148 students), including significant increases of 16% (+ 57 students) from our local counties, 25% (+ 60 students) from "other Illinois," and 114% (+40 students) from Missouri.

Transfer applications are up 3% or 59 students. Admitted transfer students are running 12% or 147 students ahead of last year. Two hundred new transfer students are already registered for fall classes which represents a 20% increase over the same date last year.

Applications from international students are up 21% (137 students) over the same date last year, including a 26% increase for undergraduates and 20% for graduate students. One hundred and fifty-eight new international students have been admitted for fall, which represents an increase of 119% or 86 students over same date last year.

Graduate applications are also up about 3% (50 students) over last year while graduate admits are up 28% or 65 students over the same date last year.

### Academic Awards and Achievements

The SIUE School of Education has added a new program with the MEd in College Student Personnel Administration. Planning is underway in order to offer the first classes this fall. The new program was approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education on April 1 and will be available to students holding a bachelor's degree who would like to pursue a career in student personnel administration.

This year, ten outstanding Illinois Charter Public High School seniors from across Illinois are being honored with a total of \$55,000 in college scholarships through the Charter-to-College Scholarship Competition. This scholarship opportunity required all students to submit an essay highlighting their experience and accomplishments as a high school student and showcasing their goals and plans for the future. Angelica Howard, an SIUE Charter High School student, received a \$5,000 scholarship toward college tuition and expenses next fall.

Dr. Griffin received the American Association of Nursing Anesthetists Daniel D. Vigness Federal Political Director Award on April 7, 2014 in Washington, DC. This award was presented to an individual who has made significant contribution to the advancement of the national health care agenda of Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists. Dr. Griffin was recognized by Representative Rodney Davis on the congressional floor on April 3, 2014.

The School of Dental Medicine's new and expanded presence in Alton earned an Award of Achievement from Pride, Incorporated, a local nonprofit organization dedicated to community beautification. The award recognizes the construction of the School's Multidisciplinary Simulation Laboratory and adjacent space, an 18,000-square-foot, \$9.5 million project of which \$4.1 million was funded by a grant from the Illinois Dept. of Commerce and Economic Opportunity.

Dr. Anita Joy, assistant professor in the Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine, has been named the 2014 American Dental Education Association (ADEA) Council of Students, Residents, and Fellows/Colgate-Palmolive Co. Junior Faculty Award recipient. This national accolade recognizes excellence in teaching, research and service to a faculty member who has held a full-time position for five or fewer years. Joy was acknowledged at the 2014 ADEA Annual Session & Exhibition in San Antonio in March.

Mary Stephen, research professor, Sharon Locke, director and associate professor, and Georgia Brace, research associate, received the Best Paper Award of the 6th International Conference on Computer-Supported Education, held April 1-3 in Barcelona, Spain. The paper was entitled "Using a Participatory Design Approach to Create and Sustain an Innovative, Technology-Rich STEM Classroom." The project



emphasized the value of including all stakeholders in the design and ongoing assessment of a flexible, student-centered learning space.

For the third year in a row, students from the SIUE School of Business have won the ACG Cup in St. Louis, besting both Washington University and the University of Missouri St. Louis. Saint Louis University pulled out of the competition at the last minute this year. SIUE's team members did an outstanding job representing the University and demonstrating the strength of our business programs! The students also get to split a \$3,000 cash prize. Team members were:

Mark Webster (MS - Econ/Finance)  
Ryan Price (MS - Econ/Finance)  
Tyler Miller (MS - Econ/Finance)  
Rajesh Pudota (MBA).

This week the School of Business held the "Other 40" student entrepreneur contest. The contest was sponsored by the School as well as through the generous support of the Martinson Foundation. The contest (similar to the Shark Tank television show) asks students to develop a business plan and present a three-minute pitch to a panel of judges. Students from a number of Schools across campus participated (Business, Pharmacy, Education, and Arts & Sciences).

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Pharmacy students participated in service learning projects in March resulting in the education of more than 9,000 grade school children in Madison and St. Clair counties.

The Southern Illinois University Edwardsville School of Pharmacy hosted "Roll Up Your Sleeves, Edwardsville" during the afternoon of April 11. It was a citywide wellness event, where teams of 2-3 pharmacy students and one faculty pharmacist visited Edwardsville businesses to perform blood pressure screenings for employees. This program is being performed in conjunction with the City of Edwardsville with the support of Mayor Hal Patton. Initial reports indicate that 250 individuals were screened for blood pressure at Edwardsville businesses.

### Grants

#### **School of Dental Medicine from the National Institutes of Health: \$1.2 million**

Dr. Nathalia Garcia, periodontist from the School of Dental Medicine, is a principal investigator for the project titled "Biomarkers of Periodontal Disease Progression." It is a multi-center study funded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH) that will award more than \$1.2 million to the SIU Dental School for its contribution to the overall research. Dr. Garcia will be overseeing 60 patients. The project will attempt to find shared biomarkers, or indicative characteristics, of the progression of periodontal disease in test subjects.

**School of Nursing from the Illinois Board of Higher Education: \$255,848**

This award will fund an innovative online accelerated RN-BS program that will address the needs of several stakeholder groups. The program is designed to facilitate student success in an online program and increase the number of baccalaureate nurses in Illinois.

**Graduate Studies & Research from the Illinois State Board of Education: \$79,371**

The Illinois State Board of Education has implemented a project known as the 5Essentials Survey for school improvement. The Illinois Education Research Council will conduct a study of how the Illinois school districts are using the data.

**Student Affairs from the Campus Kitchens Project: \$5,000**

According to the Campus Kitchen website (<http://www.campuskitchens.org/how-we-do-it/>) the project will “create a student-run kitchen that will keep food from going to waste and turn it into nutritious meals for those who are struggling with food insecurity.” SIUE students created a video that was entered into a video competition and were among the five winners for the start-up monies to begin the program by fall 2014.

Provost Search

Chaired by Dr. Anne Perry, the Provost’s Search yielded 98 applications for the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs position. Through multiple reviews, reference checks, and interview processes, four finalists were selected. The campus interviews for these finalists began on March 26th and the last finalist will be on campus on April 17th. The four finalists are: Dr. Robert Marley, Interim Vice Present for Student Success, Montana State University; Dr. Sam Minner, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Radford University; Dr. Charlotte Royeen, Professor Doisy College of Health Sciences, Saint Louis University; Dr. Parviz Ansari, Dean College of Science and Mathematics and Founding Dean, School of Biomedical Sciences, Rowan University. Additional information is available on the Provost Search Website: <https://www.siue.edu/provost/provost-search/index.shtml>

Director of Equal Opportunity and Access

Paul Pitts has announced his upcoming retirement after 20+ years of service. Chaired by Dr. Earleen Patterson, the Search committee received a total of 84 applications for the Director, Equal Opportunity and Access (new title) position. The committee recently completed telephone interviews with the 10 candidates who were selected. The committee will be narrowing the candidates to a group of three or four finalists who will be invited to campus for a 2 ½ -day campus interview in mid-April and early May. The committee will provide feedback to the Chancellor, mid-May, for her consideration.

### Engineering Building

SIUE hosted a grand opening in February for its new Engineering Building Annex. The new structure is part of a \$14.2 million expansion and renovation project for the School of Engineering. The ribbon-cutting signified the completion of the expansion phase of the project. It includes a 32,000-square-foot annex that is connected to the existing award-winning Engineering Building through an enclosed bridge. The annex provides additional classrooms and computer laboratories, as well as necessary office space.

### Advancement / Foundation

The SIUE Foundation is having an active spring semester. The Endowment is up 10.5% as of the end of the third quarter (3/31/14); the Foundation Board has been surveyed for input on strategy and organization; and John Simmons has joined the Board.

In addition, several special events were held with one yet to come:

- Jersey Boys at the Fox Theater-February 23, 2014: 23 attendees (including the Chancellor) enjoyed lunch at Jazz at the Bistro and then attended the matinee performance of Jersey Boys at the Fox
- Photographer's Tour of Cuba-March 9-15, 2014: Offered through a partnership with the Office of Educational Outreach, sold out with 27 attendees; including two students, two SIUE staff members, two community members, and 21 alumni participating
- Cougars on the Move-Washington, DC-April 4-7, 2014: The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement were joined by five other staff members and ten alumni from the Edwardsville area for the trip. Opening night reception: 39 attendees; Capitol Tour: 31 attendees; Potomac River Cruise: 31 attendees; brunch at Old Ebbitt Grill: 45 attendees.
- SIUE Alumni Day at Busch Stadium-April 27, 2014: As of April 8, 2014, 117 tickets have been sold.

### Student Life

The annual Springfest celebration will be held April 21-25, 2014. With the theme of "Cougar Games: Catching Pride" (a play on the Hunger Games movie franchise), students, faculty, and staff will enjoy annual events including the Giant Banana Split in a canoe, Spirit Contest, Karaoke, and the Student Organization Carnival. The week will close with a concert featuring country group Thompson Square in the Meridian Ballroom.

On Wednesday, April 30, 2014, the annual Kimmel Leadership Awards Ceremony will recognize outstanding students, faculty, staff, organizations, and community members for their contributions to the campus and local community. The Kimmel Scholarship will also be awarded to an outstanding student leader at this program.

### Construction

The University continues to work with the Capital Development Board on the renovation of the existing Science building. The roof work has begun and the interior abatement work will begin once the spring term is over.

Meanwhile, the window replacement project in Dunham Hall is nearing completion as the scaffolding around the building begins to be removed. Just like the other two major window projects completed so far, this project will improve the efficiency and comfort of the building.

### Athletics

The Crystal S. Wenzel Track and Field Suite was formally named and unveiled Monday, April 14th, in a ceremony at the Charles and Mary Lukas Annex of the Vadalabene Center as SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics celebrated the generous gift made to the track and field program.

The SIUE men's and women's tennis teams each qualified for the Ohio Valley Conference Tournament which begins Thursday, April 17th in Paducah, Ky. The SIUE men earned the No. 4 seed and play Thursday at 10 a.m. against Morehead State in the quarterfinals. The SIUE women also are the No. 4 seed and will play UT Martin in the OVC quarterfinals Thursday at 2 p.m.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

#### Recruitment and Retention

Recruitment and retention remain top priorities. The university continues to track enrollment closely. For fall, the most definitive indicator for new student enrollment is housing contracts, which are up significantly for both first-time and transfer students. The freshman class is also promising academically; the university is experiencing an increase in the number of admitted students qualifying for academic scholarships. The number of students and families at open houses has also increased significantly. As noted before, enrollment-to-date is a snapshot of a particular point in time, and months remain in the recruiting cycle. The university continues to be aggressive. Locally, for example, four teams of student Saluki Ambassadors visited the homes of 51 high school

seniors from Carbondale who applied and were admitted to SIU; some have already committed to enrolling in the fall while others have not yet confirmed their plans. This personal outreach is part of our ongoing effort to ensure that local students know they are welcome at SIU.

Summer enrollment is also looking promising due to a large increase in enrollment in online programs and an increase of more than 50 students in military base courses. In addition to recruiting new students, SIU is looking forward to strengthening the recruitment of transfer students from community colleges. Last month, the university welcomed presidents, academic officers and other leaders from area community colleges to discuss opportunities for dual degree programs. The conversation was productive and is moving forward.

The university is implementing a related type of program with West Kentucky Community & Technical College through two recently signed articulation agreements. Students earning an associate in applied science degree in automotive technology or general/occupational technical studies at KCTCS will be able to transfer smoothly into specific bachelor of science degree programs at SIU Carbondale. This opportunity will also be available to all students in the KCTCS system.

On a related note, SIU has learned from Kaskaskia College President James Underwood that the university has been selected as the college's Education Partner of the Year. He wrote that SIU was the unanimous choice "given the coordination that our two institutions have developed over recent years."

Turning to retention, last week the university again hosted national retention consultant Teresa Farnum to facilitate the finalization of a two-year retention plan. Eleven action teams of about 70 faculty and staff, as well as faculty from specific academic departments such as math and English, have been working intensely over the last few months to identify and begin implementing strategies to grow our retention rates. Details of the plan will be posted online and shared with the university community shortly.

### Research

The university's research funding at the end of March totaled \$51.2 million compared with \$50.4 million at the same time last year. Federal funding totaled \$17.9 million compared with \$13.2 million the previous year.

Among the grants received in March are two awards totaling \$5.9 million from the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services to Hussein Sollman in the Department of Social Work. The grants are to assist in identifying the needs of children being placed into custody and to support the child welfare foster and adoptive parent training program. The university is anticipating news on another significant grant in the near future.

Other research highlights include the following:

- Faculty researchers from the colleges of engineering and science will participate in the recently announced, \$70 million, federally supported initiative to assist the manufacturing sector. SIU Carbondale's role will be coordinated through the university's Materials Technology Center and Center for Embedded Systems, which is funded by a grant from the National Science Foundation. This initiative is still in the start-up stage, so SIU's specific role has not yet been fully framed.
- The university has released two new conventional germplasm soybean lines that will provide Midwest farmers with strong resistance to the soybean cyst nematode, sometimes referred to as the "billion dollar pest." Each line is available for breeding programs or for companies that want to increase the line and release it as a commercial variety. Stella Kantartzi, associate professor in the Department of Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems, is the principal investigator in the Plant Breeding and Genetics Lab.
- The Longwall Dust Control Facility is now open in the Illinois Coal Development Park in Carterville. Under the direction of Paul Chugh, professor of mining and mineral resources engineering, the facility will test innovative and promising technologies that will help control coal and silica dust in longwall mining operations. The research and testing are particularly important with the continued growth of longwall mining in Illinois, and the facility is another example of the university's partnership with state agencies and the private sector.

Three recent events marked the university's continued commitment to research:

- Faculty, staff and students attended a recent preview of the McLafferty Annex Collaborative Research Facility. Work is underway to retrofit the 65,000-square-foot annex, which previously served as library storage, into a state-of-the-art research facility. The interdisciplinary facility will feature a concept that allows for spaces to be adaptable based on the fluidity of changing research and the nature of the initial research programs – organismal research facility, fermentation sciences, and wet and dry core instrumentation. In an effort to be environmentally and fiscally responsible, the existing storage building is being retrofitted and remodeled and will utilize existing features including an energy-efficient geothermal heating and cooling system.
- The Undergraduate Creative Activities and Research Forum also took place this month. Thirty-three undergraduate students, nearly all freshman and sophomores, received early exposure to collegiate research opportunities with poster presentations. The Center for Undergraduate and Creative Activities connects undergraduate students with a faculty mentor based on the student's creative activity or research interests. The program gives students a chance to learn more about expectations for success in their chosen interest while also developing valuable research and critical thinking skills that are essential to

advancing in their respective field of study.

- The university's Research Advisory Council, designed to expand collaboration, communication and engagement in research, met for the first time in March.

Finally, trustees have been provided a publication highlighting SIU research initiatives that has earned positive feedback from the donors, friends and others who have received it.

### Accomplishments

Faculty, students and alumni continue to bring credit to the university.

- Kimberly Asner-Self, associate professor and program coordinator of the Counselor Education doctoral program in the College of Education and Human Services, is the new president-elect of the Association for Specialists in Group Work. The organization is a division of the American Counseling Association.
- Frank "Andy" Anderson, associate professor in the Department of Zoology in the College of Science, recently was named editor-in-chief for Systematic Biology, a top primary research journal in evolutionary biology as ranked by the Science Citation Index. Systematic Biology is the bimonthly journal of the Society of Systematic Biologists.
- Also in the College of Science, zoology professor Matt Whiles was elected president of the Society for Freshwater Science. He will serve next year a president-elect before serving as president. The Society for Freshwater Research is an international research group with about 2,000 members.
- In the College of Liberal Arts, theater professor Jacob Juntunen's full-length play "In the Shadow of His Language" is being staged at Playwrights Horizons, an important off-Broadway theater for new works. He also has a short play in the Belarus Dream Theatre, a project bringing together the work of playwrights from 13 countries to call attention to human rights violations in Belarus.
- The College of Business earned national recognition for providing exceptional educational opportunities and a culture that benefits student military veterans. The March issue of Military Times magazine ranks the business college 24th in the nation in its second "Best for Vets: Business Schools 2014" rankings. In November, the magazine ranked SIU Carbondale eighth in the nation among 86 four-year institutions in the publication's 2014 rankings of the "120 Best Colleges for Vets."

- In addition, the College of Applied Arts and Sciences has fully met the requirements and standards to remain part of the Servicemembers Opportunity College Network, demonstrating its “commitment to providing undergraduate education opportunities to servicemen and their families.”
- The Debate Team has earned a fifth national championship. The team of senior Ben Campbell and junior Josh Rivera won the National Parliamentary Debate Association National Championship, marking the first time in the tournament’s 21-year history a university has had back-to-back champions. More than 150 teams from across the country competed March 20-23 for the title at Northern Arizona University.
- The Security Dawgs, a registered student organization, is once again state champion. The registered student organization defeated six other teams to win the Illinois Collegiate Cyber Defense Competition for a second consecutive year.
- This week, SIU engineering student teams took second and third place in the 21st NASA Great Moonbuggy Race held in Huntsville, Alabama.
- In athletics, Sherry Zhang, a sophomore member of the swimming and diving team, is the Missouri Valley Conference Diver of the Year for 2014. Diving coach Joy Zhao earned conference Coach of the Year honors. During the NCAA Championships just a few weeks ago, Sherry earned both first team and honorable mention All-America honors in her two events. She is just the fourth diver in SIU history to earn All-America honors. Sherry is a radio, television and digital media major and maintains a 3.5 grade point average. She was named conference Scholar-Athlete of the Week three times during the just-completed season.
- Finally, the university will be honoring four alumni as 2014 Distinguished Alumni Award recipients at a public ceremony and reception later this month. The recipients are Nick Calamos, 1983 economics graduate, who received the Award for Career Achievement; James Gildersleeve, 1972 speech communications graduate, Award for Humanitarian Efforts; Preston Jackson, 1969 art graduate, Award for Cultural Impact; and Joshua Kauffman, 2006 speech communications graduate, Young Alumni Achievement Award.

A final highlight related to accomplishments is that two academic units celebrated significant anniversaries in recent weeks. Both the College of Science and the School of Law welcomed faculty, staff, students and alumni to multiple events marking 40 years of teaching and learning, research and public service.



### Campus Updates

- The university is continuing to enhance its technology infrastructure. The overall campus bandwidth has increased by nine times over the last two years and is scheduled to more than triple by next fall. The wireless network now covers all campus buildings used by students, and installation of an outdoor wireless network that will cover the majority of the outdoor areas is planned for this summer.
- The opening of baseball season brought the grand opening of the renovated Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium, named in honor of the most successful baseball coach in university history. The field at the stadium remains named in honor of Abe Martin, and the clubhouse was renamed as the Dan Callahan Clubhouse in honor of the late coach who led the team for 16 seasons.
- The plant and service operations staff and outside contractors are continuing significant work across campus to address deferred maintenance.
- The university hosted the inaugural “Run for the Warriors” on March 22 to launch a partnership with Hope For The Warriors, a national non-profit organization that supports service members wounded in Iraq and Afghanistan, their families and the families of fallen soldiers. The partnership will enhance educational support services for post-9/11 student veterans. SIU is providing office space, marking the first time Hope For The Warriors will have a presence on a university campus to assist those veterans and their families.
- On a related note, Student Veterans Organization, a registered student organization and official chapter of Student Veterans of America, applied for and was awarded a \$10,000 grant from Home Depot, announced yesterday. These funds are to be used to furnish the Veterans Center lounge.
- SIU launched its inaugural Distinguished Speaker Series event with Pulitzer Prize-winning author Doris Kearns Goodwin this semester. The goal of the series is to engage the community in the life of the university and to add value to the academic experience of our students, as nearly all of our competitors offer a series that brings high-profile lecturers to campus. More than 50 students from history, political science and the Chancellor's Scholars program met personally with Dr. Goodwin, and both student and community feedback was positive.

Examples include:

- “From our department, and especially our students, thanks so much for all your help setting up the meet with Doris Kearns Goodwin today. I think it was a great success.”

- “I was mesmerized is all I can say. One of my most memorable evenings in my 35 years on this campus.”
- As a “tour guide at undergraduate admissions here, I can assure you that having boasting points such as a Pulitzer Prize-winning, New York Times bestselling, internationally renowned historian and author guest lecturing at SIU can influence prospective students and their parents . . . .”
- The Suder Foundation, the university’s partner in the First Scholars program for first-generation students, has awarded two grants totaling \$45,000. One grant focuses on developing a campus culture that actively fosters first-generation student success. Small teams of university faculty and staff will develop programming to educate faculty, staff and academic advisers about the characteristics and common challenges of first-generation students; they will also design appropriate tools and resources to support interactions with students. The second award is a First Scholars Strategic Initiative that supports a strengths-based approach to student development.
- The university has received a request from the Illinois Board of Higher Education for staff to present on the university’s work through the Guided Pathways STEM initiative in Boston, Atlanta and Chicago. SIU was one of three universities in the state awarded a technical assistance grant to help bolster Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics programs in Illinois and elsewhere. The Suder grants and STEM presentations are a signal that SIU’s retention and student success initiatives are gaining broad recognition.

In closing, the university celebrated the successes of more than 2,000 undergraduates during Honors Day two weeks ago. Those recognized include freshmen through seniors who earned a 3.5 overall grade point average and achieved benchmarks of cumulative credit hours earned.

Also honored were graduating seniors who will participate in commencement and have earned Latin Honors, who have completed honors program requirements or who have been academically successful student athletes. The university looks forward to honoring these students and all of their fellow graduates during commencement ceremonies on May 10.

Looking forward, the university is anticipating a relatively large number of retirements due to changes in SURS. This could create challenges due to the loss of institutional knowledge in key areas. Additional information will be shared when the university has a better sense of the number and scope of retirements.

The Chairman reviewed the procedure for the Public Comments portion of the agenda.

The Executive Secretary announced that eight speakers had signed up to speak. The following speakers made presentations.

Patrick Dilley, associate professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education, SIUC, spoke to the Board. He reviewed his opposition to a proposed reorganization of the College of Education and Human Services (COEHS) and of the administration's sweeping of a \$2 million surplus of the College's funds. Further, Dr. Dilley spoke in opposition of Chancellor Cheng's model of performance-based funding for departments and offered that one model may not fit every college.

Laura Dreuth Zeman, professor of Social Work, SIUC, spoke to the Board. She asked the Board to reconsider its plan to reduce course offerings and merge courses across disciplines in the College of Education and Human Services. She reviewed unique needs of professional education, student expectations, and program and student outcomes including passing rates on professional exams. Further, Dr. Zeman noted expectations of community partners that the students graduated are competent professionals who will be able to address complex challenges. She spoke to the need for the courses to continue to be taught by highly competent educational professionals.

Jerry Becker, professor of Math Education, SIUC, spoke to the Board. He spoke against the reorganization of the College of Education and Human Services. He reported that there was a perceived difficulty with Article 9 of the Faculty Association contract for the reorganization. Further, Dr. Becker reviewed votes taken regarding the

proposed reorganization to be as follows: COEHS tenure/tenure track faculty voted against, Graduate Council voted against, and Faculty Senate voted to table. Dr. Becker reported that Provost Nicklow indicated he was recommending the reorganization to Chancellor Cheng for review. Dr. Becker raised the question of whether Chancellor Cheng can override the negative actions taken by the faculty bodies or if she regards the actions as only advisory. Dr. Becker reported that Dean Wilson informed that the reorganization plan was on the desk of Chancellor Cheng and of the SIU President for action. Dr. Becker reviewed that there was strong feeling that no positive action should be taken regarding the reorganization. He offered that the University had more challenging issues with which to deal being declining enrollment. He recommended that efforts should be made to avoid conflict and form a cooperative and cohesive movement involving all parties towards solutions of immediate problems. He offered to provide greater detail upon the Board's request.

Kevin Wise, professor of Science Education, SIUC, spoke to the Board. He discussed that the Provost's Office had allotted no funds to support 2014 summer semester programs for the College of Education and Human Services and reviewed that \$834,191 was allotted for the 2013 summer semester programs. Dr. Wise offered that the problem should be resolved before the summer semester and warned of possible loss of students, programs, and loss of faculty. Dr. Wise spoke against the administration's plan to reduce regular monthly salaries for teaching summer courses by approximately 50 percent. He requested that the faculty summer semester salaries be restored at the rate of one regular month's full pay. In addition, Professor Wise recommended that an independent Certified Public Accountant audit the accounts for

the past five years to identify possible misuse of funds not spent directly for the primary missions of the University of teaching and research.

Christie McIntyre, assistant professor, Curriculum and Instruction, SIUC, spoke to the Board. She discussed concerns for the welfare of the College of Education and Human Services. She expressed concern about the decline in the College's faculty and other resources and reviewed historical data for the College showing declining faculty and funding. She reported the departments are working with fewer Civil Service personnel, faculty have not had travel funds for two years to attend professional conferences or meetings, and some departments had run out of office supplies such as white paper by March. Dr. McIntyre reviewed factors for declining enrollment in the College due to changes in entry exam cut levels made at the Illinois State Board of Education. She reviewed public universities were experiencing declining enrollment in education across Illinois.

Stacy Thompson, associate professor, Curriculum and Instruction, SIUC, spoke to the Board. She continued the presentation of Professor McIntyre. Dr. Thompson noted that SIU's Teacher Education Program is a vital resource for the 200+ public schools in the lower portion of the state, serving 19 counties downstate. She referenced a handout projecting future student enrollments and estimated that the Teacher Education Program would be poised to fill a need for teachers for the projected 8,500 increase in students by 2015. The report indicated that 28 percent of the state's unfilled teaching positions were in downstate districts. She expressed concern that the performance-based funding metrics were being used to tax the College of Education and Human Services for low enrollment numbers when it is meant to be an incentive for

supporting student success. She asked that the Board consider the external demands facing the College as it attempts to restore its enrollment numbers and seek additional faculty and other resources to effectively deliver programs. Dr. Thompson reviewed that the performance-based metric created a competitive environment rather than collaborative creating divisions among colleges. She suggested that the Board visit or hold a meeting with one or all of the College's departments to listen to concerns of its faculty, include a COEHS faculty member on a committee to reexamine the metrics formula to be used for performance-base funding as an incentive-only measure, or appoint a task force to develop awareness of the unique characteristics of every college on campus to learn how each can be mutually supportive.

The 30-minute time limit of the Public Comments portion of the agenda was exceeded. Board members did not express interest in extending the time limit to hear additional speakers.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion, and the listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion was as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2014, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2014 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bartlett, Donald R.	Assistant Professor (previously Assistant Instructor)	ASA- Aviation Technologies	01/01/2014	\$ 6,300.00/mo \$ 56,700.00/AY
2.	Bridges, Scott E.	Director of Information Security* (previously Assistant Director)	Information Technology	02/01/2014	\$ 9,275.00/mo \$111,300.00/FY
3.	Chen, Angela M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	01/01/2014	\$ 6,443.00/mo \$ 57,987.00/AY
4.	Davis, Walter A.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Development Skills Training Specialist)	Exploratory Students	01/01/2014	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
5.	Gonzalez Torres, Rolando E.	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	01/01/2014	\$ 7,000.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/AY

6.	Marshall, Kristopher A.	University College Academic Advisor* (previously Development Skills Training Specialist)	Exploratory Students	01/01/2014	\$ 3,038.00/mo \$ 36,456.00/FY
7.	McKenzie, Larry A.	Senior Lecturer (91.67%)	Kinesiology	01/01/2014	\$ 2,947.19/mo \$ 35,366.28/FY

\*Promotion of Administrative Professional

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Ahmed, Shaikh Shahid	Sabbatical	Electrical and Computer Engineering	100%	01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Ahmed intends to collaborate with experimental groups at University of California Berkeley, Purdue, and/or the University of Washington to validate and fine-tune the SIU developed theoretical models associated with semiconductor devices. He will also extend the models/formalisms to enable accurate design of next-generation devices for use in quantum information processing, energy harvesting, and biological applications. The anticipated outcomes include: (i) a software tool; (ii) two manuscripts for publication in peer-reviewed technical journals; (iii) a collaborative research proposal on quantum single-photon emitters; and, importantly, (iv) an instrumentation proposal (such as MRI) on developing a small-to-medium-scale facility for electrical characterization of semiconductor devices.

2.	Bogumil, Mary L	Sabbatical	English	100%	01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015
----	-----------------	------------	---------	------	----------------------------

Purpose: Professor Bogumil will further her study in Disability Studies, along with the historical and cultural analysis of freaks and monsters in the fields of anatomy and medicine, through the display of grotesque human bodies in 18th and 18th century England as presented in two plays and one novel by three contemporary writers. She will build on earlier research conducted at the Royal College of Surgeons (London, England) by utilizing the resources of Morris Library. Her anticipated outcomes include an article-length peer-reviewed study of the subject, as well as shorter interview pieces in peer-reviewed venues such as Theatre Journal, Theatre Topics, Modern Drama, and American Theatre Magazine.



- |    |                     |            |   |     |                            |
|----|---------------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|
| 3. | Brooten, Lisa Booth | Sabbatical | Radio,<br>Television,<br>and Digital<br>Media | 50% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|----|---------------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Brooten intends to use her sabbatical leave to utilize her prior research on media reform efforts in Thailand, Philippines, and Burma (Myanmar) through completion of a full-length manuscript. This manuscript will contribute to the conversation on cross-cultural comparative work in media at a time when many countries are undergoing transitions from authoritarianism, including all three of the countries under discussion here. Professor Brooten will be spending the majority of her leave in Carbondale.

- |    |                       |            |     |      |                            |
|----|-----------------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|
| 4. | Buys, Cindy<br>Galway | Sabbatical | Law | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|----|-----------------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Buys intends to spend her sabbatical leave in Ireland and the United Kingdom lecturing and doing research on the conflict between Ireland and the UK and the reintegration of former Irish Republican Army members, who are considered terrorists, into society. She will produce at least one law review article on her findings, as well as attend conferences and invited presentations, in addition to incorporating her findings into her course materials. Professor Buys has applied for a Fulbright award to work out of the University of Ulster (Belfast, N. Ireland) but, in the event she is not selected, her work will continue through her previously established contacts and colleagues.

- |    |              |            |                     |     |                            |
|----|--------------|------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 5. | Cheng, Qiang | Sabbatical | Computer<br>Science | 50% | 08/16/2014 –<br>08/15/2015 |
|----|--------------|------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Cheng will use his sabbatical leave to do research on the theory and applications of pattern recognition and machine learning on biomedical, engineering, and healthcare informatics. He plans to continue working on his current NSF project and to enhance his research capability by developing collaborations with colleagues in US, Canada, and China. He plans to prepare and submit manuscripts to premium journals and conferences. This research is expected to lead to a research proposal to the National Science Foundation as well as manuscripts for premium journals and conferences.

- |    |                   |            |   |      |                            |
|----|-------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|
| 6. | Choudhary, Ruplal | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil<br>and<br>Agricultural<br>Systems | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|----|-------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Chaudhary will use his sabbatical leave to expand his research area into herbal health foods using ayurvedic processing principles through literature search and personal visits to ayurvedic research centers in South India. He will then bring ayurvedic health food samples from India to analyze their antioxidant profiles at the NC State University Plants for Human Health Institute, Kannapolis in collaboration with Dr. Penelope Perkins-Veazie. The antioxidant profiles will be used as preliminary data to submit a research proposal to Binational Agricultural Research and Development Fund (BARD) on developing shelf stable ayurvedic health foods from American berries.

- |    |                            |            |             |      |                            |
|----|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 7. | Dreuth Zeman,<br>Laura Lee | Sabbatical | Social Work | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|----|----------------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Dreuth Zeman will train at Jung Institutes in Chicago and New York in order to further her understanding of how clinical social workers apply psychoanalytical principles to understand parents who raise children with Autism Spectrum Disorders. Dr. Dreuth Zeman will also collaborate with leading trainers and practitioners in order to complete a manuscript on working with parents. Her leave will include travel to Chicago, New York, and California.

- |    |                          |            |   |      |                            |
|----|--------------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|
| 8. | Freeburg, Elizabeth<br>W | Sabbatical | Workforce<br>Education and<br>Development | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|----|--------------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Freeburg proposes to use her sabbatical leave to analyze primary source letters, utilizing content analysis, from World War II military service members to determine to what extent the letters provide evidence of a normative order that shaped military members' behavior and to describe military members' perceived contributions to the U.S. military missions. This will result in contributing primary source correspondence to the Veteran's History Project at the U.S. Library of Congress (Washington, DC) as well as two manuscripts and a presentation proposal.

- |    |                         |            |            |      |                            |
|----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 9. | Freivogel, William<br>H | Sabbatical | Journalism | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|----|-------------------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Freivogel intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete the writing of a two-volume peer-reviewed academic work with co-author Professor William Babcock on Media Ethics and Law. In addition, he intends to establish and publish a newspaper series, with the potential to combine the work into a single printed volume, on the 225<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Bill of Rights. This work will build on a prior project, the Bill of Rights at 200, and explore the evolution in the intervening years with the advent of the internet. Professor Freivogel will be conducting this work from St. Louis.

- |     |                                |            |               |      |                            |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|------|----------------------------|
| 10. | Geisler, John Brian<br>Matthew | Sabbatical | Plant Biology | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Geisler proposes to use his sabbatical leave enhancing his collaboration with New York University at the NYU Center for Genomics and Systems Biology through site-based training and coordination of on-going research. He will use this knowledge to update and enhance two undergraduate and one graduate course, as well as completing manuscripts based on this and earlier research.

- |     |                        |            |                      |      |                            |
|-----|------------------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 11. | Grant, Joseph<br>Tobin | Sabbatical | Political<br>Science | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Grant will use the sabbatical leave period to serve as visiting scholar at the J. Dennis Hastert Center for Economics, Government, and Public Policy at Wheaton College (Illinois). Using resources available at Wheaton, and in collaboration with faculty and scholars in the field, he will complete his book-length manuscript on the political economy of religious interest groups. He will also use his findings to develop an advanced seminar, for a senior seminar or honors course at SIUC, in the political economy of religion.

- |     |                  |            |   |     |                            |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|
| 12. | Harpalani, Satya | Sabbatical | Mining and<br>Mineral<br>Resources<br>Engineering | 50% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Harpalani intends to use his sabbatical to expand his research in the area of fluid flow in porous media to include shale gas. This project would include visiting international research facilities at Delft University (Delft, Netherlands) and Curtin/Queensland Universities (Brisbane, Australia), both with state-of-the-art testing facilities. Further contacts will be established with shale gas operators in the US (Durango, Colorado; Houston, Texas) in order to enhance communication and gain an understanding of the problems faced by them when projecting long-term gas production from shale. This collaboration and research is expected to result in potential funding opportunities from research and industry sources.

- |     |                        |            |   |      |                            |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|
| 13. | Hsiao, Jen-Kan<br>Kent | Sabbatical | Civil and<br>Environmental<br>Engineering | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Hsiao intends to use his sabbatical to conduct a comprehensive study of the current edition of structural design codes/manuals/criteria in the areas of seismic evaluation and rehabilitation of existing buildings in order to enhance classroom materials for CE442, CE447, and CE448. He will also prepare technical journal articles related to earthquake and wind resisting building and bridge structures and develop collaborative research grant proposals with professors in SIUC's School of Architecture.

14. Johnson, Maria V      Sabbatical      Music      100%      08/16/2014 –  
12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Johnson intends to use her sabbatical leave to research the specific processes and practices by which the creative arts (music/sound, art-making, writing) and yoga/movement can facilitate the healing of prenatal and perinatal shock/trauma in adults. This interdisciplinary work will include collaboration with field experts in Estes Park and Boulder (CO), San Francisco Bay (CA), and Nelson (British Columbia). She will produce a book with accompanying CD, develop and present workshops at professional conferences, and potentially develop new course offerings related to her findings.

15. Joseph, Allison E      Sabbatical      English      100%      01/01/2015 –  
05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Joseph will spend the sabbatical period creating new poems and revising older poems in order to develop a seventh collection of poetry for publication. She intends to use both free verse and formal patterns (sonnets, sestinas, villanelles, pantoums, and ghazals) to address the topics of race relations, body image, images of women in contemporary culture, and love and intimacy. Her leave will be spent in Carbondale and is expected to produce publications in national journals as well as a full-length manuscript.

16. Kantartzi, Stella K      Sabbatical      Plant, Soil  
and  
Agricultural  
Systems      100%      01/01/2015 –  
05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Kantartzi intends to use her sabbatical to continue her collaboration with Aristotle University, (Thessaloniki, Greece) to design and develop a 'twin' soybean-breeding program in Greece based on the SIU breeding program with released varieties. She also intends to submit articles for publication to internationally recognized scholarly journals (e.g., Crop Science, Journal of Agronomy, Euphytica, etc.) on the data collected through the collaborative efforts in Greece.

17. Kidd, James      Sabbatical      Theater      100%      01/01/2015 –  
Thomas      05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Kidd intends to use his sabbatical leave through a residency in Los Angeles to expand and develop his knowledge on the art of camera acting and the skills necessary to succeed as an actor in the film and television industry. He will work with television and film professionals, taking classes, conducting interviews and auditioning to act in television and film. In addition, Professor Kidd will secure a guest director or assistant director position with a professional theater company in a major metropolitan area to hone his artistic skills as a stage director/choreographer. The research findings will be used to update and refresh the course offerings in the department.

- |     |                |            |                             |      |                            |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 18. | Koch, Darwin S | Sabbatical | Rehabilitation<br>Institute | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Koch will use his sabbatical to complete an ethics textbook, Addictions Counseling: Ethics in Professional Practice (tentative title) for addiction professionals, utilizing research and scholarly resources. This textbook will be used as a guide in solving professional and ethical challenges that arise in AODA counseling practices. His research and writing will take place in Carbondale and will be submitted to the Publisher at the end of the sabbatical period.

- |     |                 |            |  |      |                            |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|
| 19. | Kroner, Daryl G | Sabbatical | Criminology<br>and Criminal<br>Justice | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Kroner intends to use his sabbatical leave to develop a grant proposal for the National Institute of Justice (NIJ; a branch of the Department of Justice) or other federal criminal justice agency. Specifically, this proposal will address the decision making process of doing crime, focusing on perceived risk and desistance (preventing crime) factors in order to develop a theoretical model for conducting risk assessments on criminal justice involved persons. Collaboration will occur with faculty at Texas Tech University and the University of Nottingham (United Kingdom).

- |     |               |            |           |      |                            |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|
| 20. | Lahiri, Sajal | Sabbatical | Economics | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|---------------|------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lahiri proposes to use the sabbatical period to enhance his research and academic writing in the areas of international trade and development economics. His leave will include writing scientific papers based on data collected in the United States, United Kingdom, and Australia, as well as the development of a game-theoretic model to derive the properties of a cooperative solution with non-cooperative equilibrium as the threat point or the default equilibrium. He intends to produce three working papers, one NSF proposal, and development of three additional research projects intended for future publication.

- |     |                           |            |     |      |                            |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|
| 21. | Liemer, Susan<br>Patricia | Sabbatical | Law | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|-----|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Liemer will utilize the sabbatical period to continue her research into “le droit moral”, as part of the history of French copyright law. She will travel to Louisiana State University (Baton Rouge, LA), to research historical records and primary source material that detail older French court cases referenced in earlier work. This research is expected to produce a law journal article for publication, academic conferences, and symposia, as well as be used to enhance the courses on copyright and related matters at the SIU School of Law.

- |     |                        |            |         |      |                            |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| 22. | Lydy, Michael<br>James | Sabbatical | Zoology | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>06/30/2015 |
|-----|------------------------|------------|---------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Lydy proposes to use his sabbatical leave to develop a method development project to lower detection limits for pyrethroid insecticides in environmental matrices and to develop a biomimetic approach for assessing bioavailability and toxicity of legacy and emerging contaminants from sediments and estimating the causality for sediment toxicity with the proposed bioavailable toxicity unit model. The research and testing of the methods will occur through site-visits in collaboration with faculty at Oklahoma State University (Stillwater, OK), University of California-Berkeley, and Virginia Tech (Blacksburg, VA). Professor Lydy expects to complete several peer-reviewed manuscripts, in addition to the actual methodology, as well as updating course materials for undergraduate and graduate courses.

- |     |                   |            |       |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 23. | Mandat, Eric Paul | Sabbatical | Music | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mandat, working with colleagues at Indiana University, will use the sabbatical period to rehearse and record original works for solo and chamber compositions for clarinet. He will also draft an extended-length monograph outlining acoustic principles of the clarinet pursuant to the production of multiple sounds, and include a series of originally created exercises designed to develop air and embouchure flexibility for clarinetists learning to play multiple sounds.

- |     |                |            |                      |     |                            |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 24. | McClurg, Scott | Sabbatical | Political<br>Science | 50% | 08/16/2014 –<br>08/15/2015 |
|-----|----------------|------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor McClurg will utilize the sabbatical period by serving as visiting scholar at Washington University (St. Louis, MO) to further his research on the political discussion and behavior related to social influence at the dyadic level up to influence of the macro-structural factors in whole networks. He will produce three to four journal articles, collaborate with faculty at Washington University to develop a grant-funded community study proposal, and enhance his teaching materials in support of his courses at SIUC.

- |     |                  |            |   |      |                            |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|
| 25. | Meehan, Eileen R | Sabbatical | Radio,<br>Television,<br>and Digital<br>Media | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Meehan intends to use the sabbatical period to further her analytical research into the growth of the television industry's expansion into digital media (online and mobile). Her focus will be on expanding her earlier work on television ratings, markets comprising the television industry, and the integration of television operations into conglomerates whose holdings span the media and information sector of the economy, including corporate and technological convergence involving traditional and new media. She expects to produce a full-length manuscript as a result of the research undertaken during this period.

- |     |                |            |   |     |                            |
|-----|----------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|
| 26. | Meksem, Khalid | Sabbatical | Plant, Soil<br>and<br>Agricultural<br>Systems | 50% | 08/16/2014 –<br>08/15/2015 |
|-----|----------------|------------|---|-----|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Meksem will focus his sabbatical leave on developing new and improving on existing tools for genome-wide identification of genes controlling quantitative traits, focusing on soybeans. This research will allow development of a mutation mapping using next-generation sequencing technology in order to better understand soybean biology. Collaboration will occur with INRA facilities in Rabat, Morocco, or Evry, France.

- |     |                               |            |       |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 27. | Morehouse,<br>Christopher Lee | Sabbatical | Music | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|-------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Morehouse will use the sabbatical period to travel to Northwestern University (Evanston, Illinois); the University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Arizona State University (Tempe, Arizona); and Royal Northern College of Music (Manchester, England) to observe ensemble rehearsals, applied music lessons, and conducting classes, as well as meet with faculty conductors at each institution. His research will focus on the documentation of exercises to improve instrumental ensemble performance regarding tone, intonation, balance, blend, technique, time and pulse consistency, ensemble listening skills, and ensemble culture. Professor Morehouse will develop classroom materials from this research, as well as articles for scholarly journals and conference presentations in the instrumental music and conducting fields.

- |     |                 |            |   |      |                            |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|
| 28. | Motyl, Howard D | Sabbatical | Radio,<br>Television,<br>and Digital<br>Media | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|---|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Motyl intends to use his sabbatical period research and applying new knowledge as he transitions from documentary/non-fiction work to narrative/fiction work. This will include serving as a resident artist in Ucross, Wyoming, where he will work to draft, plan, and produce three short films. Professor Motyl expects one short film to be completed by the end of the sabbatical period, with the other two films to be completed after his return from sabbatical. The films will be submitted to film festivals, as well as museum and art center screenings.

- |     |                         |            |             |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 29. | Mukherjee,<br>Dhrubodhi | Sabbatical | Social Work | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|-------------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mukherjee expects to use his sabbatical to further his research study of the interaction between social media and the social work profession. Collaborating and utilizing resources at the Indian Institute of Management (Kolkata, India) and the University of Edinburgh (Scotland), he intends to produce one book-length manuscript, two journal articles, and two conference presentations related to his study of social workers' approaches to understanding and utilizing social media in their professional duties.

- |     |                   |            |                      |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 30. | Mulligan, Kenneth | Sabbatical | Political<br>Science | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mulligan intends to use the sabbatical period to continue his research on political communication, specifically mass media's influence on public opinion. He will conduct research and analysis on narrative framing and on beholder-based framing to develop at least two peer-reviewed journal articles on the subject matter under study, providing contributions to the understanding of media-framing effects on political attitudes in America.

- |     |                               |            |  |      |                            |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|
| 31. | Mullins, Christopher<br>Wayne | Sabbatical | Criminology<br>and Criminal<br>Justice | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|--|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Mullins intends to use his sabbatical leave to research war crimes and their adjudication from a criminological perspective, an extension of his prior work on state crime and violations of international criminal law. He will use the sabbatical period to complete research of archival and other historical materials and complete the book-length manuscript. The leave will largely occur in Carbondale.

- |     |                  |            |             |      |                            |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 32. | Olson, Michael W | Sabbatical | Kinesiology | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Olson intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete current projects involving the neuromuscular response of the back and knee joint muscles and to develop new projects related to the biomechanics of the foot-surface interaction of running. Dr. Olson's research will be conducted in Carbondale and he intends to produce several manuscripts and journal articles to be submitted for publication.



- |     |                    |            |                           |      |                            |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| 33. | Overturf, Daniel V | Sabbatical | Cinema and<br>Photography | 100% | 01/01/2015 –<br>05/15/2015 |
|-----|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Overturf will use his sabbatical period to continue his photographic research on the rivers in and around the state of Illinois. This third in a continuing series of works will provide further insight into the environmental, sociological, and political issues related to the people and the land along the Mississippi River. His documentary photography will be displayed in various publications and exhibitions including traditional art spaces and one-person exhibits in relevant, related spaces in the region.

- |     |                |            |             |      |                            |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 34. | Park, Meungguk | Sabbatical | Kinesiology | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Park intends to spend his sabbatical leave in collaboration with colleagues at Indiana University Bloomington, conducting research on promotional strategies for non-profit organizations, specifically the Special Olympics and the American Cancer Society. The goal of this research is to provide sport marketers working for non-profit organizations with insights into how to develop effective fundraising campaigns to recruit more potential participants, increase charitable donations, and raise awareness for specific causes. Dr. Park intends to submit manuscripts of his results for publication in the Journal of Sports Management as well as technical manuals for the above-mentioned non-profit organizations.

- |     |                 |            |             |      |                            |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| 35. | Reese, Dona Joy | Sabbatical | Social Work | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|-----------------|------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Reese intends to use her sabbatical to recruit at least four hospice institutions to participate in a research study testing the reliability and validity of the Social Work Assessment Tool (SWAT). Specifically, her research seeks to determine if client self-administered scores are similar to proxy scores in order to determine the tool's validity in the field. This study will be the basis of a peer-reviewed journal article, conference presentations, and a future nationwide study in order to develop appropriate benchmarks for use in the hospice social work academic field and industry.

- |     |                              |            |            |      |                            |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|
| 36. | Rigney, Kathleen<br>Chwalisz | Sabbatical | Psychology | 100% | 08/16/2014 –<br>12/31/2014 |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|------------|------|----------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Rigney will use the sabbatical period to refocus her research towards issues of integrated health care, particularly factors in effective integration of psychological services into primary care settings. She plans to create new collaborative partnerships with local health care providers in order to pursue research and training grants in integrated health care. This period will require intensive research in order to develop and implement testing models for use in practicum settings in courses at SIUC.

37. Rimmer, Susan M      Sabbatical      Geology      100%      01/01/2015 –  
05/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Rimmer will focus her sabbatical leave on writing and revising manuscripts for peer-reviewed publication that build upon her extensive research programs on intruded coals. In addition to her writing, she will work to further develop density-gradient centrifugation (DGC) techniques and write a definitive review of the technique. As the data has already largely been gathered, she will spend the majority of the sabbatical period in Carbondale.

38. Ruiz, Lorelei      Sabbatical      Aviation      100%      08/16/2014 –  
Elizabeth      Management      and Flight      12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Ruiz intends to use her sabbatical to research and develop a complete comprehensive revision of AF211-Aviation Weather and the development of AF311-Aviation Weather II. This will involve a reorganization of current course topic areas, restructuring of course format, and development of course materials for both courses based on visits and collaboration with local National Weather Service Weather Forecast offices and the Air Traffic Control minor faculty.

39. Schurz, Henri Uwe      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      08/16/2014 –  
12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Schurz will use his sabbatical period to focus on the design of a new mathematics textbook on ordinary differential equations, including, preliminaries, solution techniques, existence and uniqueness, numerical analysis, and stability and oscillation theory for differential equations. This textbook would have application in the fields of finance, marketing, physics, engineering, and biology and would be used in current SIU courses at both undergraduate and graduate levels. In addition, he expects that additional outcomes may include several research papers and presentations at conferences and institutes.

40. Shih, Stephen C      Sabbatical      Information      100%      08/16/2014 –  
Systems and      Applied      12/31/2014  
Technologies

Purpose: Professor Shih intends to conduct research collaborating with colleagues in National Taiwan University of Science and Technology (Taipei, Taiwan) on big data modeling and processing for effective cloud computing-based e-Health information systems management. He also intends to complete the manuscript of one of the 2-volume textbook series (on the subject of database modeling, design, and processing). Anticipated outcomes of the first project include completion of two journal research papers and one grant proposal (target funding agency - National Science Foundation) as well as one textbook manuscript.

41. Sramek, Joseph M    Sabbatical    History    100%    08/16/2014 – 12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Sramek intends to use the sabbatical period to conduct research at the National Library of Scotland (Edinburgh), the British National Archives (London, England), and the British Library (London, England) related to his study of identity construction of expatriate Britons in early colonial India. He will develop this research into at least one peer-reviewed article and the draft of a full-length book manuscript on the personal lives and lived experiences of Britons in South Asia.

42. Steinbock, Anthony    Sabbatical    Philosophy    100%    01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015  
Joseph

Purpose: Professor Steinbock will use the sabbatical period to build upon his earlier publications through the drafting and completion of a third book, tentatively entitled Vocations and Exemplars: The Verticality of Moral Experience. Mainly working from Carbondale, he will travel to France and other locations to present or further research necessary for the manuscript's completion.

43. Toyosaki, Satoshi    Sabbatical    Communicat    100%    08/16/2014 – 12/31/2014  
ion Studies

Purpose: Professor Toyosaki will focus his sabbatical leave on continuing his research and writing related to intercultural communication. Specifically, he will focus on critical intercultural communication pedagogy, in the form of a full-length manuscript, which can be used to update and inform courses at SIUC and in the field in general. He anticipates spending the majority of the leave in Carbondale, with occasional travel to work with colleagues in the field and to attend conferences and related events to enhance his research.

44. Upton, Thomas    Sabbatical    Rehabilitati    100%    01/01/2015 – 05/15/2015  
David    on Institute

Purpose: Professor Upton intends to use his sabbatical to revise a prior textbook (Private rehabilitation: Evolving opportunities) and collaborate with colleagues at the University of Puerto Rico to translate the textbook into Spanish. In addition, he intends to develop and submit for publication peer-reviewed articles in rehabilitation counseling practices.

45. Watts, Alison      Sabbatical      Economics      50%      08/16/2014 –  
08/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Watts intends to use her sabbatical to further her work, in collaboration with faculty in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, on a NSF-funded grant to develop more efficient and flexible access to radio spectrum or cell phone networks. In addition, she intends to examine the nature of reciprocal versus non-reciprocal social and economic ties, specifically related to network formation of both two-way and one-way links, in order to build on her theoretical work on social and economic networks and matching. Research will take place in 75 villages in rural India. She expects to produce multiple conference presentations and journal articles from her results.

46. Williams, Tony J      Sabbatical      English      100%      08/16/2014 –  
12/31/2014

Purpose: Professor Williams intends to use his sabbatical to build upon his earlier research conducted at the Harry Ransom Research Center at the University of Texas at Austin to complete a book-length manuscript relating to the understanding of the way film negotiates and relates to American Literature and history. The manuscript will focus on analyzing the writings of James Jones according to the psychoanalytical concepts employed in the works of Jacques Lacan and Slavoj Žižek. Professor Williams will spend the majority of the leave in Carbondale completing the first draft of the manuscript.

C. Awards of Tenure –

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Dunn, Randy, J.	Professor	Educational Administration and Higher Education	Commencing upon start date

D. Promotions – None to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Beck, Stephen D.	Associate Professor	Surgery	01/24/2014	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
2.	Gary, Mallory	Instructor	MEDPREP	02/10/2014	\$ 4,834.00/mo \$ 58,008.00/FY
3.	Zheng, Zhengui	Assistant Professor	Physiology	01/01/2014	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.

- C. Awards of Tenure – None to be reported.

- D. Promotions – None to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Bernaix, Laura	Associate Dean (previously: Interim Associate Dean)	School of Nursing	01/01/14	\$12,202.18/mo \$146,426.16/FY
2. Cherry, Tyann	Associate Director	Educational Outreach	03/03/14	\$5,676.90/mo \$68,122.80/FY
3. Dodd, Ryan	Director	Research & Projects	01/27/14	\$6,919.92/mo \$83,039.04/FY
4. Fuller, Jeremy	Director (previously: IT Manager)	ITS	03/01/14	\$8,602.00/mo \$103,224.00/FY
5. Heger, Brian	Admissions Counselor	Office of Admissions	01/06/14	\$2,333.34/mo \$28,000.08/FY
6. Kroencke, Danielle	Event Services Coordinator (previously: Assistant Coordinator)	Morris University Center	11/18/13	\$3,210.00/mo \$38,250.00/FY
7. Passananti, Catherine	Associate Director (previously: Assistant Director)	Morris University Center	03/01/14	\$4,997.32/mo \$59,967.84/FY
8. Stauthammer, Julie	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	02/03/14	\$3,111.12/mo \$37,333.44/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

APPROVAL FOR AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY:  
TOUCH OF NATURE ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for an Easement and Right of Way (ROW) for South Highway Water District for construction, maintenance and repair along and adjacent to the west side of Oikos Road.

Rationale for Adoption

South Highway Water District has requested an Easement and Right of Way for installation and maintenance of a new underground water drain line and maintenance of the existing water storage tank. The work is estimated to begin during the spring of 2014.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The legal description was prepared by Asaturian, Eaton and Associates, P.C. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant an Easement and Right of Way to South Highway Water District for construction, maintenance and repair along and adjacent to the west side of Oikos Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Easement and Right of Way given to South Highway Water District is described in the attached document and will be on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR AN EASEMENT  
AND RIGHT OF WAY: CHAUTAUQUA ROAD,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for an Easement and Right of Way (ROW) for Green Earth, Inc., for construction, maintenance and repair along and adjacent to the east side of SIU property located on the north side of Chautauqua Road, formally known as the Colp Farm.

Rationale for Adoption

Green Earth, Inc., has requested an Easement and Right of Way for construction and maintenance of an ADA compliant trail from Chautauqua Road north to Sunset Street. The trail will complete a route through Green Earth property, SIU property and Carbondale Park District property. It is anticipated that funding for this multi-use trail will be obtained through a grant application submitted to the Illinois Department of Natural Resources Recreational Trails Program. The work is estimated to begin during the fall of 2014.

Green Earth, Inc., is a Carbondale-based, not-for-profit land conservation organization whose mission is to preserve natural areas for the benefit of the people of Carbondale and to provide access to these properties.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

The legal description was prepared by Asaturian, Eaton and Associates, P.C. The Office of General Counsel and the University Administration have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:



(1) The request to grant an Easement and Right of Way to Green Earth, Inc., for construction, maintenance and repair to the east side of SIU property located on the north side of Chautauqua Road, formally known as the Colp Farm, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Easement and Right of Way given to Green Earth, Inc., is described in the attached document and will be on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to make parking lot improvements on the Edwardsville campus, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$3,600,000 and would be funded from existing Parking Services Repair, Replacement, and Reserve (RRR) funds and external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payments will be repaid from Parking Services Operations.

##### Rationale for Adoption

This project will reconstruct parking lots C, F, and 1 – 6 on the Edwardsville campus with reclaimed base, new asphalt surface, and new light poles with LED lighting fixtures. It will also install new pay-by-space equipment in Lot B and construct drainage improvements in parking lot 10. Related work includes replacement of concrete sidewalks associated with the lots as well as the accompanying curbs, signs, and pavement markings. These existing parking lots have developed cracks, potholes, and pavement deterioration due to the combined effects of traffic and weather. The light poles have also developed signs of deterioration and have reached the end of their life expectancy.

The estimated cost of the project is \$3,600,000 and will be funded from Parking Services RRR funds and external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from Parking Services Operating funds. A Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select Oates Associates, Collinsville, Illinois, as the engineering consultant for the design of the

project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Parking Services RRR funds and external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payments will be repaid from Parking Services Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACT: OUTFIELD TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SIMMONS LAW FIRM BASEBALL COMPLEX, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks award of a construction contract in the amount of \$685,000 to replace the natural outfield turf at the Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex with a synthetic turf.

### Rationale for Adoption

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE.

This project would replace the natural turf with a synthetic turf suitable for tournament play and training. The project will also replace the perimeter fence and improve the field drainage.

The approved budget for the project is \$1,009,500 and would be funded from University Plant funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The

Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital project, Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Byrne & Jones Construction, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$685,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of a construction contract in the amount of \$891,800 to make road improvements on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Road Improvements, SIUE.

This project would resurface Hairpin Drive, a portion of North University Drive, and access to the University cross-country running course due to normal wear and weathering. During the resurfacing, the intersection of North University and North Circle Drives will be improved to reduce traffic back-ups and pedestrian conflicts. The project will also overlay Whiteside Road, East University Drive, Supporting Services Road, Cougar Lake Drive, and Cougar Village Road to extend the pavement life. Pavement markings, traffic signs, and accessible curb ramps will also be replaced.

The approved budget for the project is \$1,300,000 and would be funded from University Plant funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital project, Road Improvements, SIUE, including Alternate Bid #1, be and is hereby awarded to Byrne & Jones Construction, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$891,800.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEACH PARK BOARD, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks to appoint one community director to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board to fill a vacancy due to resignation.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek appointment to replace one community director of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board who resigned his position. The new board member, Ms. Angela Povolish, will serve the remainder of the 2-year term beginning in April 18, 2014. That term is set to expire on July 11, 2015.

A southern Illinois native and resident of Murphysboro, Ms. Povolish earned her undergraduate degree in political science from Elmira College (New York) and her master's and doctoral degrees in political science from SIU Carbondale, where she focused on public law and political philosophy.

In 2005, Ms. Povolish graduated from Washington University School of Law in St. Louis. She is currently a pre-law instructor at SIU Carbondale and has an emphasis in cross-discipline classes in both political science and administration of justice/criminal law. Ms. Povolish's law practice is based in the areas of real estate, with a focus on landlord/tenant matters; trusts and estates; estate planning advice; and probate and guardianship.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from SIU Carbondale, the City of Carbondale and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Ms. Angela Povolish be appointed to complete the two year term vacated by Mr. Dutch Doelitzsch as a Community Director of Southern Illinois Research Park.

Trustee Portwood moved the approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2014, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Chautauqua Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE; Award of Contract: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE; Award of Contract: Road Improvements, SIUE; and Approval for Appointment to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Mehner. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that pursuant to the Presidential Employment Agreement dated February 17, 2014, Dr. Randy J. Dunn and the Board of Trustees hereby agree that Dr. Dunn shall commence his duties as President of Southern Illinois University on May 1, 2014.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that retiring President Glenn Poshard will be reassigned as presidential consultant effective May 1, 2014, through June 30, 2014, to be available as requested by the Board of Trustees and President Randy J. Dunn.

Trustee Herrin moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Mr. Nick Mehner, Dr. Shirley Portwood, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas commented that the Board had been discussing transition goals as it moves into the new phase of the University. He noted that the Board members are focused on the accomplishments of the past and optimism for the future. The Chair thanked the Trustees for their leadership throughout the process. He said the Board will move into a phase of placing the University first through continuity and collaborative relationships. He noted that the Board is focusing on communication, establishing long-term goals including enrollment plans and solutions for the University's financial future. He noted a number of welcoming events for Dr. Dunn would be announced after May 1.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. He reviewed the many accomplishments of this year's recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Professional Achievement Award to Dr. Harold Bardo. The Chair also recognized Mrs. Jean Easley and Mrs. Pam Pfeffer, daughter and granddaughter of Lindell Sturgis, and past award recipients who were in attendance. The Chair noted that the Board would be attending a luncheon in honor of Dr. Bardo following the meeting.

Dr. Bardo thanked the Sturgis family for the award and said he was honored to be the recipient. He noted that he would provide the stipend he received from the award in the Sturgis name to one of the students he worked with in the MEDPREP Program who would genuinely appreciate it.

Chair Thomas announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board would be held May 8, 2014, at SIU Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference held at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed by voice vote, and the meeting adjourned at 11:14 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



## CONTENTS

May 7, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	366
Roll Call.....	366

May 8, 2014

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	369
Roll Call.....	369
Pledge of Allegiance.....	370
President Dunn Welcome.....	370
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 16 and 17, 2014 .....	370
Committee Reports .....	370
Executive Committee .....	370
Executive Officer Reports .....	370
Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President .....	370
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC.....	371
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE .....	378
Public Comments and Questions .....	382
Mr. Elius Reed .....	382
Ms. Kayli Plotner.....	382
Ms. Alexa Hillery .....	383
Dr. Bill Freivogel .....	383

Dr. Grant Miller .....	383
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2014, SIUC and SIUE .....	383
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....	384
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	390
Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-24] .....	394
Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4] .....	397
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-23] .....	399
Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	403
Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	406
Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11] .....	410
Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	413
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Health Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	416
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	419
Proposed Change in SIU School of Law Tuition Policy [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-1.A] .....	423
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	424

Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	428
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	431
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	434
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	437
Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	443
Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	446
Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11] .....	448
Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge: Undergraduate Majors in the School of Engineering, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-1, 1 Note 5] .....	453
Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Undergraduate and Graduate Dual Diploma Programs, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-1.B.4] .....	457
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2015 .....	458
FY 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	459
Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues For WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	461
Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	462
Approval to Select General and Concrete Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	463

Approval of Purchase: Solid Waste Removal and Cardboard Recycling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	466
Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	469
Supplemental Requisition Approval: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	472
Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	473
Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	476
Project and Budget Approval: Trueblood Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	479
Approval of Purchase: Under Armour Athletic Apparel, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	480
Amended: Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Medical Instructional Facility, 801 N. Rutledge Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	481
Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	487
Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE.....	488
Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE.....	489
Approval to Purchase: Software Maintenance Renewal, SIUE.....	493
Approval to Purchase: Software Management Renewal, SIUE.....	494
Approval to Purchase: Athletic Apparel, SIUE.....	495
Approval to Purchase: Items for Resale, SIUE.....	500
Approval to Purchase: Natural Gas, SIUE.....	502
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of College of Science, SIUC.....	504

Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, SIUC .....	505
Approval of Salary and Appointment: Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE .....	506
Current and Pending Item: Amendment to SIU Edwardsville Chancellor Employment Agreement.....	509
Recognition of Student Trustees Jesse Cler and Nick Mehner .....	510

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 7, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 2:06 p.m., Wednesday, May 7, 2014, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas.

The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

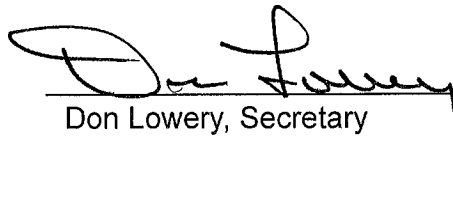
Trustees and President Dunn discussed proposed tuition and fees for the campuses. President Dunn reviewed the proposed 15 percent differential tuition surcharge for undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering at SIUE, and the proposed alternate tuition rate for undergraduate and graduate dual diploma programs at SIUE; and he expressed his support for both proposals. General Counsel Crater

provided clarification regarding the School of Engineering surcharge legality and said it was permissible under the statute, as the structure had been described to him by the campus. Secretary Lowery expressed concern regarding the guarantee of tuition to students and parents and the need to inform students and parents of the surcharge. President Dunn noted that there is an ability to clearly communicate the surcharge in written materials for the students and parents. President Dunn reviewed proposed fees that had unanimous support of the respective constituent groups. Trustee Wiley noted that the Board should receive a fee retirement schedule. The Board discussed concerns regarding the proposed Student Media Fee. Members tasked the President to work with the Chancellor to see what other steps were needed to shore up the *Daily Egyptian* balance sheet. The President agreed to provide funding to the *Daily Egyptian* for the year as had been provided during the prior year by the President's Office, while funding and cost cutting options were reviewed. The Board reviewed the balance sheet for the proposed Athletic Fee at SIUC, and members recommended that the growth in expenditures needed to be reviewed.

At 3:25 p.m., Secretary Lowery moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; internal audit matters; and minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (11), (21), and (29). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger

Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 5:55 p.m., a motion was made by Trustee Herrin and seconded by Vice Chair Manering to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Don Lowery, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 8, 2014

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 8, 2014, at 11:00 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Mr. Jesse Cler  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President, SIU  
Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Chair Thomas led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The Executive Secretary reported and Chair Thomas determined that a quorum was physically present.

Chair Thomas welcomed President Dunn to the Board table. The Chair recognized members of the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) and constituent representatives in attendance. Further, the Chair thanked Vice Chair Manering for chairing the PSAC, Trustee Portwood for serving as liaison to the Board, and Secretary Lowery for serving as alternate.

Trustee Herrin moved that the Minutes of the Meetings held April 16 and 17, 2014, be approved. Trustee Manering seconded the motion, and the minutes were approved unanimously by voice vote.

Under Committee Reports, Chair Thomas reported that the Executive and Audit Committees had not met between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Dunn thanked the Trustees and the Presidential Search Advisory Committee members for the confidence shown in his selection. The President noted that he looked forward to getting to know and work with so many to advance the University. He thanked the Chancellors for hosting welcome receptions at the Carbondale, Edwardsville, and School of Medicine locations. President Dunn noted future reports would include a focus on what can be done to add value at the system level to assist, support and move the campuses forward. He further noted that the Board had been kind to consider participating in a retreat later in the summer to set some strategic focus areas.

Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIU Carbondale welcomed President Randy Dunn to campus with a news conference on his first day and a reception on Tuesday, May 6. The university community looks forward to his leadership of the system.

Recruitment and Retention

The university continues to track summer and fall enrollment closely. Summer numbers include approximately 240 registrants more than the same time last year due to a large increase in online course enrollment. The university is also experiencing increases in enrollment at some military bases. The university made several improvements to summer programs this year based on the recommendation of a summer task force chaired by Dean Mickey Latour. These include centralizing oversight, adding more high-demand courses and expanding marketing initiatives. For example, SIU Carbondale is offering 140 more courses this summer than last, an increase of 15 percent. While it may take time to influence summer enrollment significantly, the university is committed to ongoing growth.

For fall, signals for new student enrollment remain promising. Housing contracts for new undergraduates and transfers are up by 148 over the same time last year, reflecting a 5.9 percent increase for new students and a 31.9 percent increase off of a much lower base for transfer students. Commitments for new student orientation continue to grow, as well.

Less clear are numbers for new graduate students and returning students. Overall, the university and its faculty and staff are doing everything possible to enroll and welcome new and returning students to campus in the fall.

The university's new two-year, rolling retention plan is now posted on the provost's website. It includes targeted strategies for groups of higher-risk students and broad strategies for all students. The plan was developed with broad input from faculty and staff, and implementation of many of the strategies is already underway.

Attention to transfer students continues. Working with John A. Logan College and Southeastern Illinois College, the university is piloting a reverse transfer initiative. Some community college students transfer to SIU without an associate degree. As they prepare to graduate, SIU will look at courses that can articulate back to the community college, which then can grant the associate degree. In this era of performance funding, this partnership will benefit students as well as community colleges. From a larger perspective, meeting the goal of 60 percent of Illinois' population having a college degree by 2025 will hinge on much stronger partnerships among four-year and two-year institutions.

Also, on Friday, May 9, the chancellor will lead a team from SIU to John A. Logan College to continue a conversation that began in March regarding dual degree programs. The goal is to establish a program that will serve as a model for SIU's other community college partners.

### Research

April research totals continue to show progress in federal funding, which is up nearly \$5 million compared to April 2013. Overall, we have received \$52.73 million in contracts and grants compared with \$53.15 million at the same time last year. We anticipate ending the year ahead of last year based on several forthcoming awards.

Signifying the depth of quality research taking place, two faculty members in the College of Science recently received highly selective CAREER awards from the National Science Foundation. Eric Chitambar, and assistant professor of physics, received a grant for his work, "CAREER: A Physical Understanding of Secrecy." Also, Kyle Plunkett, assistant professor of chemistry and biochemistry, earned NSF approval for a project on electron acceptor materials.

### Campus Updates

Turning to campus updates, the university continues to anticipate a large number of retirements as employees in the State Universities Retirement System seek to get ahead of a timing issue that could lead to a loss in their retirement income. Currently, 148 faculty and staff members have indicated that they will retire this year; the final total is likely to exceed 200. Meanwhile, the university has approved 41 searches for tenure-track faculty positions for fall 2014 and is approaching a similar number of approvals for fall 2015. Searches for fall 2014 are at various stages of completion.

The university is taking steps to manage the number of hours that students and temporary employees may work per week in order to comply with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The act requires large employers to provide health care to any employee who works more than 30 hours per week on average during a measurable period that started Oct. 1, 2013. Violating this requirement could lead to heavy fines in the millions of dollars. Most universities already limit or are planning to limit student employment during the academic year to 20 hours per week to comply with the act and, more importantly, to ensure that students are balancing their academic work with employment.

The Carbondale campus is in the early stages of planning for a new academic department of energy that will offer graduate and undergraduate degrees in related disciplines. Included is a planned new energy engineering degree program that would attract students from within and outside of the state who are interested in pursuing careers dedicated to the development of efficient, renewable energy. We anticipate receiving external funding in support of these efforts.

The campus will be hosting the traveling Vietnam Wall on our football practice fields from Sept. 11 to 14 in the fall. The annual Military Appreciation Football Game is on Saturday, Sept. 13.

The university welcomed the boards of the SIU Alumni Association and SIU Foundation in April and May. In addition, several college and departmental advisory groups visited campus. The university is deeply grateful for the work of these volunteer leaders.

On a related note, Chancellor Cheng and other campus representatives met with alumni in Dallas and will meet with graduates in Washington, D.C., as part of the university's ongoing outreach to constituents.

### Accomplishments

Recent student, faculty and staff accomplishments include an award for the alternative television news magazine "alt.news 26:46." For a second straight year, and the seventh in its history, the program took top honors as the best collegiate television magazine news show in the nation. The student-produced program was honored during the Academy of Television Arts & Sciences Foundation's 35th annual College Television Awards. In addition to winning in 2013, the program took top honors in 2000, 2001, 2008, 2009 and 2011 to go along with two second-place finishes and one third-place finish. Jan Thompson, professor of radio, television and digital media, is the faculty advisor.

Senior Anita Lee has earned the Missouri Valley Conference Leadership and Service Award for the spring season. The award goes to the student-athletes who are in good academic standing and demonstrate good citizenship through sportsmanship and community service. She is a member of the women's tennis team who holds a 3.78 GPA in biological sciences and is graduating with honors this weekend.

The softball program earned an NCAA Public Recognition Award this week for posting an academic progress rate in the top 10 percent of all softball programs in Division I. The honor is for the four-year rolling period that ended in the 2012-13 academic year. SIU is the only softball program in the Missouri Valley Conference to earn the recognition since its inception for the 2004-05 academic year, and the Salukis have earned the honor for being in the top 10 percent of softball programs nationally in six of the nine years.

Susan E. Tulis, associate professor and associate dean for information services, is the recipient of the 2014 James Bennett Childs Award. The American Library Association presents the national award annually to recognize an individual for significant lifetime contributions in the field of government documents. Professor Tulis, who joined SIU in 2001, has more than 20 years of experience as a documents librarian.

The university recently presented its annual Faculty and Staff Excellence Awards.

- Kathleen Campbell, professor and director of audiology research in the Division of Otolaryngology, in the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine, earned the Scholar Excellence Award. She is the first person in SIU history to advance a drug she has patented at SIU into FDA-approved Phase 3 clinical trials. A \$2.5 million grant from the U.S. Department of Defense is supporting the Phase 3 clinical trial to determine if the drug D-Methionine, which Dr. Campbell invented, can prevent noise-induced hearing loss in soldiers.
- Roudy Hildreth, an associate professor in the Department of Political Science, received the Teaching Excellence Award. He teaches courses in political theory at the undergraduate and graduate levels and a graduate-level course on qualitative methodology. Dr. Hildreth has served as co-director of the Center for Service-Learning and Volunteerism and is an associate professor by courtesy in the philosophy department.
- Kyle Plunkett, an assistant professor in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, earned the Early Career Faculty Excellence Award. He joined the

faculty in 2010 and teaches undergraduate and graduate courses in organic chemistry. He has advised six graduate students, 11 undergraduate students, and one high school student in his research laboratory. During his time at SIU, Dr. Plunkett has generated 11 peer-reviewed publications, several with graduate students and two with undergraduate co-authors.

- Stacia L. Robertson, an associate professor in the rehabilitation counseling and administration program at the Rehabilitation Institute, received the Women of Distinction Excellence Award. She has collaborated with colleagues for two long-term traineeship grants that have provided funding for more than 30 master's and Ph.D. students. Dr. Robertson also has taught core courses in the Rehabilitation Counselor training program, including group counseling, vocational development, and theories of rehabilitation counseling.
- Zenetta McDaniel Coleman, associate director of the University Honors Program since 2008, is one of three recipients of the Staff Excellence Award. She mentors students, has advised several registered student organizations, and she established two private scholarships in memory of her grandparents, three of whom retired as civil servants from the university. In addition, she is a university associate for the honors program's Living Learning Community (LLC), taught a University College 101 class and served on numerous search committees.
- Ron Dunkel, coordinator of the Student Center Craft Shop since 1994, also received a Staff Excellence Award. Under his direction, the Craft Shop offers more than 50 workshops annually, as well as private lessons. He is known for his commitment to sustainability, using craft shop waste for the Birdhouse Factory, which makes birdhouses and other sculptures, and a variety of other initiatives, including "Random Tokens of Kindness," which entails creating small tokens to acknowledge those who engage in acts of kindness, and "Make a Greeting Card" for veterans and active-duty service members.
- The third Staff Excellence Award winner is Harvey Henson, Jr., the assistant dean for recruitment, retention and outreach in the College of Science. Since he became assistant dean in 2008, he has been the principal investigator or co-principal investigator in outreach grants totaling more than \$8 million. Assistant Dean Henson also is co-director of numerous teacher partnerships and professional development programs, including the SMART teacher graduate program and the Young Earth Scientist project. He also is well known throughout the region for his expertise and outreach related to earthquake preparedness.

Four alumni were inducted into the College of Business Hall of Fame on April 26. They are:

- Steven Beal, president and CEO of National Railway Equipment, headquartered in Mt. Vernon, which encompasses 15 U.S. and international facilities and affiliates
- Barbara Blacklock of Carbondale, managing director of investments at Blacklock Financial Strategies Group-Wells Fargo Advisors.
- Lester Hale, president of Hale Company in Chicago, where he pursues and develops relationships with men's stores in the Midwest and select national stores.
- George Klenovich, managing partner of CohnReznick's Chicago office.

### Commencement

The highlight of the academic year is commencement, which takes place on Saturday, May 10.

Prior to the ceremonies, the campus will host the second "Forever SIU: A Commencement Celebration" for members of the Class of 2014 and their families. The event takes place Friday evening, May 9.

Author and actress Ali Wentworth is the keynote speaker for each of the three May 10 commencement ceremonies, which will be streamed live over the internet for the first time. Ms. Wentworth, who has a column in Marie Claire magazine, started in the Starz series "Head Case," and is the author of two books -- "Ali in Wonderland," a New York Times best-seller and "The Wasp Cookbook." Her film work includes "It's Complicated," and "Jerry Maguire," and as a regular on the television series "In Living Color." She is also a frequent guest, host, or commentator on programs including "The View," appeared frequently on "The Tonight Show with Jay Leno," and was an on-air correspondent for "The Oprah Winfrey Show."

The university will also honor two individuals during commencement for their service and commitment with Distinguished Service Awards.



- James L. Moody, one of the nation's leading lighting designers, will receive his honor during the 9 a.m. commencement exercise. Moody graduated in 1967 with a bachelor's degree in English and a minor in theater.
- Charles Priester, a widely recognized aviation industry leader whose commitment to the university's program spans more than 30 years, will receive his honor during the 5:30 p.m. commencement ceremony.

The university's 3,285 candidates for degrees include 2,448 candidates for bachelor's degrees, 579 candidates for master's degrees, 124 candidates for doctoral degrees, 90 law degree candidates, and 44 candidates for associate degrees. Each graduate has an individual story to tell. Here are a few examples:

- Cole McCormick of Mahomet started at SIU in engineering but will earn his bachelor's degree in biomedical studies. He changed his career path after helping his grandmother recover from a serious medical issue and has been accepted into SIU's physician assistant program in the fall.
- Denise Demers of Effingham spent four years commuting 250 miles round-trip to earn her doctorate in health education while balancing work and the active lives of four busy children, ages 9 through 16.
- Andrea Stegeman of Glen Carbon will earn a bachelor's degree in architectural studies that will build in part upon a service learning trip to the Dominican Republic, her first travel outside the United States.
- Marta Bender is an honors student from Morrison who will earn a double-major degree in media news production and photography. She started her academic career at Sauk Valley Community College in Dixon.
- And Jesse Cler of Penfield, who will earn his degree as a dual major in agribusiness economics and plant and soil science. He has contributed to the university in multiple ways, including serving as a student representative on the board of trustees.

The university congratulates all of its graduates and thanks faculty and staff for another successful year.

Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, provided highlights from the following written report provided to the Board:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

SIUE Enrollment Update

Summer 2014

Graduate student registrations are running about 2% or 23 students ahead of same date last year. Undergraduates are about 1.8% or 70 behind last year. Seventy-five fewer seniors are enrolled for summer which could be related to the 17% increase in seniors graduating in May. Students have registered for more than 29,000 summer credit hours with approximately 28% (8300) of those credit hours being delivered off-site or on-line.

Fall 2014

Freshman applications for fall 2013 have reached 10,193. A year-to-date record number 6,331 freshmen have been admitted for the fall term. As of April 28, 1504 students have made deposits for our Springboard to Success summer registration program. This represents a 7% (101 students) increase over same date last year. The mean ACT for these students is 24.2 compared to 23.5 in 2013 and 23.1 in 2012. Springboard deposits are up significantly for both the local region (+9% or 52 students) and Missouri (+106% or 63 students). Deposits from Hispanic students are up 50% or 23 students over same date last year.

For the first time ever, we have offered conditional admission to 99 potential freshmen who are not admissible under regular University guidelines. The Admission Review Committee has invited these students to attend our residential 6-week Summer Success Program designed to address areas of academic weakness. When these students successfully complete the program they will be offered admission for fall 2014. This program provides access to students who have the potential to succeed at SIUE even though they do not meet our published admission guidelines.

1561 transfer students have been admitted for the fall which represents an 8% increase (+112 students) over same date last year. Admitted student counts are up significantly for both graduate students (+20% or 76 students) and international students (+108 or 50%).

### Spring 2014 Commencement

The SIUE Spring 2014 Commencement ceremonies will be held on Friday, May 9, at 6:30 p.m. (Graduate School/ Business/ Nursing) and on Saturday, May 10, at 9 a.m. (Graduate School/ Education); 1 p.m. (College of Arts and Sciences); and 5 p.m. (Pharmacy/Graduate School/College of Arts and Science-graduates only/ Engineering) for a total of 2,231 eligible graduates (this includes summer graduates). John Simmons, founder and chairman of Simmons, Browder, Gianaris, Angelides & Barnerd, LLC and longtime SIUE supporter, will receive an Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree, honoris causa. Dixie Engelman, Dean and Professor emeritus of the College of Arts and Sciences, will be the recipient of the 2014 Distinguished Service Award. Dr. Kelly Gable, Associate Professor in the department of Pharmacy Practice in the School of Pharmacy, will receive the SIUE 2014 Teaching Excellence Award.

All ceremonies will be made available online at [siuetv.com](http://siuetv.com).

### Academic Awards and Achievements

The Higher Learning Commission's site visit from March 19-21 was very successful. The HLC noted that SIUE has made significant improvements in its processes, including assessment. The final report showed that SIUE has met all of the HLC's quality standards and exhibits a culture of continuous quality improvement. No follow-up was recommended.

The SIUE School of Business collegiate chapter of the American Marketing Association received the Outstanding Community Service Award at the 36th Annual AMA International Collegiate Conference in April. Our students were recognized for their work in developing a marketing campaign for a charity bike ride.

The School of Pharmacy visited more than 40 local businesses during its "Roll Up Your Sleeves, Edwardsville" event on Friday afternoon, April 11. In a citywide wellness effort, teams of 2-3 pharmacy students and one faculty pharmacist visited Edwardsville businesses and performed blood pressure screenings for more than 300 individuals over the course of five hours. The program was performed in conjunction with the City of Edwardsville with the support of Mayor Hal Patton...who was also screened.

School of Pharmacy student Kimberlee Kabbes has been selected as one of only 12 American Society of Health-System Pharmacists student leadership awardees, nationwide, for her peer leadership and academic excellence. She received an ASHP drug information reference library and \$2,000 in cash as a winner.

Casey Ritchhart, a Year I dental student, has been awarded the 2014 American Association for Dental Research Student Research Fellowship. She is one of 21 students from across the country who have been awarded this prestigious fellowship this year. Each fellowship consists of a research stipend of \$2,100. Winners were

announced at the 43rd Annual Meeting & Exhibition of the AADR in Charlotte, North Carolina in March.

The SIUE School of Engineering hosted the 2014 Regional Botball Tournament. Twenty-one teams of middle and high school students competed in the Morris University Center Meridian Ballroom on Saturday, April 12. The School of Engineering first hosted the tournament in 2003 and the annual event has made SIUE a center to introduce science and engineering to students in the region through educational robotics.

### Grants

Graduate Studies & Research from the National Institutes of Health: \$91,800

This 5-year grant will improve the research administrative infrastructure at SIUE so the University is able to obtain more public health service grants. SIUE is collaborating with Washington University in St. Louis and the SIU School of Medicine.

Career Development Center from the Illinois Board of Higher Education: \$17,660

This award will enhance collaboration with local employers to place SIUE students in internships for real world experiences.

### Provost Search

Chaired by Dr. Anne Perry, the Provost Search Committee's efforts yielded an excellent choice in Dr. Parviz Ansari, Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics and Founding Dean, School of Biomedical Sciences, at Rowan University. If approved by the SIU Board of Trustees, Dr. Ansari will begin his SIUE duties on August 4th.

### Director of Equal Opportunity and Access

Paul Pitts has announced his upcoming retirement after 20+ years of service. Chaired by Dr. Earleen Patterson, the Search committee is currently conducting on-campus interviews of three finalists for the position of Director, Equal Opportunity and Access, and Title IX Coordinator. The committee will provide campus feedback to the Chancellor, mid-May, for her consideration.

### Advancement / Foundation

IUE's endowment is up over \$20 million for the first time in SIUE Foundation history and work is underway on a Foundation strategic plan that aligns with the University's overall strategic plan.

## Annual Giving

The phone program has had over \$200,000 pledged so far from 2,571 unique donors and is expecting to raise an additional \$60,000 by the end of this fiscal year. Over \$15,000 of that came from matching gifts and over \$41,000 of it was instantly fulfilled via credit card. Also, the average gift amount has consistently been on the rise since 2012, moving donors up into higher giving levels and into the pipeline for leadership annual gifts.

## Direct Mail

With the help of five Speech Communications 414 students, a comprehensive Spring direct mail appeal package, including an email and video, touched our entire lapsed and donor alumni/friend base at the end of March. The project will serve as the students' capstone project for their Public Relations and Speech Communication requirements. The appeal tells the story about an SIUE carpenter, Eric Williams, who has worked on campus for 28 years. As a result of his employment, three of his children all graduated from SIUE and have successful careers. Our Fall mailing secured almost \$21,000 to date over 217 unique gifts.

## Meridian Society Awards

The Society received 15 SIUE Community-Based Project Proposals requesting funds for more than \$50,000. Eight projects were awarded on April 8th for over \$18,000. The Meridian Society is also celebrating its 10-year anniversary and has awarded a total of \$225,000 to 118 projects.

## Alumni Relations

152 SIUE alumni and guests took part in the SIUE Alumni Day at Busch Stadium on April 27th, which included a pre-game luncheon at Carmine's Steakhouse and seats in the lower right field box seats.

## Construction

The roof work has begun on the renovation of the Science East Building and the interior abatement work will begin once the spring term is over.

The renovation of the Union Station inside the Morris University Center is well underway and will open in time for fall classes with not only more space, but also a modern point-of-purchase system for our students.

## Athletics

SIUE Athletics was the host institution for the 2014 Ohio Valley Conference Track and Field Championships, May 2-3, at Korte Stadium. It is the first conference championship to be on SIUE's campus since the Cougars joined the conference.

SIUE Athletics honored its student-athletes at the recent Academic Awards banquet at the Morris University Center. Student-athletes from 17 different states and seven countries were honored for their accomplishments on and off the playing surface.

SIUE's La'Derrick Ward was selected as the Ohio Valley Conference Male Field Athlete of the Year. Ward, who has been ranked No. 1 nationally after posting a long jump mark of 26 feet, 3 inches (8.00m) at the Gateway Invitational, also has the seventh-best long jump on the international stage. He broke SIUE's record in the triple jump with a mark of 49-1.75 (14.98m) and claimed the OVC Outdoor Championship in the long jump this past Saturday along with the OVC Indoor Championship in the triple jump earlier this season. Ward has already qualified for the NCAA in the long jump and is very close in the triple jump. In total, eight SIUE track athletes have qualified to compete in the NCAA Championships.

The SIUE men's and women's tennis teams advanced to the Ohio Valley Conference Championships for the first time. Lexi Aranda, of Longwood, Fla., was named a member of the All-OVC women's tennis second team.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Mr. Elius Reed made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed issues of concern that he and members of the Illinois NAACP and Carbondale NAACP had previously brought to the Board's attention. Mr. Reed reviewed correspondence he had emailed to Associate Chancellor for Diversity Smith, Chancellor Cheng, President Poshard, and Board members. He reviewed that he and Carbondale NAACP committee co-chairperson Tony Holsey met with President Poshard on February 18

Ms. Kayli Plotner, *Daily Egyptian* Editor-in-Chief, made her presentation to the Board regarding efforts that had been made to find a long-term solution to fund the *Daily Egyptian* and the need for the Board to approve the proposed Student Media Fee.

Ms. Alexa Hillery, SIUE Student Body President, made her presentation to the Board. She reviewed accomplishments of the students over the past year. She noted the student government had identified five major areas to improve upon to be student satisfaction, student involvement, diversity, enhanced community relations and changing some internal policies and procedures. Ms. Hillery updated the Board on improvements made in some of those areas over the past year.

Dr. Bill Freivogel, Director of the School of Journalism, SIUC, made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed the presentation made to the Board the prior year and the Board's desire for a long-term solution to be found to fund the *Daily Egyptian* at that time. He reviewed the process the staff went through to arrive at the proposed Student Media Fee, and the involvement of Chancellor Cheng, Provost Nicklow, and *Daily Egyptian* alums. He expressed disappointment for the fee to be delayed a year and asked the Board to reconsider the fee's approval.

Dr. Grant Miller, professor of Curriculum and Instruction, SIUC, made his presentation to the Board. He spoke in support of the *Daily Egyptian*.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion. The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MARCH 2014, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March 2014 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Hiller, Elyse M.	Coordinator for Compliance, Training and Outreach*	Financial Aid Office	03/01/2014	\$ 3,825.00/mo \$ 45,900.00/FY
2. Rotolo, Dee	Associate Director, Financial Aid Services Unit*	Financial Aid Office	03/01/2014	\$ 5,186.00/mo \$ 62,232.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

- B. Leaves of Absence With Pay Pending Tenure –

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1. Griffin Rachel	Sabbatical	Communication Studies	100%	01/01/2015-05/15/2015

Purpose: Purpose: Professor Griffin will use the sabbatical leave period to complete an extensive, interdisciplinary review on gender violence, focusing on Black female survivors of gender violence. This extends her prior scholarship on gender violence. In addition, she will collect, transcribe, and thematically analyze approximately 30 long interviews with Black female survivors of gender violence in three geographic locations in the United States to ensure a geographically diverse sample. Professor Griffin expects to produce a book proposal or multiple article and chapter publications, in addition to a rich qualitative data set that can be used for additional publications.



2. Kim, Sun Kyoung      Sabbatical      Art and Design      50%      08/16/2014-08/15/2015

Purpose: Professor Kim intends to use her sabbatical leave to further her knowledge, skill, and practical application in the art of metalsmithing by visiting and, potentially, serving as a Visiting Scholar at Sungshin Women's University (Seoul, Korea) and Academy of Fine Arts (Munich, Germany). She will also use this period to conduct research in museums in the two countries with extensive collections of metal works, as well as develop and strengthen relationships with respected artists and educators in the field. Professor Kim will produce several works and a series of models and sketches for future works to be presented at exhibitions. In addition, she will incorporate new techniques and approaches into the curriculum in her metalsmithing courses.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Chung, Sam	Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2014
2.	Crosby, Garth V.	Associate Professor	Technology	08/16/2014
3.	Dabbs, Gretchen R.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/2014
4.	Dervan, Lucian E.	Associate Professor	Law	08/16/2014
5.	Dolan, Mark J.	Associate Professor	Journalism	08/16/2014
6.	Franca, Maria Claudia	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2014
7.	Gastal, Eduardo L.	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2014
8.	Griffin, Rachel A.	Associate Professor	Communication Studies	08/16/2014
9.	Harrison, Matthew W.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2014
10.	Imboden, Thomas R.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2014
11.	Janello, Timothy F.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/2014
12.	Kato, Yuho	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/2014
13.	Kim, Sun Kyoung	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2014
14.	Kochel, Tammy R.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2014
15.	Legier, John T.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2014

16.	Loos, Amber T.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2014
17.	Lopez, Robert A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2014
18.	McIntyre, Christina C.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2014
19.	Onyebadi, Uche T.	Associate Professor	Journalism	08/16/2014
20.	Porter, Jared M.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2014
21.	Ringdahl, Joel E.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2014
22.	Secchi, Silvia	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2014
23.	Stewart, LaShonda M.	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2014
24.	Sullivan, Karen J.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2014
25.	Trinidad, Omar C.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/2014
26.	Wienke, Christopher M.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2014
27.	Zhao, Wanli	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2014
28.	Zhou, Hong	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2014

#### D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	AbuGhazaleh, Amer	Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2014
2.	Baer, Sara G.	Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2014
3.	Ban, Dubravka	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2014
4.	Bardhan, Nilanjana	Professor	Communication Studies	07/01/2014
5.	Bond, Jason P.	Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2014
6.	Collins, K.K.	Professor	English	07/01/2014
7.	Crosby, Garth V.	Associate Professor	Technology	07/01/2014
8.	Dabbs, Gretchen R.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/2014
9.	Dervan, Lucian	Associate Professor	Law	07/01/2014
10.	Dolan, Mark J.	Associate Professor	Journalism	07/01/2014
11.	Fadde, Peter J.	Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2014
12.	Franca, Maria Claudia	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2014
13.	Gastal, Eduardo	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2014
14.	Goodson, Boyd M.	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2014

15.	Griffin, Rachel A.	Associate Professor	Communication Studies	07/01/2014
16.	Harrison, Matthew W.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2014
17.	Imboden, Thomas R.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2014
18.	Janello, Timothy F.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	07/01/2014
19.	Kato, Yuko	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/2014
20.	Kim, Sun Kyoung	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2014
21.	Kochel, Tammy R.	Associate Professor	Criminology and Criminal Justice	07/01/2014
22.	Komarraju, Meera	Professor	Psychology	07/01/2014
23.	Legier, John T.	Associate Professor	Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2014
24.	Loos, Amber T.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2014
25.	Lopez, Robert A.	Associate Professor	Art and Design	07/01/2014
26.	McCarroll, Matthew	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2014
27.	McIntyre, Christina C.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2014
28.	McSorley, John	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2014
29.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Professor (25%)	Forestry	07/01/2014
30.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Professor (75%)	Cooperative Wildlife Research	07/01/2014
31.	Olive, David J.	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2014
32.	Onyebadi, Uche T.	Associate Professor	Journalism	07/01/2014
33.	Porter, Jared M.	Associate Professor	Kinesiology	07/01/2014
34.	Ringdahl, Joel E.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2014
35.	Secchi, Silvia	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2014
36.	Stewart, LaShonda M.	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2014
37.	Sullivan, Karen J.	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	07/01/2014
38.	Trinidad, Omar C.	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	07/01/2014
39.	Wienke, Christopher M.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2014
40.	Zhao, Wanli	Associate Professor	Finance	07/01/2014
41.	Zhou, Hong	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2014

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment – (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Al-Johany, Hamid	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	06/27/2014	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY
2.	Black, Eric	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2014	\$ 13,416.66/mo \$160,999.92/FY
3.	Desai, Sapan	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Vascular	07/01/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
4.	Ganapathy, Venkatanarayanan	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Orthopedic	05/05/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
5.	Hudali, Tamer	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY
6.	Leadbetter, Kristen	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatric/ Neonatology	07/01/2014	\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY
7.	Majcina, Ryan	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Critical Care	07/01/2014	\$ 20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/FY
8.	Majcina, Sarah	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics/ Hospitalist	07/01/2014	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$ 72,000.00/FY

9.	Onguti, Sharon	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014	\$ 10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY
10.	Pan, James	Assistant Professor	Surgery/ Vascular	07/01/2014	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
11.	Pathak, Swati	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Hematology/ Oncology	07/01/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
12.	Prakash, Vidhya	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Infectious Disease	07/28/2014	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
13.	Reid, Adam	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/04/2014	\$ 18,750.00/mo \$225,000.00/FY
14.	Sana, Sherjeel	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine/ Hematology/ Oncology	07/01/2014	\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
15.	Shrestha, Seleena	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/14/2014	\$ 11,161.58/mo \$133,938.96/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –None to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Ahad, Sajida	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2014
2.	Cheatwood, Joe	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2014
3.	Kadyrov, Farid	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2014
4.	Vassileva, Christina	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2014

D. Promotions –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Abrams, Robert	Associate Professor of Clinical Obstetrics/ Gynecology	Obstetrics/ Gynecology	07/01/2014

2.	Ahad, Sajida	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2014
3.	Cheatwood, Joe	Associate Professor	Anatomy	07/01/2014
4.	Hild-Mosley, Katherine	Associate Professor of Clinical Obstetrics/ Gynecology	Obstetrics/ Gynecology	07/01/2014
5.	Huston, Chad	Associate Professor of Clinical Obstetrics/ Gynecology	Obstetrics/ Gynecology	07/01/2014
6.	Kadyrov, Farid	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2014
7.	Loret de Mola, Ricardo	Professor	Obstetrics/ Gynecology	07/01/2014
8.	Nie, Daotai	Professor	MMI	07/01/2014
9.	Noggle, Chad	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2014
10.	Ran, Sophia	Professor	MMI	07/01/2014
11.	Robinson, Robert	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014
12.	Vargas, Omar	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2014
13.	Vassileva, Christina	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2014

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Feigl, James Joseph	Researcher	Institutional Research	3/31/2014	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
2.	Johnson, Lora	Employee Relations Specialist (previously: Police Officer)	Office of Human Resources	3/06/2014	\$4,766.68/mo \$57,200.16/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –C. Awards of Tenure-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Belasen, Ariel	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/14
2.	Brown, Danice	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/14
3.	Cashen, Matthew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/14
4.	DeSpain, Jessica	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/14
5.	Durbin, Christine	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/14
6.	Fields, Lynnette	Associate Professor	Library & Information Services	08/16/14
7.	Fuchs, Wendy	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/14
8.	Heil, Erin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/14
9.	Kirk, Stacie	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/14
10.	Lueck, Bryan	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/14
11.	Luesse, Darron	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/14
12.	Miller, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/14
13.	Navarre, Edward	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/14
14.	Paulett, Robert	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/14
15.	Rawson, Kenneth	Associate Professor	School of Dental Medicine	08/16/14
16.	Rowbotham, Melodie	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/14

17.	Weishaar, Phillip	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/14
-----	-------------------	---------------------	---	----------

D. Awards of Promotion-

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Anop, Lenora-Mayra	Professor	Music	07/01/14
2.	Belasen, Ariel	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/14
3.	Breck, Susan	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/14
4.	Brown, Danice	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/14
5.	Cashen, Matthew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/14
6.	Chin, Huei Li	Professor	Music	07/01/14
7.	DeSpain, Jessica	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/14
8.	Durbin, Christine	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/14
9.	Fahsl, Allison	Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/14
10.	Fields, Lynnette	Associate Professor	Library & Information Sciences	07/01/14
11.	Fuchs, Wendy	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/14
12.	Heil, Erin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/14
13.	McGee, Sharon James	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/14
14.	Kirk, Stacie	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/14



15.	Lueck, Bryan	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/14
16.	Luesse, Darron	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/14
17.	Maynard, Cassandra	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/14
18.	Miller, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/14
19.	Navarre, Edward	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/14
20.	Oberweis, Tricia	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/14
21.	Paulett, Robert	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/14
22.	Pietroburgo, Julie	Professor	Public Administration & Policy Analysis	07/01/14
23.	Rawson, Kenneth	Associate Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/14
24.	Rowbotham, Melodie	Associate Professor	School of Nursing	07/01/14
25.	Weishaar, Phillip	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/14
26.	Wilhelm, Miranda	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/14
27.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/14

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-24]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$0.50 in the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2014, to a proposed rate of \$19.00 per credit hour. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 2.70% annual increase per credit hour for FY 2015.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed fee increase of \$0.50 raises the FY 15 fee to \$19.00 per credit hour and is estimated to generate approximately \$6,600,000 in FY 2015. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs is creating a financial burden on the operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Facility needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY 15 will be used for debt service, heating-ventilation-air conditioning systems, primary electrical systems and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging University facilities will not be possible.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester 2014

Fee	<u>2012</u>	2013	<u>2014</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>(6) (7)</sup>	<del>\$18.08</del>	\$18.50	<u>\$19.00</u>

---

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-24 be amended as follows:

- 24. Facilities Maintenance Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding to partially cover the costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities, a fee is established for each student. This fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students, effective Fall 2007, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budgeted	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
Beginning Cash						
<b>Revenues</b>						
Facilities Maintenance Fee - Cash Basis	\$17.50 2.94%	\$18.08 3.31%	\$18.50 2.32%	\$19.00 2.70%	\$19.50 2.63%	\$20.00 2.56%
Interest Income	6,505,244.62	\$6,198,730.92	\$6,450,000.00	\$6,624,331.00	\$6,798,655.50	\$6,972,980.00
Total Revenues	38,461.59	38,360.25	20,000.00	23,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
	6,543,706.21	6,237,091.17	6,470,000.00	6,647,331.00	6,823,655.50	6,997,980.00
<b>Expenditures Category</b>						
Campus Roofs	215,109.70	1,536,144.19	746,698.80	100,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00
Power Plant & Distribution Systems	988,684.93	1,428,017.84	918,218.43	2,402,200.00	862,375.00	1,218,450.00
Academic / Classroom / Lab Upgrades	1,271,616.10	4,109,880.28	3,089,894.07	1,016,500.00	721,060.00	450,000.00
HVAC - General Campus	448,979.19	1,959,238.61	1,771,350.78	1,187,704.00	450,000.00	721,060.00
Small Deferred Maintenance Projects	991,516.62	1,015,906.59	1,216,493.22	1,200,000.00	1,021,064.00	1,902,630.00
Debt Service payment	-	-	347,343.00	2,538,000.00	2,538,000.00	2,538,000.00
Total Expenditures	3,915,906.54	10,049,187.51	8,089,998.30	8,444,404.00	5,742,499.00	6,980,140.00
Change in Cash Balance	2,627,799.67	(3,812,096.34)	(1,619,998.30)	(1,797,073.00)	1,081,156.50	17,840.00
Reimbursement from Bonds	-	-	2,045,352.22	-	-	-
Beginning Cash	3,101,889.29	5,729,688.96	1,917,592.62	2,342,946.54	545,873.54	1,627,030.04
Ending Cash	5,729,688.96	1,917,592.62	2,342,946.54	545,873.54	1,627,030.04	1,644,870.04
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures</b>	146.3%	19.1%	29.0%	6.5%	28.3%	23.6%

**Footnotes:**

<1> In FY 2014 Certificate of Participations will be issued for approximately \$30 million which will create costs for Debt Service Repayment.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fiscal Year 2015 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, and engine purchases. For example, aviation fuel prices rose 16% in FY 12, 9% by the end of FY 13, and 8% during FY 14. This equals an effective 36.6% increase in three years. We are forecasting that fuel will go up by 8% in FY 2015. Reductions in the state budget supporting the Aviation Flight program have also contributed to the need to raise Aviation Flight fees.

In addition, engine replacement and aircraft maintenance costs will increase substantially (30%) in FY 15. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 was paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft was made on September 1, 2008. Since 2003, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device (FY 07), a new Frasca Tru-Flite Cessna 172 Visual Trainer during FY08 (delivered in FY 2009 with a final payment in that year), new aircraft radios (FY 10) and five new Cessna 172R-G1000 (glass cockpit) aircraft (FY12).

Fiscal years 2008 and 2009 were difficult operational years with much variability in revenues, resulting in operational losses in both years which were made up in FY 2010 and FY 2011. This trend in the positive revenue direction was maintained in FY 2012 which allowed for the additional purchase of five new aircraft mentioned above. These five aircraft require annual payments from the Aviation Flight fees totaling nearly \$200,000 per annum through FY 2018. Finally, additional aircraft purchases to replace the remaining 22 flight training aircraft which average over 30 years of age is a very high priority for this program. This need was underscored by a recent Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI) re-accreditation visit for the Aviation Flight program.

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A and 206B, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses alone was \$60,307 in FY 14 and the FY 15 cost for these same courses is \$65,469 (increase of 8.56%). This is a dollar increase of \$5,160 for the AAS degree courses. It should be noted that the AAS in Aviation Flight is scheduled to be taken over five semesters, or 2.5 years. Therefore, this increased dollar amount will be spread over that period of time and will not hit Aviation Flight students all in one year. The overall increase for all AF courses for FY 2015 will be 7.71%.

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs. The Chancellor, SIUC, has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and very concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students. Department of Aviation Management and Flight faculty and staff are working hard to raise scholarship funds for the Aviation Flight program and to identify outside private and public aviation scholarships for SIUC Aviation Flight students.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

#### 4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2014 (FY15):

Course #	Course Title	Current FY14 Approved Fee	FY15 Proposed Fee
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	3,783	4,144
AF201A	Primary Flight I	6,293	6,886
AF201B	Primary Flight II	7,100	7,777
AF203	Flight Basic	10,243	11,215
AF204	Flight Intermediate	11,108	12,151
AF206A	Flight Instrument II	3,990	4,334
AF206B	Flight Instrument II	6,295	6,856
AF207A	Flight Advanced	8,218	8,882

AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	7,060	7,368
AF300A	Flight Instructor (Airplane) I	4,320	4,729
AF300B	Flight Instructor (Airplane) II	4,805	5,165
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	2,685	2,685
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	2,461	2,461
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	6,910	7,463
AF305	Airline Operations and Turbine Transitions Training	2,310	2,310
AF306	Intro to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations	2,870	3,000

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge, which may be implemented pending market conditions. Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A, and 207B. The remaining courses are offered as electives towards the completion of the baccalaureate degree.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-23]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$0.30 per credit hour in the Information Technology (IT) Fee, effective Fall Semester 2014, for a proposed rate of \$7.00 per credit hour. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 4.48% annual increase to the IT Fee per credit hour for all students entering the Fall 2014 semester and thereafter.

### Rationale for Adoption

The IT Fee covers the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the IT network infrastructure. Students increasingly use the network and internet access for classes, research, and communication with other students and their families. The network often has more than 5,000 students using the network concurrently. Faculty members use the network to distribute and collect course homework assignments, offer online office hours, post grades and support research. Without the fee increase, maintenance, upgrades and expansions of the campus information technology structure, services and equipment will not be possible.

The fee provides funding for debt payment, annual maintenance, and service upgrades to the student information system (Banner). Additionally, maintenance and improvements include:

- upgrades to existing computer labs
- all or part of campus-wide software site licenses
- replacements for aging technology
- expanded service coverage for the wireless network
- expanded internet service levels

Providing and maintaining a state of the art information technology structure for our students is critical to recruitment and retention efforts. Today's students continue to fully embrace and rely on technology as a learning tool. The IT fee allows the University to continue to support and further develop secure, cutting-edge and reliable IT services.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:



6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees	2012	2013	<u>2014</u>
Information Technology Fee <sup>(6)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup>	<del>\$6.20</del>	\$6.70	<u>\$7.00</u>

-----

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-23 be amended as follows:

23. Information Technology Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network and fund the costs of a new student information system, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12. The capped rate will not apply to new students entering for the Fall 2013 and thereafter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Information Technology Fee, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester per Credit Hour	\$6.20	\$6.20	\$6.70	\$7.00	\$7.35	\$7.70
Percent Change	3.33%	0.00%	8.06%	4.48%	5.00%	4.76%
	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY 17 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Information Technology Fee	2,382,692	2,339,228	2,550,000	2,664,179	2,797,388	2,930,597
Interest Income	2,866	10,352	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,385,558</b>	<b>2,349,580</b>	<b>2,555,000</b>	<b>2,669,179</b>	<b>2,802,388</b>	<b>2,935,597</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Equipment	8,106	218,002	228,902	240,347	288,417	519,150
Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technology infrastructure support, including software, licenses, and maintenance	1,481,201	850,639	1,200,000	1,284,000	1,605,000	2,006,250
Bandwidth	200,200	242,760	150,000	157,500	165,375	173,644
University service expense	44,740	44,809	59,888	62,882	66,027	69,328
Other current expenses	8,651	7,920	8,000	8,400	8,820	9,261
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,742,898</b>	<b>1,364,130</b>	<b>1,646,790</b>	<b>1,753,130</b>	<b>2,133,638</b>	<b>2,777,633</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>						
To Debt Service	846,891	844,334	844,149	843,042	632,828	0
To Repair & Replacement Reserves	84,475	84,444	84,350	84,394	63,394	0
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>931,366</b>	<b>928,778</b>	<b>928,499</b>	<b>927,436</b>	<b>696,222</b>	<b>-</b>
Change in Cash Balance	(288,706)	56,732	(20,289)	(11,387)	(27,472)	157,964
Beginning Cash	308,963	20,257	76,989	56,700	45,313	17,841
Ending Cash	20,257	76,989	56,700	45,313	17,841	175,805
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>						
Beginning Cash Balance	296,299	309,704	196,616	203,966	200,110	200,864
distributed Interest at June 30	651	1,249	1,500	2,000	2,500	2,500
Add: Mandatory Transfers	84,475	84,444	84,350	84,394	63,394	-
Add: Interest Income	1,104	1,219	1,500	1,750	1,860	1,860
Less: Expenditures	(72,825)	(200,000)	(80,000)	(92,000)	(67,000)	(205,224)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>309,704</b>	<b>196,616</b>	<b>203,966</b>	<b>200,110</b>	<b>200,864</b>	<b>0</b>

PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE,SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee effective Fall Semester 2014, for a proposed rate of \$50.50 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 5.2% annual increase in the Mass Transit Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Also, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$2.50 increase in the Mass Transit Fee for FY 15 will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The route structure is reviewed every year to provide efficiencies as well as provide the best possible service for students.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale has entered into a contract with the University for extended service routes. This contract is adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Such concerns are integral to our annual review of fees while maintaining high levels of service to students.

### Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Undergraduate Student Government but was not approved by the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2012	2013	<u>2014</u>
Mass Transit <sup>1</sup>	<del>\$48.00</del>	\$48.00	<u>\$50.50</u>

---

<sup>1</sup> Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC**

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$48.00	\$48.00	\$48.00	\$48.00	\$50.50	\$56.00	\$59.50
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	5.21%	10.89%	6.25%
	FY11 Actual	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Mass Transit Fee	1,508,425	1,490,027	1,369,095	1,328,022	1,425,134	1,611,954	1,746,955
Sales to Public	169,823	56,983	35,346	50,681	65,000	65,000	65,000
Advertising	750	162	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings	6,621	4,526	7,791	2,200	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,685,619</b>	<b>1,551,698</b>	<b>1,412,232</b>	<b>1,380,903</b>	<b>1,495,134</b>	<b>1,681,954</b>	<b>1,816,955</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	64,752	66,095	68,160	71,680	73,114	74,576	76,067
Wages	9,265	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	5,983	28,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
General Administration	1,810	4,730	3,291	15,625	7,935	7,935	7,935
Office Expense	314	321	423	500	500	500	500
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,265	8,060	3,117	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Collection Expense	8,185	6,202	3,389	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
University Service Expense	81,832	75,376	85,119	98,824	76,481	178,227	137,479
Maintenance	6,045	4,586	9,320	8,774	8,949	9,128	9,311
Mass Transit Service (Contract)	1,519,652	1,317,523	753,167	1,833,741	1,415,417	1,443,725	1,472,599
Other Current Expenses	6,030	4,254	2,938	9,976	8,626	8,647	8,668
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,703,150</b>	<b>1,487,147</b>	<b>934,907</b>	<b>2,079,120</b>	<b>1,604,022</b>	<b>1,735,738</b>	<b>1,725,559</b>
<b>Change In Cash Balance</b>	<b>(17,531)</b>	<b>64,551</b>	<b>477,325</b>	<b>(698,217)</b>	<b>(108,888)</b>	<b>(53,784)</b>	<b>91,396</b>
Beginning Cash	395,245	377,714	442,265	919,590	221,373	112,485	58,701
Ending Cash	377,714	442,265	919,590	221,373	112,485	58,701	150,097
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	22.18%	29.74%	98.36%	10.65%	7.01%	3.38%	8.70%

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS,  
SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This fee matter seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2014 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2014. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 1.45% overall. Proposed rates for residence hall rooms and the dining plan have been adjusted to allow for one rate for all residence hall double rooms regardless of residential area and one dining plan, the new Anytime Dining plan, which allows residents to enter the dining halls as many times as they wish, and which is priced at the same as last year's 19 meal plan. Apartment housing increases are proposed at 4% per month. University Housing will continue the two year contract option for students who want to lock in the current rate for two years. This option allows over 500 students to see no rate increase for the 2014-2015 academic year.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed occupancy rate increases will allow for continued investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2015 capital and building projects include the following:

- Dishwasher replacement at Lentz Dining Hall
- Serving Square upgrades at Lentz Dining Hall
- Plumbing and window replacements for parts of West Campus
- Roof replacements
- ADA upgrades at University Hall
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas; security camera upgrades

In addition, the proposed FY 2015 occupancy rate increases will provide funds to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility and food costs and other general inflationary costs for goods and services.

Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging housing facilities will not be possible.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been presented to the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board for approval. The Residence Hall Advisory Board consists of representatives from the Residence Hall Association and Undergraduate Student Government. The Undergraduate Student Government approved the proposed fee structure. The Graduate and Professional Student Council did not approve of the fee structure, but recorded 16 abstentions out of 18 votes on this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as attached.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2014:

In Dollars	Room Rate		Difference \$	Percent Increase
	2014	2015		
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,818	2,800	(18)	-0.6%
Towers, University Hall	2,664	2,800	136	5.1%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,637	1,627	(10)	-0.6%
Towers	1,548	1,627	79	5.1%
Break Housing (per night)	24	26	2	8.3%
<b>Resident - Summer Session (per night)</b>				
Double Occupancy	18	19	1	5.6%
Single Room	24	25	1	4.2%
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Single Room	3,499	3,639	140	4.0%
Double Room	2,882	2,997	115	4.0%

## b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2014:

**Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters**

19 Meals per Week	2,047	N/A		
15 Meals per Week	1,852	N/A		
12 Meals per Week	1,706	N/A		
Unlimited Anytime Plan	N/A	2,047		

**Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students**

Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	175	180	5	2.9%
---	-----	-----	---	------

**SIUC Leased Office Space**

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300	-	
--	--------	--------	---	--

## c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity	Monthly Rate		Difference	Percent Increase
	2014	2015		
Two-bedroom	630	655	25	4.0%
Three-bedroom	679	706	27	4.0%
<b>Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>				
Efficiency	600	609	9	1.5%



**UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

	FY11	FY12	FY13		FY14		FY15		FY16		FY17	
	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change	Rate	% Change
<b>Fee Rate per Academic Year</b>	various	various										
<b>Percent Change</b>	2.1%	3.4%										
<b>Residence Hall Room Rates:</b>												
All residence halls new student	N/A	N/A	5,636	N/A	5,600	-0.64%	6,148	9.8%	6,455	5.0%		
All residence halls continuing two-year contract	N/A	N/A	5,074	N/A	5,074	0.00%	5,800	3.9%	6,148	0.0%		
<b>Apartment and Other Leases:</b>												
Wall and Grand apartments (single, academic year)	\$ 6,794	3.0%	\$ 6,998	3.0%	\$ 7,278	4.00%	\$ 7,568	4.0%	\$ 7,872	4.0%		
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	605	3.0%	630	4.0%	655	4.00%	681	4.0%	708	4.0%		
<b>Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:</b>		4.1%		3.6%		1.45%		6.9%		4.7%		
<b>Residence Hall Dining:</b>												
Nineteen Meal Plan	\$ 3,956	4.0%	\$ 4,094	3.4%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Anytime Plan	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,094	0.00%	4,217	3.0%	4,343	3.0%		

	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	34,836,677	36,255,219	34,275,252	37,819,900	41,447,800	43,520,900	47,224,800
Revenue Bond Fee	1,025,369	976,721	919,304	975,482	975,482	975,482	975,482
Interest Income	114,239	70,363	70,865	100,000	65,000	67,800	71,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>35,976,285</b>	<b>37,302,303</b>	<b>35,265,421</b>	<b>38,895,382</b>	<b>42,488,282</b>	<b>44,564,182</b>	<b>48,271,282</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	7,125,369	7,206,294	6,641,242	7,035,300	7,176,000	7,319,500	7,696,700
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,525,644	1,613,812	1,377,581	1,517,200	1,517,200	1,517,200	1,557,200
Food	3,522,021	4,020,118	3,482,848	3,908,500	3,947,600	3,987,100	4,027,000
Utilities	3,852,007	3,820,345	3,600,965	3,509,500	3,576,300	3,791,200	4,122,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	5,782,125	5,607,788	5,740,988	6,176,300	6,297,300	6,420,800	6,316,700
Administration	3,504,428	3,684,547	3,293,968	3,927,300	4,058,200	4,197,400	4,346,900
University Services Expense	1,705,998	1,623,600	1,807,800	2,272,300	3,186,700	3,317,900	3,686,900
Equipment	300,049	482,113	450,277	422,100	322,100	322,100	322,100
Commodities	583,889	557,629	514,187	495,800	500,800	505,800	564,900
Telecommunications	208,195	192,354	147,593	57,900	58,500	59,100	59,100
Small Capital Projects	769,506	717,991	0	0	0	0	0
Other Current Expenses	1,427,722	1,402,389	1,227,338	1,280,100	1,298,500	1,317,200	1,441,100
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>30,306,953</b>	<b>30,928,980</b>	<b>28,284,787</b>	<b>30,602,300</b>	<b>31,939,200</b>	<b>32,755,300</b>	<b>34,141,300</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	4,926,831	3,156,302	5,119,593	5,170,275	5,232,850	6,420,821	10,011,425
To Repair Replacement Reserves	507,152	506,143	473,343	568,683	748,801	916,559	1,013,767
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>5,433,983</b>	<b>3,662,445</b>	<b>5,592,936</b>	<b>5,738,958</b>	<b>5,981,651</b>	<b>7,337,380</b>	<b>11,025,192</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>235,349</b>	<b>2,710,878</b>	<b>1,387,698</b>	<b>2,554,124</b>	<b>4,567,431</b>	<b>4,471,502</b>	<b>3,104,790</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>3,862,100</b>	<b>447,443</b>	<b>2,484,980</b>	<b>4,304,448</b>	<b>4,428,622</b>	<b>4,308,502</b>	<b>2,816,790</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>(3,626,751)</b>	<b>2,263,435</b>	<b>(1,097,282)</b>	<b>(1,750,324)</b>	<b>138,809</b>	<b>163,000</b>	<b>288,000</b>
Beginning Cash	7,461,113	3,834,362	6,097,797	5,000,515	3,250,191	3,389,000	3,552,000
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>3,834,362</b>	<b>6,097,797</b>	<b>5,000,515</b>	<b>3,250,191</b>	<b>3,389,000</b>	<b>3,552,000</b>	<b>3,840,000</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	9.69%	17.40%	13.75%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	5,828,069	7,193,517	4,323,519	6,543,553	6,200,084	6,439,507	6,728,968
Add: Mandatory Transfers	507,152	506,143	2,966,239	568,683	748,801	916,559	1,013,767
Add: Facility Improvement	3,862,100	447,443	-	4,304,448	4,428,622	4,308,502	2,816,790
Add: Other		904,231	3,114,202	-	-	-	-
Add: Interest Income	72,056	52,432	34,068	52,300	62,000	64,400	67,300
Less: Expenditures	(3,075,860)	(4,780,247)	(3,894,475)	(5,268,900)	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	(3,800,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>7,193,517</b>	<b>4,323,519</b>	<b>6,543,553</b>	<b>6,200,084</b>	<b>6,439,507</b>	<b>6,728,968</b>	<b>6,826,825</b>

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$1.08 in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2014, for a proposed rate of \$46.48 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 2.4% annual increase in the Student Activity Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Activity Fee provides funding to the Rainbow's End Child Development Center, Campus Safety Program, Fine Arts Program, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Student Programming Council, and staffing overhead in the office of Student Life and Intercultural Relations. This request seeks a \$1.08 increase to the Student Activity Fee for the Night Safety Transit Service, a core component of the Campus Safety Program. This increase would serve students with newly expanded hours and routes of service based upon student usage and demand, including the operation of a second van. This expansion of an effective and popular safety program for students comes as a result of an increase in ridership and requests from students for expanded service areas and additional hours.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Such concerns are integral to our annual review of fees while maintaining high levels of quality on campus events and services.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2012	2013	2014
Student Activity Fee (1)	\$37.40	\$45.40	\$46.48
(1) Prorated over 12 hours/semester			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.
  - a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.
  - b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.55~~ \$2.63 portion of this fee shall be used to support the Campus Safety Program; Night Safety Transit.
  - c. Funds generated from a \$11.75 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.
  - d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.
  - e. Funds generated from a \$8.00 portion of this fee shall be used in support of student programming initiatives by the Student Programming Council.
  - f. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
Fee Rate per Semester	\$36.05	\$37.40	\$45.40	\$46.48	\$46.48	\$46.48
Percent Change	0.00%	3.74%	21.39%	2.38%	0.00%	0.00%
<u>Revenues</u>						
Student Activity Fee	\$ 1,109,326	\$ 1,059,353	\$ 1,247,374	\$ 1,277,047	\$ 1,277,047	\$ 1,277,047
Interest Income	7,052	9,731	9,731	9,731	9,731	9,731
Total Revenues	\$ 1,116,378	\$ 1,069,084	\$ 1,257,105	\$ 1,286,778	\$ 1,286,778	\$ 1,286,778
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Rainbow's End	\$ 326,834	\$ 333,286	\$ 322,834	\$ 322,834	\$ 322,834	\$ 322,834
Campus Safety Programs	45,134	44,048	42,587	72,260	72,260	72,260
Fine Arts Programs	165,946	160,880	151,114	151,114	151,114	151,114
Support of Student Organizations & Programs:						
Graduate/Prof Student Council	92,755	89,381	83,676	83,676	83,676	83,676
Undergraduate Student Government	378,911	364,560	341,291	341,291	341,291	341,291
Staffing Overhead	92,317	93,706	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579
Student Programming Council			219,802	219,802	225,030	225,030
Current Expenses	3,474	2,097	4,750	4,750	4,750	4,750
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,105,371	\$ 1,087,958	\$ 1,261,632	\$ 1,291,306	\$ 1,296,535	\$ 1,296,535
Change in Cash Balance	11,007	(18,874)	(4,526)	(4,527)	(9,756)	(9,756)
Beginning Cash	40,920	51,927	33,053	28,527	23,999	14,243
Ending Cash	\$ 51,927	\$ 33,053	\$ 28,527	\$ 23,999	\$ 14,243	\$ 4,486
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	4.7%	3.0%	2.3%	1.9%	1.1%	0.3%

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$8.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2014, for a proposed rate of \$148.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. The proposed increase represents a 5.71% increase in the Student Center Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$8.00 increase for FY 2015 will provide funds toward planned FY 2015 capital and building projects including the replacement of kitchen equipment.

In addition, the proposed increase will assist to offset the additional costs associated with the transition from a contract management dining operation to self-operated dining service. It will also fund other inflationary cost increases associated with the operation of the Student Center, including but not limited to, escalating utility costs, projected salary increases and other general inflationary costs for goods and services needed to maintain an aging facility. Without the fee increase repairs and renovations to an aging facility will not be possible.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council and the Student Center Advisory Board for consideration. The Undergraduate Student Government approved a fee increase but expressed a desire to decrease the proposed amount. The Graduate and Professional Student Council did not approve the proposed fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2012—	2013	<u>2014</u>
Student Center <sup>(1)</sup>	<del>\$140.00</del>	\$140.00	<u>\$148.00</u>

-----  
<sup>(1)</sup> Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Student Center Fee, SIU Carbondale**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$132.50	\$136.00	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$148.00	\$158.00	\$168.00
Percent Change	1.92%	2.64%	2.94%	0.00%	5.71%	6.76%	6.33%
	FY11 Actual	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee	4,154,915	4,217,795	3,996,298	3,876,409	4,220,856	4,596,170	4,984,808
Revenue Bond Fee	891,209	848,925	799,022	741,447	741,447	741,447	741,447
Sales (includes sales commissions)	771,537	802,668	721,608	1,900,000	2,225,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Rentals	355,381	320,298	326,178	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Other Fees and Services	96,910	116,307	103,945	91,650	93,250	94,850	94,850
Interest Income	22,295	15,756	22,151	16,700	16,750	16,800	16,850
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>6,292,247</b>	<b>6,321,749</b>	<b>5,969,202</b>	<b>6,976,206</b>	<b>7,647,303</b>	<b>8,049,267</b>	<b>8,437,955</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	2,644,630	2,660,871	2,631,906	3,262,000	3,401,300	3,473,400	3,547,500
Wages	232,825	261,990	221,449	288,000	288,000	288,000	288,000
Merchandise for Resale	20,108	22,234	31,463	569,579	575,275	581,028	586,838
Utilities	1,115,940	1,069,577	1,075,218	1,125,000	1,153,000	1,216,000	1,282,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip)	387,307	402,748	337,940	337,940	337,940	337,940	337,940
General Administration	81,056	144,345	107,066	291,693	288,278	288,278	288,278
University Service Expense	291,282	252,970	283,505	387,414	488,095	628,906	652,293
Unamortized Investment - Chartwells Buyout				466,000			
Loan Payback					50,000	50,000	50,000
Office Expense	58,694	27,343	70,991	71,500	72,500	73,500	73,500
Sales Taxes	3,167	2,770	2,779	126,619	142,000	142,500	144,000
Small Equipment	45,435	90,695	140,950	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000
Other current expenses	265,481	305,280	253,250	295,000	320,550	323,639	326,825
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,145,925</b>	<b>5,240,823</b>	<b>5,156,517</b>	<b>6,823,745</b>	<b>7,185,938</b>	<b>7,472,191</b>	<b>7,646,374</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	545,449	546,632	550,261	551,514	549,853	551,286	551,658
To Repair Replacement Reserves	54,982	58,743	53,291	55,017	55,066	55,241	55,322
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>600,431</b>	<b>605,375</b>	<b>603,552</b>	<b>606,531</b>	<b>604,919</b>	<b>606,527</b>	<b>606,980</b>
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	545,891	475,551	209,133	(454,070)	(143,555)	(29,451)	184,600
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	530,055	223,055	430,055	340,017	78,066	55,241	55,322
Change in Cash Balance	15,836	252,496	(220,922)	(794,087)	(221,621)	(84,692)	129,278
Beginning Cash	1,242,027	1,257,862	1,510,358	1,289,436	495,349	273,728	189,036
Ending Cash	1,257,862	1,510,358	1,289,436	495,349	273,728	189,036	318,314
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	20.0%	24.9%	20.8%	6.4%	3.5%	2.3%	3.8%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,733,717	1,432,601	1,537,664	1,440,093	1,424,968	1,575,200	1,600,000
Add: Mandatory Transfers	54,982	58,743	53,291	55,017	55,066	55,241	55,322
Add: Facility Improvement	530,055	223,055	430,055	340,017	78,066	55,241	55,322
Add: Interest Income	23,022	10,501	16,758	15,841	17,100	18,902	19,200
Add: Excess Interest from Debt Service		910					
Add: Non-Mandatory Transfers (Reclassified)	73		1,755				
Less: Non-Mandatory Transfers (Reclassified)		(3,688)					
Less: Expenditures	(909,248)	(184,458)	(599,430)	(426,000)	-	(104,584)	(104,844)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,432,601</b>	<b>1,537,664</b>	<b>1,440,093</b>	<b>1,424,968</b>	<b>1,575,200</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,625,000</b>
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	22.8%	24.3%	24.1%	20.4%	20.6%	19.9%	19.3%

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL  
BENEFIT (SMB) STUDENT HEALTH FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the Student Health component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$219.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$2.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$131.40 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 1.86% annual increase in the SMB: Student Health Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Health Fee and the Student Insurance Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Student Health Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Student Insurance Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services and violence prevention & safety programming. SIUC students have access to a full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the Student Health Center facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, cover unfunded mandates and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase, the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council, will consider and discuss the proposed fee increase.

The proposed fee increase was approved by both the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2012	2013	2014
Student Medical Benefit–Primary <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$215.00</del> <sup>4</sup>	\$215.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$219.00</u> <sup>4</sup>

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates: 2012, ~~\$129.00~~; 2013, \$129.00; 2014, \$131.40

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - STUDENT HEALTH FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$215.00	\$215.00	\$215.00	\$219.00	\$229.00	\$239.00
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.86%	4.57%	4.37%
	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>						
Fees - S.M.B.	7,472,074	6,923,894	6,716,177	6,841,129	7,153,509	7,465,890
Pharmacy Charges	677,721	653,911	673,529	686,999	700,739	725,000
Fees - Other	759,616	752,978	775,567	791,078	806,900	825,000
Interest Income	31,371	40,700	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Other Revenue	34,328	35,676	36,746	37,849	38,984	40,154
Total Revenues	8,975,110	8,407,159	8,237,020	8,354,207	8,696,149	9,055,890
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Salaries	4,889,418	4,810,418	4,906,626	5,004,759	5,104,854	5,206,951
Wages	74,663	76,415	78,708	80,282	81,888	80,000
Equipment	197,012	132,130	200,000	200,000	150,000	150,000
Medical Supplies	265,039	296,163	310,971	326,520	325,000	325,000
Pharmacy Items for Resale	379,324	408,845	449,730	472,216	450,000	450,000
Laboratory Testing	302,200	298,571	313,500	329,175	330,000	330,000
Utilities	168,129	170,314	175,423	180,686	180,000	180,000
Facility Maintenance	91,327	108,222	111,468	114,812	118,257	115,000
University Service Expense	351,812	400,959	415,095	707,383	745,187	775,551
Group Insurance	957,725	904,968	1,075,217	1,250,574	1,093,100	1,043,100
Other Current Expenses	957,725	904,968	1,075,217	1,250,574	1,093,100	1,043,100
Total Expenditures	7,676,651	7,735,214	8,164,947	8,794,614	8,706,494	8,783,811
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>						
To Debt Service	581,740	525,551	530,000	530,000	530,000	530,000
To Repair Replacement Reserves	58,209	56,530	56,530	56,530	56,530	56,530
Total Mandatory Transfers	639,949	582,081	586,530	586,530	586,530	586,530
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers						
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	658,511	89,864	(514,458)	(1,026,937)	(596,875)	(314,451)
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	300,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	358,511	39,864	(564,458)	(1,076,937)	(596,875)	(314,451)
Beginning Cash	2,462,206	2,820,717	2,860,581	2,296,123	1,219,186	622,311
Ending Cash	2,820,717	2,860,581	2,296,123	1,219,186	622,311	307,860
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	32.74%	34.19%	26.09%	12.93%	6.70%	3.29%
<u>Reserves</u>						
Beginning Cash Balance	827,949	1,168,273	1,015,121	1,075,151	1,135,181	1,145,211
Add: Mandatory Transfers	58,209	56,530	56,530	56,530	56,530	56,530
Add: Facility Improvement	300,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
Add: Interest Income	3,229	3,128	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Less: Expenditures	(25,806)	(262,810)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,163,581	1,015,121	1,075,151	1,135,181	1,145,211	1,155,241

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB)  
STUDENT INSURANCE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$32.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of \$437.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$15.05 increase for a proposed rate of \$202.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014. The proposed increase represents a 7.9% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Insurance Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than many other goods and services. Administrative efficiencies, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures are in place to hold benefit costs down while health care costs continue to increase. However, increased utilization, medical inflation and an increase in the number of catastrophic claims have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Student Insurance Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 11,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan. The Student Medical Insurance Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last benefit year, the Student Medical Insurance Plan paid over 12,600 claims totaling \$7.4 million for eligible students.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to pursue a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims costs such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students may negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Student Insurance Fee will provide year-round health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$72.00 per month in FY 2015.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will have to reduce available benefits to students.

### Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board consists of students appointed by the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council who will consider and discuss the proposed fee increase. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Undergraduate Student Government but was not approved by the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2012</del>	2013	<u>2014</u>
Student Medical Benefit – Student Insurance Fee <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$345.00</del> <sup>5</sup>	\$405.00 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$437.00</u> <sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: ~~2013, \$159.25~~<sup>3</sup> 2014, \$186.95  
2015, \$202.00

(Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$345.00	\$405.00	\$437.00	\$480.00	\$528.00
Percent Change	10.22%	17.39%	7.90%	9.84%	10.00%
<b>FEE COLLECTION &amp; REALLOCATION ACCOUNT<sup>a</sup></b>					
	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17
	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
SMB: Insurance Fee	7,062,983	8,042,588	8,678,052	9,531,957	10,485,152
Interest Earnings	31,197	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Net Revenues</b>	<b>7,094,181</b>	<b>8,092,588</b>	<b>8,708,052</b>	<b>9,561,957</b>	<b>10,515,152</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
To Operations Account	0	435,000	800,000	800,000	850,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	6,700,000	7,800,000	7,600,000	8,000,000	8,500,000
To Life Claims Reserve	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0	500,000	750,000	1,150,000
Other Current Expenses	17,130	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>6,717,130</b>	<b>8,245,000</b>	<b>8,910,000</b>	<b>9,590,000</b>	<b>10,540,000</b>
Change in Cash Balance	377,051	(152,412)	(201,948)	(28,043)	(24,848)
Beginning Cash	1,728	378,779	226,367	24,419	(3,624)
Ending Cash	378,779	226,367	24,419	(3,624)	(28,472)

<sup>a</sup> Fees are collected in this account and redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

**OPERATIONS ACCOUNT**

	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17
	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	0	435,000	800,000	800,000	850,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>435,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Reinsurance Premium	0	300,000	315,000	330,750	347,288
PPO Contracting Fees	129,890	133,787	240,000	247,200	270,000
Salaries	211,795	216,031	220,352	224,759	229,254
Wages	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	170	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Equipment	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	2,599	2,676	2,757	2,839	2,925
Claims System Maintenance	13,427	13,830	14,245	14,672	15,112
Other Current Expenses	4,974	5,123	5,277	5,435	5,598
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>362,855</b>	<b>682,448</b>	<b>808,629</b>	<b>836,654</b>	<b>881,175</b>
Change in Cash Balance	(362,855)	(247,448)	(8,629)	(36,654)	(31,175)
Beginning Cash	692,145	329,290	81,842	73,213	36,559
Ending Cash	329,290	81,842	73,213	36,559	5,383

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE					
	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	6,700,000	7,800,000	7,600,000	8,000,000	8,500,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve					
Total Revenues	6,700,000	7,800,000	7,600,000	8,000,000	8,500,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Claims Paid for Current Year	6,143,125	6,450,281	6,772,795	7,111,435	7,467,007
Claims Paid for Previous Year	936,406	983,227	1,032,388	1,084,007	1,138,208
Total Expenditures	7,079,531	7,433,508	7,805,183	8,195,443	8,605,215
Change in Cash Balance	(379,531)	366,492	(205,183)	(195,443)	(105,215)
Beginning Cash	744,587	365,056	731,548	526,364	330,922
Ending Cash	365,056	731,548	526,364	330,922	225,707
LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE					
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
AD&D Claims Paid	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Cash Balance	(30,000)	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0
Beginning Cash	210,723	180,723	150,723	120,723	120,723
Ending Cash	180,723	150,723	120,723	120,723	120,723
CATASTROPHE RESERVE					
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfers In	0	0	500,000	750,000	1,150,000
Interest Earnings <sup>b</sup>	45,385	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	45,385	50,000	550,000	800,000	1,200,000
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	45,385	50,000	550,000	800,000	1,200,000
Beginning Cash	2,710,182	2,755,567	2,805,567	3,355,567	4,155,567
Ending Cash	2,755,567	2,805,567	3,355,567	4,155,567	5,355,567
Total Reserve	4,009,415	3,996,046	4,100,286	4,640,147	5,678,909

<sup>b</sup> Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim Reserve & Operations Account and the Catastrophe Reserve Account.

PROPOSED CHANGE IN SIU SCHOOL OF LAW TUITION POLICY  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-1.A]

Summary

This matter seeks to remove the cap on tuition charges, currently set at 15 credit hours, for the SIU School of Law beginning in the Fall Semester 2014. Removing the cap does not increase the per-hour tuition rate, but would require students to pay tuition for all credit hours in which they are enrolled.

Rationale for Adoption

Established in 1972, the SIU School of Law is one of three public law schools in Illinois. It offers a tuition rate that is the lowest in Illinois and among the lowest in the country. Its graduates have an average debt load below the national law school average. Its strong academic program provides students an excellent education at an outstanding value.

Removing the cap on tuition will allow the School of Law to continue to create and offer innovative courses such as the Women in Leadership course, Professionalism and the Law, and the Business Boot Camp. These one-hour courses offer students the opportunity to learn additional skills, to be exposed to leaders in the profession, and to discuss issues of professionalism without extending the semester or the school year. Currently, the tuition cap prevents the School of Law from recouping most of the costs associated with the provision of these courses because most students who enroll in these courses are already enrolled in 15 credit hours in the semester. This severely limits the School's ability to offer more of these types of courses in the future without raising tuition.

Removing this cap will allow the School to continue the development of a two-year graduation plan. Nationwide, most law students, including students at the SIU School of Law, graduate in three years. Plans that allow students to graduate one year earlier are becoming more prevalent in legal education, and law schools that can offer these plans have a competitive advantage when recruiting students. The two-year plan currently in development by the School of Law requires students to take at least 3 credits above the current tuition cap. Without uncapped per-hour tuition charges, the School of Law would not be able to adopt such a program, or encourage its students to participate in the program, without incurring significant financial losses. However, even with uncapped tuition, the School of Law's tuition rate will remain one of the lowest in the country.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Removing the cap on tuition will result in a small increase in the per semester tuition for students enrolling in more than 15 credit hours per semester starting in Fall 2014.

### Constituency Involvement

Members of the School of Law's Admissions Committee recommended removing the cap on tuition. These faculty members thought that failure to remove the cap would be an impediment to implementation of not only the two-year graduation plan, but also other courses such as those described above, that will make the School of Law competitive for new students. The Dean and other members of the School of Law's senior administration support uncapping the School of Law tuition as a necessary step toward ensuring that the Law School has the financial resources necessary to continue to provide an outstanding program of legal education.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that effective with the collection of tuition for Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-1.A be amended as follows:

\* Undergraduate, ~~and~~ Graduate, ~~and~~ Law (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

### Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$5.75 per semester, effective fall 2014. The semester rate would increase from \$170.65 to \$176.40 for FY15. This is a 3.4% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.



### Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$5.75 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with SIUE's continual evolution as a NCAA Division I Institution and would maintain approved fund balance targets.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$28.45	<u>\$29.40</u>
2	56.90	<u>58.80</u>
3	85.35	<u>88.20</u>
4	113.80	<u>117.60</u>
5	142.25	<u>147.00</u>
6	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
7	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
8	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
9	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
10	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
11	170.65	<u>176.40</u>
12 & Over	170.65	<u>176.40</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>	<u>FY16 Fee</u>
1	\$18.95	<u>\$19.60</u>
2	37.90	<u>39.20</u>
3	56.85	<u>58.80</u>
4	75.80	<u>78.40</u>
5	94.75	<u>98.00</u>
6	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
7	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
8	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
9	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
10	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
11	113.75	<u>117.60</u>
12 Over	113.75	<u>117.60</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

4/22/2014

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics  
Cash Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Current	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$ 156.20	\$ 160.85	\$ 165.70	\$ 170.65	\$ 176.40	\$ 181.80	\$ 187.20	\$ 192.90
Percent Change	6.8%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.4%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,250,000	\$4,335,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,175,000	\$4,330,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Fee Increase - FY15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,886	\$133,886	\$133,886	\$133,886
Fee Increase - FY16	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$141,137	\$141,137	\$141,137
Fee Increase - FY17	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$140,094	\$140,094
Fee Increase - FY18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147,081
Fee Reserve Account	\$198,303	\$184,472	\$52,298	\$238,936	\$116,171	\$36,523	(\$51,538)	(\$52,311)
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,448,303	\$4,519,472	\$4,452,298	\$4,413,936	\$4,580,057	\$4,711,546	\$4,863,579	\$5,009,887
<b>Other (Non-Fee) Revenue</b>								
Intercollegiate Athletics	392,840	493,708	649,765	1,169,264	1,200,638	1,226,107	1,247,758	1,271,201
Scholarship & Awards	3,000	1,312	35,444	0	0	0	0	0
State Allocation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	38,231	44,266	35,119	54,972	57,681	60,524	63,510	66,644
Sponsorship	108,014	180,619	285,122	220,000	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000
Foundation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A
Total Other Revenue	542,085	719,905	1,005,450	1,444,236	1,488,319	1,526,631	1,561,268	1,597,845
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$4,990,389</b>	<b>\$5,239,377</b>	<b>\$5,457,748</b>	<b>\$5,858,172</b>	<b>\$6,068,376</b>	<b>\$6,238,177</b>	<b>\$6,424,847</b>	<b>\$6,607,731</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	2,062,391	2,279,490	2,494,106	2,586,967	2,773,641	2,907,424	3,039,921	3,177,143
Wages	117,226	163,631	156,796	140,000	137,750	136,538	137,364	138,233
Subtotal	2,179,617	2,443,122	2,650,902	2,726,967	2,911,391	3,043,961	3,177,286	3,315,376
Other:								
Capital Reserves	77,469	99,078	98,315	124,203	129,115	134,104	139,318	145,465
Travel	203,178	213,118	259,313	245,000	250,000	257,200	264,616	272,254
Equipment	386,135	227,191	119,767	169,000	165,000	137,000	131,700	123,391
Commodities	245,264	322,491	318,541	280,816	285,800	290,926	299,654	308,643
Cash Awards & Waivers	776,822	855,424	949,869	1,209,000	1,236,000	1,274,580	1,314,317	1,355,247
Contractual Svcs	1,261,015	1,254,807	1,010,876	1,016,377	898,000	910,000	962,500	991,375
Operation of Auto	59,577	61,716	70,897	65,000	67,000	69,010	71,080	73,213
Telecommunications	55,295	53,883	49,737	94,774	76,025	52,281	53,825	55,416
Internal Transfers								
Total Expenditures	\$5,244,371	\$5,530,831	\$5,528,217	\$5,931,137	\$6,018,332	\$6,169,061	\$6,414,296	\$6,640,380
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>(\$253,982)</b>	<b>(\$291,454)</b>	<b>(\$70,469)</b>	<b>(\$72,966)</b>	<b>\$50,044</b>	<b>\$69,116</b>	<b>\$10,550</b>	<b>(\$32,649)</b>
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$253,982)</b>	<b>(\$291,454)</b>	<b>(\$70,469)</b>	<b>(\$72,966)</b>	<b>\$50,044</b>	<b>\$69,116</b>	<b>\$10,550</b>	<b>(\$32,649)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,090,906	836,924	545,469	475,000	402,034	452,079	521,195	531,745
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$836,924</b>	<b>\$545,469</b>	<b>\$475,000</b>	<b>\$402,034</b>	<b>\$452,079</b>	<b>\$521,195</b>	<b>\$531,745</b>	<b>\$499,096</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>
<b>Including Special Projects</b>								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 20,152	\$ 20,297	\$ 20,441	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 172
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	145	144	223	1	1	1	3	3
Less: Expenditures	0	0	(20,498)	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 20,297	\$ 20,441	\$ 166	\$ 167	\$ 168	\$ 169	\$ 172	\$ 175

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2014. The academic year fee would increase from \$570.00 to \$585.00. This is a 2.6% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$19.50 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2014 to update the campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

Representative projects funded with this fee include: replace the single-pane window systems, renovate offices and classrooms in various academic buildings, and begin the renovation of the campus' electrical distribution system. The fee also will help address a growing utilities shortfall that began in FY11 primarily due to rising costs of electricity and gas. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

Facilities Fee (7)

<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
19.0	19.50

- (2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2014, for a proposed total rate of \$7.25 per credit hour. This is a 2.8% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$7.25 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2014 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
7.05	<u>7.25</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.





PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$2.50 per semester, effective fall 2014. The semester rate would increase from \$84.20 to \$86.70 for FY15. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$2.50 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement, provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$ 84.20	\$ 86.70
2	84.20	86.70
3	84.20	86.70
4	84.20	86.70
5	84.20	86.70
6	84.20	86.70
7	84.20	86.70
8	84.20	86.70
9	84.20	86.70
10	84.20	86.70
11	84.20	86.70
12 & Over	84.20	86.70

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>	<u>FY16 Fee</u>
1	\$ 56.15	\$57.80
2	56.15	57.80
3	56.15	57.80
4	56.15	57.80
5	56.15	57.80
6	56.15	57.80
7	56.15	57.80
8	56.15	57.80
9	56.15	57.80
10	56.15	57.80
11	56.15	57.80
12 Over	56.15	57.80

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee  
Cash Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$78.80	\$79.80	\$81.75	\$84.20	\$86.70	\$89.35	\$92.10	\$95.00
Percent Change		1.3%	2.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$2,357,466	\$2,354,085	\$2,306,116	\$2,278,627	\$2,286,034	\$2,286,034	\$2,286,034	\$2,286,034
Fee Increase - FY15	0	0	0	0	59,765	\$59,765	\$59,765	\$59,765
Fee Increase - FY16	0	0	0	0	0	\$71,377	\$71,377	\$71,377
Fee Increase - FY17	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$74,498	\$74,498
Fee Increase - FY18	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$78,084
Student Fee Revenue	\$2,357,466	\$2,354,085	\$2,306,116	\$2,278,627	\$2,345,799	\$2,417,176	\$2,491,674	\$2,569,758
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Fees	171,902	170,410	170,547	170,500	172,205	\$173,927	\$175,666	\$177,423
Other Revenue	18,163	12,639	18,401	18,400	18,584	\$18,770	\$18,958	\$19,148
Sales	10,873	9,397	4,459	6,000	6,060	\$6,121	\$6,182	\$6,244
Interest Income	9,596	7,816	10,210	4,700	3,306	\$2,809	\$4,813	\$4,177
Total Other Revenue	210,533	200,262	203,617	199,600	200,155	201,627	205,619	206,992
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$2,567,999</b>	<b>\$2,554,348</b>	<b>\$2,509,733</b>	<b>\$2,478,227</b>	<b>\$2,545,954</b>	<b>\$2,618,803</b>	<b>\$2,697,293</b>	<b>\$2,776,750</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	388,553	419,552	427,337	453,256	475,137	\$516,427	\$528,743	\$549,786
Wages	249,309	264,580	256,795	264,500	272,435	\$280,608	\$289,026	\$297,697
Subtotal	637,862	684,132	684,132	717,756	747,572	797,035	817,769	847,483
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	907,886	951,448	1,150,389	1,184,087	1,307,365	\$1,331,415	\$1,356,721	\$1,177,593
Travel	4,069	7,403	5,395	7,000	7,140	\$7,354	\$8,400	\$8,652
Equipment	63,584	43,816	37,681	42,000	41,160	\$42,395	\$43,667	\$44,977
Commodities	41,426	49,139	44,351	45,238	46,144	\$47,530	\$48,955	\$50,424
Contractual Services	322,187	316,474	299,513	311,537	312,260	\$323,281	\$339,665	\$348,533
Operation of Auto	393	979	858	800	816	\$840	\$865	\$891
Telecommunications	8,496	8,153	8,335	8,800	8,976	\$9,245	\$9,522	\$9,808
Administrative Costs	87,000	87,000	87,019	87,000	87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000	\$87,000
Other Expenditures	18,682	17,128	21,751	573,228	23,877	\$26,329	\$27,144	\$27,982
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$2,091,584</b>	<b>\$2,165,671</b>	<b>\$2,339,422</b>	<b>\$2,977,446</b>	<b>\$2,582,310</b>	<b>\$2,672,424</b>	<b>\$2,739,708</b>	<b>\$2,603,342</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$476,415</b>	<b>\$388,677</b>	<b>\$170,311</b>	<b>(\$499,219)</b>	<b>(\$36,356)</b>	<b>(\$53,621)</b>	<b>(\$42,415)</b>	<b>\$173,408</b>
Special Projects	720,000	455,000	0	0	30,000	\$0	\$0	\$170,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$243,585)</b>	<b>(\$66,324)</b>	<b>\$170,311</b>	<b>(\$499,219)</b>	<b>(\$66,356)</b>	<b>(\$53,621)</b>	<b>(\$42,415)</b>	<b>\$3,408</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	1,079,681	836,096	769,773	940,083	440,865	374,509	320,888	278,473
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$836,096</b>	<b>\$769,773</b>	<b>\$940,083</b>	<b>\$440,865</b>	<b>\$374,509</b>	<b>\$320,888</b>	<b>\$278,473</b>	<b>\$281,881</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>40.2%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 1,256,748	\$ 2,004,395	\$ 2,346,215	\$ 2,299,307	\$ 1,428,839	\$ 1,056,608	\$ 912,232	\$ 796,387
Add: Mandatory Transfers	103,936	103,936	105,427	109,902	118,978	121,211	123,561	111,947
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	720,000	455,000	0	0	30,000	0	0	170,000
Add: Interest Income	21,653	11,883	22,266	11,497	14,288	10,566	15,964	13,937
Less: Expenditures	(97,941)	(228,999)	(174,602)	(991,867)	(535,497)	(276,152)	(255,370)	(332,869)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 2,004,395	\$ 2,346,215	\$ 2,299,307	\$ 1,428,839	\$ 1,056,608	\$ 912,232	\$ 796,387	\$ 759,401

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2014, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from \$114.95 to \$116.60. This is a 1.4% increase.

Two of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Campus Recreation and Counseling & Health Services — would be increased and one of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF---Student Legal Service---would be decreased equating to an increase of \$1.65 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government and Student Publications will remain at the same rate as FY14.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these sub-fees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee include seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase or decrease.

Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.65 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support the rapidly expanding activities and services such as intramural and club sports and the operations of the outdoor sports complex. With the increase of \$.65 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$25.60 per semester for a full-time student.

### Counseling and Health Services

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Counseling and Health Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$1.25 per semester increase for Counseling and Health Services will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$1.25 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$55.55 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Legal Services

This sub-fee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. This program was established to provide free legal assistance for currently enrolled SIUE students and to develop educational programs which allow students to gain a better understanding of the legal process and the law and sponsor educational law programs. The \$.25 per semester proposed decrease will still offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the decrease the subfee would be \$2.25 for a full-time student.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards, the review bodies for each respective fee, which include students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$91.00	<u>\$92.95</u>
2	95.00	<u>96.95</u>
3	99.00	<u>100.95</u>
4	103.00	<u>104.95</u>
5	107.00	<u>108.95</u>
6	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
7	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
8	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
9	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
10	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
11	114.95	<u>116.60</u>
12 & Over	114.95	<u>116.60</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>	<u>FY16 Fee</u>
1	\$60.60	<u>\$61.90</u>
2	63.30	<u>64.50</u>
3	66.00	<u>67.10</u>
4	68.70	<u>69.70</u>
5	71.40	<u>72.30</u>
6	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
7	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
8	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
9	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
10	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
11	76.60	<u>77.75</u>
12 & Over	76.60	<u>77.75</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee  
Cash Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$22.85	\$23.55	\$24.25	\$24.95	\$25.60	\$26.35	\$27.15	\$27.95
Percent Change		3.1%	3.0%	2.9%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$674,272	\$676,524	\$676,524	\$676,524	\$676,524
Fee Increase - FY15					15,540	15,540	15,540	15,540
Fee Increase - FY16						20,118	20,118	20,118
Fee Increase - FY17							21,557	21,557
Fee Increase - FY18								21,557
Student Fee Revenue	\$646,190	\$670,766	\$674,913	\$674,272	\$692,064	\$712,182	\$733,739	\$755,296
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	2,935	79	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	100,879	108,781	95,722	95,722	96,679	97,646	98,622	99,608
Rentals	8,820	11,228	13,664	16,000	16,160	16,322	16,485	16,650
Interest Income	1,086	4	1,908	3,400	3,434	3,468	3,503	3,538
Total Other Revenue	113,719	120,092	111,294	115,122	116,273	117,436	118,610	119,796
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$759,909</b>	<b>\$790,858</b>	<b>\$786,207</b>	<b>\$789,394</b>	<b>\$808,337</b>	<b>\$829,618</b>	<b>\$852,349</b>	<b>\$875,092</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	280,355	296,519	286,807	306,507	319,670	313,492	323,701	334,257
Wages	143,195	133,678	134,997	139,047	143,218	147,515	151,940	156,498
Subtotal	423,551	430,197	421,804	445,554	462,888	461,007	475,641	490,755
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,619	5,030	7,836	7,990	8,150	8,395	8,647	8,906
Equipment	9,377	14,661	15,019	15,320	15,626	16,095	16,578	17,075
Commodities	39,713	36,893	32,774	36,460	37,188	38,279	39,428	40,610
Contractual Services	90,401	89,849	84,124	91,900	95,842	101,707	108,446	115,592
Operation of Auto	4,813	4,486	4,281	4,368	4,455	4,589	4,727	4,869
Telecommunications	7,887	7,104	8,121	8,280	8,446	8,699	8,960	9,229
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	69,595	84,529	95,609	115,839	121,075	126,284	130,090	134,010
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$650,956</b>	<b>\$672,749</b>	<b>\$669,568</b>	<b>\$725,710</b>	<b>\$753,670</b>	<b>\$765,055</b>	<b>\$792,518</b>	<b>\$821,046</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$108,953</b>	<b>\$118,109</b>	<b>\$116,640</b>	<b>\$63,684</b>	<b>\$54,667</b>	<b>\$64,563</b>	<b>\$59,831</b>	<b>\$54,046</b>
Special Projects	80,000	120,000	110,000	73,000	51,000	55,000	56,000	58,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$28,953</b>	<b>(\$1,891)</b>	<b>\$6,640</b>	<b>(\$9,316)</b>	<b>\$3,667</b>	<b>\$9,563</b>	<b>\$3,831</b>	<b>(\$3,954)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	184,486	213,439	211,548	218,188	208,872	212,539	222,102	225,933
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$213,439</b>	<b>\$211,548</b>	<b>\$218,188</b>	<b>\$208,872</b>	<b>\$212,539</b>	<b>\$222,102</b>	<b>\$225,933</b>	<b>\$221,979</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>25.3%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 185,011	\$ 262,694	\$ 383,391	\$ 480,813	\$ 464,317	\$ 452,827	\$ 411,159	\$ 338,867
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	80,000	120,000	110,000	73,000	51,000	55,000	56,000	58,000
Add: Interest Income	2,463	6,217	4,528	3,396	3,482	3,468	3,503	3,538
Less: Expenditures	(4,780)	(5,520)	(17,106)	(91,900)	(65,972)	(100,064)	(134,460)	(159,316)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 262,694	\$ 383,391	\$ 480,813	\$ 464,317	\$ 452,827	\$ 411,159	\$ 338,867	\$ 242,634



4/22/2014

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Counseling & Health Services Fee**

**Cash Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$52.25	\$52.25	\$53.80	\$54.30	\$55.55	\$56.55	\$57.85	\$59.15
Percent Change		0.0%	3.0%	0.9%	2.3%	1.8%	2.3%	2.2%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,472,317	\$1,495,887	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,474,196	\$1,474,196	\$1,474,196	\$1,474,196
Fee Increase - FY15			204,685	206,685	208,752	210,840	212,948	212,948
Fee Increase - FY16			46,352	46,352	46,816	46,816	46,816	46,816
Fee Increase - FY17			385	0	0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY18			0	0	0	0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,472,317	\$1,495,887	\$1,499,464	\$1,472,898	\$1,504,078	\$1,531,875	\$1,566,358	\$1,601,815
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	212,362	214,160	204,685	206,685	208,752	210,840	212,948	212,948
Fees	50,054	47,612	46,352	46,352	46,816	46,816	46,816	46,816
Refunds	1	3,859	385	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	262,417	265,631	251,422	253,037	255,568	257,656	259,764	259,764
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,734,734</b>	<b>\$1,761,518</b>	<b>\$1,750,886</b>	<b>\$1,725,935</b>	<b>\$1,759,646</b>	<b>\$1,789,531</b>	<b>\$1,826,122</b>	<b>\$1,861,579</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	1,000,008	1,045,720	1,088,417	1,121,701	1,297,979	1,422,713	1,472,405	1,523,794
Wages	16,691	18,190	13,255	15,304	15,763	0	0	0
Subtotal	1,016,699	1,063,910	1,101,672	1,137,005	1,313,742	1,422,713	1,472,405	1,523,794
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,055	2,743	5,513	6,620	6,753	6,955	7,163	7,378
Equipment	8,761	7,120	6,273	4,500	4,590	4,728	4,870	5,016
Commodities	24,725	24,344	30,106	28,230	28,795	29,659	30,549	31,466
Contractual Services	411,542	360,669	320,356	335,248	221,994	179,961	185,360	190,920
Operation of Auto	168	530	622	823	839	864	890	916
Telecommunications	20,704	20,484	19,631	21,115	21,538	22,184	22,849	23,535
Fringe Benefits	19,039	17,995	19,886	19,684	22,948	25,698	26,469	27,263
Other Expenditures	112,182	110,629	111,071	113,611	116,228	119,715	123,307	127,006
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,616,875</b>	<b>\$1,608,424</b>	<b>\$1,615,129</b>	<b>\$1,666,836</b>	<b>\$1,737,427</b>	<b>\$1,812,477</b>	<b>\$1,873,862</b>	<b>\$1,937,294</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$117,859</b>	<b>\$153,095</b>	<b>\$135,757</b>	<b>\$59,099</b>	<b>\$22,219</b>	<b>(\$22,946)</b>	<b>(\$47,740)</b>	<b>(\$75,715)</b>
Special Projects	40,000	0	130,000	50,000	20,000	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$77,859</b>	<b>\$153,095</b>	<b>\$5,757</b>	<b>\$9,099</b>	<b>\$2,219</b>	<b>(\$22,946)</b>	<b>(\$47,740)</b>	<b>(\$75,715)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	391,261	469,120	622,215	627,972	637,071	639,290	616,344	568,604
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$469,120</b>	<b>\$622,215</b>	<b>\$627,972</b>	<b>\$637,071</b>	<b>\$639,290</b>	<b>\$616,344</b>	<b>\$568,604</b>	<b>\$492,889</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>38.7%</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 61,358	\$ 101,826	\$ 102,551	\$ 234,936	\$ 266,111	\$ 257,107	\$ 218,535	\$ 210,813
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	40,000	0	130,000	50,000	20,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	468	725	2,385	1,175	1,996	1,928	3,278	3,162
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(20,000)	(31,000)	(40,500)	(11,000)	(11,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 101,826	\$ 102,551	\$ 234,936	\$ 266,111	\$ 257,107	\$ 218,535	\$ 210,813	\$ 202,975

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee**

**Cash Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25
Percent Change	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$66,585	\$67,316	\$65,798	\$64,045	\$64,073	\$64,073	\$64,073	\$64,073
Fee Increase - FY15					(5,687)	(5,687)	(5,687)	(5,687)
Fee Increase - FY16					(478)	(478)	(478)	(478)
Fee Increase - FY17					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY18								0
Student Fee Revenue	\$66,585	\$67,316	\$65,798	\$64,045	\$58,386	\$57,908	\$57,908	\$57,908
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	150	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	150	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$66,585</b>	<b>\$67,466</b>	<b>\$65,798</b>	<b>\$64,045</b>	<b>\$58,386</b>	<b>\$57,908</b>	<b>\$57,908</b>	<b>\$57,908</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	20,519	22,176	22,205	26,497	18,507	19,157	19,829	20,524
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	20,519	22,176	22,205	26,497	18,507	19,157	19,829	20,524
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	2,034	150	0	4,000	3,000	3,090	3,183	3,278
Contractual Services	32,816	34,402	31,668	32,618	33,597	34,605	35,643	36,712
Operation of Auto	77	371	67	100	102	105	108	111
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	689	637	639	659	679	699	720	742
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$56,135</b>	<b>\$57,737</b>	<b>\$54,579</b>	<b>\$63,874</b>	<b>\$55,885</b>	<b>\$57,656</b>	<b>\$59,483</b>	<b>\$61,367</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$10,450</b>	<b>\$9,730</b>	<b>\$11,219</b>	<b>\$171</b>	<b>\$2,501</b>	<b>\$252</b>	<b>(\$1,575)</b>	<b>(\$3,459)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$10,450</b>	<b>\$9,730</b>	<b>\$11,219</b>	<b>\$171</b>	<b>\$2,501</b>	<b>\$252</b>	<b>(\$1,575)</b>	<b>(\$3,459)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	27,680	38,130	47,860	59,079	59,250	61,751	62,003	60,428
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$38,130</b>	<b>\$47,860</b>	<b>\$59,079</b>	<b>\$59,250</b>	<b>\$61,751</b>	<b>\$62,003</b>	<b>\$60,428</b>	<b>\$56,969</b>
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	67.9%	82.9%	108.2%	92.8%	110.5%	107.5%	101.6%	92.8%

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$10.50 per semester, effective fall 2014. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$184.50 to \$195.00 for FY15. This is a 5.7% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Textbook Rental Service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 7% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Textbook Service Advisory Committee, the review body for Textbook Rental Services, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$12.30</del>	<u>\$13.00</u>
2	<del>24.60</del>	<u>26.00</u>
3	<del>36.90</del>	<u>39.00</u>
4	<del>49.20</del>	<u>52.00</u>
5	<del>61.50</del>	<u>65.00</u>
6	<del>73.80</del>	<u>78.00</u>
7	<del>86.10</del>	<u>91.00</u>
8	<del>98.40</del>	<u>104.00</u>
9	<del>110.70</del>	<u>117.00</u>
10	<del>123.00</del>	<u>130.00</u>
11	<del>135.30</del>	<u>143.00</u>
12	<del>147.60</del>	<u>156.00</u>
13	<del>159.90</del>	<u>169.00</u>
14	<del>172.20</del>	<u>182.00</u>
15	<del>184.50</del>	<u>195.00</u>
16	<del>196.80</del>	<u>208.00</u>
17	<del>209.10</del>	<u>221.00</u>
18	<del>221.40</del>	<u>234.00</u>
19	<del>233.70</del>	<u>247.00</u>
20	<del>246.00</del>	<u>260.00</u>
21	<del>258.30</del>	<u>273.00</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - Textbook Service Fee  
Cash Basis**

4/22/2014

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$166.50	\$166.50	\$175.50	\$184.50	\$195.00	\$207.00	\$219.00	\$231.00
Percent Change		0.0%	5.4%	5.1%	5.7%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,410,042	\$3,393,662	\$3,358,746	\$3,482,321	\$3,494,811	\$3,494,811	\$3,494,811	\$3,494,811
Fee Increase - FY15					184,359	184,359	184,359	184,359
Fee Increase - FY16						225,229	225,229	225,229
Fee Increase - FY17							227,304	227,304
Fee Increase - FY18								227,305
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,410,042	\$3,393,662	\$3,358,746	\$3,482,321	\$3,679,170	\$3,904,399	\$4,131,703	\$4,359,008
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales and Penalties	513,689	409,056	580,943	409,056	413,147	417,278	421,451	425,666
Other Sales	5,843	1,626	3,409	3,409	3,443	3,477	3,512	3,547
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	14,261	18,409	39,034	16,217	24,353	24,067	46,965	45,308
Total Other Revenue	533,793	429,091	623,386	428,682	440,943	444,822	471,928	474,521
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$3,943,835</b>	<b>\$3,822,754</b>	<b>\$3,982,132</b>	<b>\$3,911,003</b>	<b>\$4,120,113</b>	<b>\$4,349,221</b>	<b>\$4,603,631</b>	<b>\$4,833,529</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	280,678	240,714	279,294	260,000	269,139	278,592	288,371	298,485
Wages	96,314	98,954	104,220	104,220	107,347	110,567	113,884	117,301
Subtotal	376,992	339,668	383,514	364,220	376,486	389,159	402,255	415,786
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,429	6,966	7,913	8,071	8,233	8,480	8,734	8,996
Equipment	1,977	576	13,237	1,237	1,262	1,300	1,339	1,379
Commodities	24,228	12,253	19,863	13,060	13,321	13,720	14,131	14,555
Contractual Services	47,696	39,942	50,607	50,270	51,283	52,707	54,176	55,688
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	7,888	7,583	6,510	6,640	6,773	6,976	7,185	7,401
Administrative Costs	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	3,495,693	2,278,007	3,167,035	3,388,727	3,625,938	3,879,754	4,151,337	4,441,931
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$4,034,903</b>	<b>\$2,759,995</b>	<b>\$3,723,678</b>	<b>\$3,907,226</b>	<b>\$4,158,296</b>	<b>\$4,427,096</b>	<b>\$4,714,157</b>	<b>\$5,020,736</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$91,068)</b>	<b>\$1,062,758</b>	<b>\$258,454</b>	<b>\$3,777</b>	<b>(\$38,183)</b>	<b>(\$77,875)</b>	<b>(\$110,526)</b>	<b>(\$187,207)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$91,068)</b>	<b>\$1,062,758</b>	<b>\$133,454</b>	<b>\$3,777</b>	<b>(\$38,183)</b>	<b>(\$77,875)</b>	<b>(\$110,526)</b>	<b>(\$187,207)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	2,138,168	2,047,100	3,109,858	3,243,312	3,247,088	3,208,905	3,131,030	3,020,504
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$2,047,100</b>	<b>\$3,109,858</b>	<b>\$3,243,312</b>	<b>\$3,247,088</b>	<b>\$3,208,905</b>	<b>\$3,131,030</b>	<b>\$3,020,504</b>	<b>\$2,833,297</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>56.4%</b>
Including Special Projects								

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$4.95 per semester, effective fall 2014. The semester rate would increase from \$161.55 to \$166.50 for FY15. This is a 3.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$4.95 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That

(1) 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows: Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY14 Fee</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>32.30</del>	\$ <u>33.30</u>
2	<del>64.60</del>	<u>66.60</u>
3	<del>96.90</del>	<u>99.90</u>
4	<del>129.20</del>	<u>133.20</u>
5	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
6	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
7	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
8	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
9	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
10	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
11	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>161.55</del>	<u>166.50</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY15 Fee</u>	<u>FY16 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>21.50</del>	\$ <u>22.20</u>
2	<del>43.00</del>	<u>44.40</u>
3	<del>64.50</del>	<u>66.60</u>
4	<del>86.00</del>	<u>88.80</u>
5	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
6	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
7	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
8	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
9	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
10	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
11	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>
12 & Over	<del>107.70</del>	<u>111.00</u>

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - University Center Fee  
Accrual Basis**

	FY 11 Actual	FY 12 Actual	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Projected	FY 15 Plan	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan
Fee Rate per Semester	\$151.95	\$151.95	\$156.75	\$161.55	\$166.50	\$171.75	\$176.25	\$181.50
Percent Change		0.0%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	2.6%	3.0%
<b>Revenue</b>								
Fee Revenue - Base	\$4,362,072	\$4,360,353	\$4,302,425	\$4,217,302	\$4,230,812	\$4,230,812	\$4,230,812	\$4,230,812
Fee Increase - FY15					115,910	115,910	115,910	115,910
Fee Increase - FY16					136,870	136,870	136,870	136,870
Fee Increase - FY17						119,942	119,942	119,942
Fee Increase - FY18								135,414
Student Fee Revenue	\$4,362,072	\$4,360,353	\$4,302,425	\$4,217,302	\$4,346,722	\$4,483,592	\$4,603,534	\$4,738,948
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	6,471,587	6,569,870	6,449,531	6,606,115	6,804,299	7,008,428	7,218,680	7,435,241
Rent	255,871	258,429	253,425	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871	255,871
Other	652,207	625,809	569,819	564,751	567,955	571,195	574,470	577,782
Interest Income	18,742	31,994	3,020	4,892	7,718	7,691	17,956	17,930
Total Other Revenue	7,398,408	7,486,102	7,275,795	7,431,629	7,635,842	7,843,185	8,066,977	8,286,824
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$11,760,480</b>	<b>\$11,846,455</b>	<b>\$11,578,220</b>	<b>\$11,648,931</b>	<b>\$11,982,564</b>	<b>\$12,326,777</b>	<b>\$12,670,511</b>	<b>\$13,025,772</b>
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	3,626,679	3,927,576	3,998,252	4,077,979	4,221,320	4,369,591	4,522,961	4,681,598
Wages	2,106,046	2,158,487	2,110,038	2,110,038	2,173,339	2,238,540	2,305,696	2,374,868
Subtotal	5,732,725	6,086,063	6,108,290	6,188,017	6,394,659	6,608,131	6,828,657	7,056,466
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,693,866	1,535,586	1,069,135	1,187,785	1,510,874	1,409,179	1,217,753	1,469,517
Travel	9,817	23,541	19,793	21,107	21,529	22,176	22,842	23,528
Equipment	168,070	209,685	135,787	150,635	153,649	158,258	163,006	167,896
Commodities	527,535	582,370	562,553	573,804	585,280	602,924	620,924	639,551
Contractual Services	2,222,375	2,123,190	2,186,573	2,196,451	2,219,748	2,254,053	2,322,555	2,407,115
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	82,590	82,744	84,885	86,583	88,268	90,917	93,645	96,455
Administrative Costs	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000	594,000
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$11,030,978</b>	<b>\$11,237,180</b>	<b>\$10,761,016</b>	<b>\$10,998,381</b>	<b>\$11,568,007</b>	<b>\$11,739,553</b>	<b>\$11,863,362</b>	<b>\$12,454,528</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$729,502</b>	<b>\$609,275</b>	<b>\$817,204</b>	<b>\$650,550</b>	<b>\$414,557</b>	<b>\$587,224</b>	<b>\$807,149</b>	<b>\$571,244</b>
Special Projects	900,000	800,000	750,000	600,000	400,000	400,000	800,000	500,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$170,498)</b>	<b>(\$190,725)</b>	<b>\$67,204</b>	<b>\$50,550</b>	<b>\$14,557</b>	<b>\$187,224</b>	<b>\$7,149</b>	<b>\$71,244</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	295,614	(175,289)	133	159	(18,082)	(15,673)	(8,873)	(7,597)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,151,889	1,277,005	910,992	978,329	1,029,038	1,025,512	1,197,064	1,195,340
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$1,277,005</b>	<b>\$910,992</b>	<b>\$978,329</b>	<b>\$1,029,038</b>	<b>\$1,025,512</b>	<b>\$1,197,064</b>	<b>\$1,195,340</b>	<b>\$1,258,987</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>
Including Special Projects								
<b>Reserves:</b>								
Beginning Cash Balance	\$ 4,987,901	\$ 5,785,615	\$ 5,862,925	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,042,427	\$ 4,540,351	\$ 3,714,338	\$ 4,146,096
Add: Mandatory Transfers	154,938	140,454	107,126	137,492	137,500	138,583	141,757	137,486
Add: Non-Mand Transfers	900,000	800,000	750,000	600,000	400,000	400,000	800,000	500,000
Add: Interest Income	85,531	36,878	48,967	32,031	45,424	45,404	65,001	72,557
Less: Expenditures	(342,755)	(900,022)	(362,774)	(2,133,340)	(1,090,000)	(1,410,000)	(575,000)	(875,000)
Ending Cash Balance	\$ 5,785,615	\$ 5,862,925	\$ 6,406,244	\$ 5,042,427	\$ 4,540,351	\$ 3,714,338	\$ 4,146,096	\$ 3,981,139



PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES AND MEAL PLANS, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2014, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls for Shared and Single rates. This matter would also approve a decrease of 11.5% for Cougar Village Apartments Deluxe Single rates. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.0% for the meal plan.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY15 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The proposed decrease in Cougar Village Apartments Deluxe Single rates is being proposed to align SIUE Housing Deluxe rates with other Illinois institutions. Deluxe Single is one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students. Originally, the Deluxe Single rate was established as twice the amount of the shared rate. The proposal is to charge only \$500 per semester more than the established Single rate.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.0% increase per semester in the FY15 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents. The proposed fee increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2014, University Housing occupancy fee rates be assessed as follows:

## FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>	<u>FY16</u>	
\$1,020	\$1,050	\$1,080	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,195	1,230	1,265	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,145	1,180	1,215	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,340	1,380	1,420	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

## SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>
Shared Room	\$2,065	\$2,125
Single Room	3,065	3,155
Deluxe Single Room	4,130	3,655

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Shared Room	\$1,175	\$1,210	\$590	\$605
Single Room	1,750	1,800	875	900
Deluxe Single Room	2,350	2,300	1,175	1,160

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>
Shared Room	\$2,715	\$2,795
Deluxe Single Room	5,430	5,590

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Shared Room	\$1,555	\$1,600	\$780	\$800
Deluxe Single	3,110	3,200	1,560	1,600

Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>
	Plan A	\$1,535
Plan B	2,120	2,185

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	<u>FY14</u>	<u>FY15</u>
Studio Apartment	\$5,395	\$5,555
Shared Apartment	2,885	2,970
Private Apartment	3,850	3,965
Private Suite	3,265	3,365

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,910	\$2,995	\$1,455	\$1,500
Shared Apartment	1,560	1,605	780	805
Private Apartment	2,075	2,135	1,060	1,090
Private Suite	1,765	1,820	885	910

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2015 Fee Review - University Housing  
Accrual Basis**

4/22/2014

		\$2,485.00	\$2,560.00	\$2,635.00	\$2,715.00	\$2,795.00	\$2,880.00	\$2,965.00	\$3,055.00
		3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
<b>Revenue</b>		<b>FY 11 Actual</b>	<b>FY 12 Actual</b>	<b>FY 13 Actual</b>	<b>FY 14 Projected</b>	<b>FY 15 Plan</b>	<b>FY 16 Plan</b>	<b>FY 17 Plan</b>	<b>FY 18 Plan</b>
Rental Revenue - Base		\$18,054,946	\$18,675,395	\$18,605,762	\$18,800,831	\$18,656,580	\$18,656,580	\$18,656,580	\$18,656,580
Rental Increase - FY15						575,947	575,947	575,947	575,947
Rental Increase - FY16							579,056	579,056	579,056
Rental Increase - FY17								587,068	587,068
Rental Increase - FY18									615,990
<b>Rental Revenue</b>		<b>\$18,054,946</b>	<b>\$18,675,395</b>	<b>\$18,605,762</b>	<b>\$18,800,831</b>	<b>\$19,232,527</b>	<b>\$19,811,583</b>	<b>\$20,398,651</b>	<b>\$21,014,641</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income		306,686	297,172	315,118	303,115	309,177	315,361	321,669	328,103
Conference Housing		154,620	132,900	107,748	102,766	103,794	104,832	105,880	106,939
Vending		77,459	102,052	82,116	100,091	101,092	103,124	104,156	104,156
Interest Income		49,079	51,221	63,360	58,176	13,735	14,043	31,374	31,068
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>		<b>587,843</b>	<b>583,345</b>	<b>568,342</b>	<b>564,148</b>	<b>527,798</b>	<b>536,339</b>	<b>562,047</b>	<b>570,266</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>\$18,642,790</b>	<b>\$19,258,740</b>	<b>\$19,174,104</b>	<b>\$19,364,979</b>	<b>\$19,760,325</b>	<b>\$20,347,922</b>	<b>\$20,960,698</b>	<b>\$21,584,907</b>
<b>Expenses</b>									
Salaries		2,442,357	2,735,803	2,706,080	2,822,720	2,953,401	3,042,003	3,133,263	3,227,261
Wages		706,353	718,283	706,248	726,488	748,283	770,731	793,852	817,668
Personnel Services		692,831	775,105	745,527	833,359	873,205	919,485	972,815	1,034,102
Subtotal		3,841,541	4,229,191	4,157,855	4,382,567	4,574,889	4,732,219	4,899,930	5,079,031
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR		6,399,369	9,733,441	9,081,434	9,290,429	9,114,456	8,992,670	9,211,336	8,299,485
Travel		15,009	21,465	27,398	32,916	33,574	34,581	35,618	36,686
Equipment		170,740	103,220	267,223	246,441	251,370	258,911	266,678	274,678
Commodities		97,776	113,719	125,857	108,816	110,992	114,322	117,752	121,285
Contractual Services		3,561,353	3,734,577	3,363,599	4,189,794	4,166,082	4,235,023	4,379,162	4,519,441
Operation of Auto		47,127	63,405	65,277	53,585	54,657	56,297	57,985	59,724
Telecommunications		678,689	682,505	732,033	743,927	758,806	781,570	805,017	829,167
Administrative Costs		477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000	477,000
Other Expense		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>		<b>\$15,288,604</b>	<b>\$19,158,524</b>	<b>\$18,297,676</b>	<b>\$19,525,475</b>	<b>\$19,541,826</b>	<b>\$19,682,593</b>	<b>\$20,250,478</b>	<b>\$19,696,497</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>		<b>\$3,354,186</b>	<b>\$100,216</b>	<b>\$876,428</b>	<b>(\$160,496)</b>	<b>\$218,499</b>	<b>\$665,329</b>	<b>\$710,220</b>	<b>\$1,888,410</b>
Special Projects		3,923,343	75,224	0	400,000	200,000	500,000	800,000	1,800,000
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>		<b>(\$569,157)</b>	<b>\$24,992</b>	<b>\$876,428</b>	<b>(\$560,496)</b>	<b>\$18,499</b>	<b>\$165,329</b>	<b>(\$89,780)</b>	<b>\$88,410</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's		(249,278)	(409,460)	(127,614)	180,664	22,453	53,873	69,421	71,212
Beginning Cash Balance		2,665,350	1,846,915	1,462,447	2,211,261	1,831,429	1,872,382	2,091,584	2,071,225
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>		<b>\$1,846,915</b>	<b>\$1,462,447</b>	<b>\$2,211,261</b>	<b>\$1,831,429</b>	<b>\$1,872,382</b>	<b>\$2,091,584</b>	<b>\$2,071,225</b>	<b>\$2,230,847</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend.</b>		<b>9.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>
Including Special Projects									
<b>Reserves:</b>									
Beginning Cash Balance		\$ 5,892,369	\$ 9,722,264	\$ 8,086,657	\$ 8,797,512	\$ 9,718,932	\$ 8,390,212	\$ 7,065,359	\$ 7,205,353
Add: Mandatory Transfers		832,253	832,253	833,260	836,281	832,017	836,360	887,772	889,305
Add: Non-Mand Transfers		3,918,458	(924,776)	200,000	900,000	541,996	500,000	800,000	1,800,000
Add: Interest Income		108,369	59,195	95,680	43,988	97,189	83,902	123,644	126,094
Less: Expenditures		(1,029,185)	(1,602,278)	(418,085)	(858,849)	(2,799,922)	(2,745,115)	(1,671,422)	(732,422)
Ending Cash Balance		\$ 9,722,264	\$ 8,086,657	\$ 8,797,512	\$ 9,718,932	\$ 8,390,212	\$ 7,065,359	\$ 7,205,353	\$ 9,288,330

PROPOSED 15% DIFFERENTIAL TUITION SURCHARGE:  
UNDERGRADUATE MAJORS IN THE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-1, NOTE 5]

Summary

This matter would approve the establishment of a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state tuition rate to be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering – Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Construction Management, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Mechanical Engineering - beginning in AY 2015.

As the differential tuition surcharge is phased-in according to the Guaranteed Tuition Plan guidelines, course specific fees for 300 and 400 level engineering courses will be phased out. With this phased plan, students will pay the differential tuition surcharge or the course specific fees for 300 and 400 level courses, but not both.

Funds generated from the differential tuition surcharge will support the educational mission of the School of Engineering through: 1) need-based scholarships; 2) the hiring of essential faculty, advisors and technical support; 3) support for student design projects and student welfare, 4) new and replacement equipment in teaching labs; 5) tutoring and supplemental instruction to improve retention; and 6) graduate assistantships to support classroom teaching and improve student success.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Engineering has experienced strong and increasing demand from both domestic and international students. This demand is due to the high quality academic programs offered by the School that prepare students to successfully obtain meaningful, high-paying jobs. Engineering education is inherently expensive due to: 1) the equipment-intensive nature of the instruction; 2) the pace of technology change that requires more frequent investment in new equipment; 3) engineering class sizes that must remain relatively small as most of the classes have required design, lab, report and experiment components that cannot be implemented with large class sizes; and 4) Engineering faculty salaries tend to be higher than those in many other disciplines.

With the financial challenges of the State of Illinois and the concomitant University budgetary constraints present during this period of high demand, the School's teaching excellence and continued ability to attract well-prepared students to its programs are in jeopardy. In order to continue to deliver high quality engineering education and sustain the reputation of the engineering programs in the region during a time of ever increasing competition, it is imperative that the School of Engineering generates additional financial resources.

High demand has resulted in serious bottlenecks in a number of fundamental engineering courses such as statics, dynamics, circuits and engineering economics. In addition to the bottleneck courses, the larger freshmen classes have resulted in student-to-faculty ratios that exceeded 30:1 in some departments. To deliver a high quality engineering program, this ratio should remain below 25:1. Currently, the highest ratio in the School of Engineering is in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at 37:1.

High demand not only creates quality instruction issues, but also creates additional needs and demands for resources in areas such as advising, labs and equipment, student organizations, retention and scholarships. For instance, with 1,216 active undergraduate students in the fall of 2013, the advising load for each of the three advisors in the Engineering Student Services Office was more than 400 students. The National Academic Advising Association (NACADA) guidelines recommend an advising load of 300 students.

### Considerations Against Adoption

The major consideration against adoption is the concern of pricing the engineering programs out of the market. The proposed tuition surcharge is in line with national engineering program norms, and as such, this fee should not put the School at a competitive disadvantage in recruiting students. In fact, using current in-state tuition rates, applying the 15% differential tuition surcharge will result in SIUE engineering students paying approximately the same credit hour charge as SIUC engineering students (\$279.68 and \$280.50, respectively). In addition, two universities in the University of Illinois system (UIUC and UIC) have instituted fees (\$4,920/year and \$2,300/year, respectively) that far exceed the proposed differential tuition for the SIUE programs. A major competitor, the University of Missouri, charges students \$78.40 per credit hour, translating to \$2,352 per 30 credit hours. By contrast, a 15% SIUE differential tuition surcharge translates to \$1,094 per 30 credit hours.

An additional consideration against adoption is pricing individual students out of an engineering major. To minimize the impact of the proposed differential tuition surcharge on individual students, need-based scholarships for engineering students will be established from the differential tuition surcharge. It is important to note that approximately 50% of current engineering majors have no unmet need and have some elasticity in their ability to pay, while approximately 25% are Pell eligible and could demonstrate increased unmet need based on the tuition increase.

### Constituency Involvement

Faculty, staff, student, and Advisory Board constituencies were consulted for this differential tuition proposal. The proposal was presented to the student leadership, the Joint Engineering Student Council (JESC), on October 9 and 11, 2013. JESC is the umbrella organization of 24 student chapters, with each chapter represented by its respective presidents and vice presidents. The total membership in the 24 chapters is over 500 students. JESC leaders solicited feedback from their chapters and indicated overwhelming support in the student body for the proposal.

The proposal was also presented to the faculty and staff at the fall Faculty and Staff meeting on September 20, 2013. The proposal received overwhelming support from the faculty and staff. Similarly, a presentation was made to the School's Advisory Board on October 22, 2013 and the Board was also strongly supportive of the proposal.

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1, Note 5 shall read:

Beginning with AY 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state tuition rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



PROPOSED ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE DUAL DIPLOMA PROGRAMS, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-1.B.4]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of 1.8 times the in-state tuition rate per semester for SIUE undergraduate and graduate students with non-resident status who are participating in dual diploma programs, including the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University (ITU).

Rationale for Adoption

On September 11, 2008, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE" which established the alternative tuition rate for ITU students.

Based upon the success of this innovative dual diploma program that brings high-achieving students from ITU to study at SIUE, other international universities are now interested in developing dual diploma programs with SIUE. These programs assist other countries in expanding their capacity to deliver higher education to their citizens while enriching the global diversity of the students at SIUE.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of 1.8 times the in-state tuition rate per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2014. This rate would establish a consistent rate for all dual diploma programs and would permit the University to be competitive in attracting the highest achieving students to its dual diploma programs. This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1.B.4 shall read:

Students participating in the dual diploma programs ~~with Istanbul Technical University~~ will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the in-state tuition rate ~~-\$7,400~~ per semester starting in Academic Year 2015 ~~2013-2014~~.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015

The Fiscal Year 2015 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. To maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2015 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval, Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

#### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2015 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2014.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2015.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with expected levels of revenue for Fiscal Year 2015 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2015.

FY 2015 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2015 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2015 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2015 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Other items may include, but are not limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, need based/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.

2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2015 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
  
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:
  - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;  
  
Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.
  
  - an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.
  
4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICE (PBS) STATION DUES  
FOR WSIU-TV AND WUSI-TV PROGRAMMING  
BROADCASTING SERVICE  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to pay the annual Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) dues to enable the broadcast of PBS programming on both WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations. The total cost is estimated at \$820,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1958, WSIU Public Broadcasting has provided programming and services to southern Illinois. In order to air the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) programming, station dues must be paid annually. The dues are calculated by PBS based on a formula which considers non-federal financial support (NFFS), population share, and a base fee. The estimated dues for Fiscal Year 2015 beginning July 1, 2014, are \$820,000. This is an estimated cost for planning purposes. PBS states that the final bill may fluctuate slightly once they have certified each provider's NFFS.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code, this transaction is exempt from bidding under 30ILCS 500/1-13.

The payment will be funded from a grant from the Corporation of Public Broadcasting, a restricted account.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The annual dues payable to the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), Charlotte, NC, to enable the broadcast of PBS programming for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV stations, will be paid for one year beginning July 1, 2014, at an estimated cost of \$820,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from a grant to the SIUC Broadcasting Service from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, a non-appropriated restricted account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of computers and computer accessories under a contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) and Dell Marketing L.P. (Dell).

Rationale for Adoption

This matter seeks to award a three-year contract to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, for \$13.5 million. The contract will include the purchase of desktop computers, enterprise servers, storage devices, computer tablets, laptops, printers, monitors and related computer accessories. The contract will facilitate the combination of individual departmental orders into larger institutional purchases resulting in lower unit costs. In addition, the contract will foster standard configurations resulting in savings with implementation and on-going technical support.

The campus has purchased primarily Dell computers for use in student computer labs, classrooms, laboratories, and faculty/staff offices for the past eleven years. Dell has provided reliable service and is competitively priced.

The State of Illinois is a member of MHEC, which is a non-profit regional organization and is an instrument of government in each of its twelve member states. MHEC offers aggregation purchasing programs that bring significant volume discounts to member state universities. The Administration has evaluated the MHEC contract with Dell and determined that it provides significant savings to the University.

The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for computers and computer accessories is hereby awarded to Dell Marketing L.P., Round Rock, Texas, under a contract negotiated by the Midwestern Higher Education Compact.

(2) The cost of \$13,500,000 for a three-year contract is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) The purchases will be funded by Information Technology, which will recover the costs through charges to departments using the equipment.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO SELECT GENERAL AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
ASSOCIATED WITH REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract for general and concrete construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services is based on the maximum value of \$3,793,500 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with a general contractor to provide quality general and concrete construction remodeling and maintenance services for the SIUC campus. This contractor will be used to support our maintenance staff on projects when it is not feasible or timely to secure a contractor

through the formal bid process. A three-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for necessary services. Further Board action will be required for any projects that exceed the approval limits established by the SIU Board of Trustees Policies.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for general and concrete construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc., Murphysboro, IL. This contract is based on the maximum value of \$3,793,500 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first. The total contract amount includes reimbursement for materials purchased, equipment rental and use of subcontractors. All reimbursements will require pre-authorization by Plant and Service Operations. The contract will be reviewed annually for continuing need, availability of funds and satisfactory performance. Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general and concrete construction services associated with remodeling and maintenance projects is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$3,793,500 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

(2) Funding for this contract will come from the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when services are required.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



<b>BID TABULATION</b>				
General/Concrete	RFQ #M1242M	PO:	Minor Remodeling and Maintenance Bid Opening: 3/25/2014	
 <p>Invitations: 10 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4</p>	B A S E  M A R K U P  %	E S T I M A T E D  Volume of Labor		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
<b>BIDDERS</b>				
Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc. PO Box 1555 Murphysboro, IL 62966	26.45%	\$3,000,000		\$3,793,500
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction Inc. 347 S. Williams Murphysboro, IL 62966	38.49%	\$3,000,000		\$4,154,700
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co. 501 W. Industrial Park Road Carbondale, IL 62901	38.5%	\$3,000,000		\$4,155,000
River City Construction, LLC 1509 N. Main Street Benton, IL 62812	42%	\$3,000,000		\$4,260,000
Evrard-Strang Construction 1007 S. Court St. Marion, IL 62959			Bid Withdrawn	
Bruce Unterbrink Construction, Inc. 915 S. 3rd Street, # A Greenville, IL 62246			Bid Withdrawn	

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
SOLID WASTE REMOVAL AND CARDBOARD RECYCLING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract to provide labor, material, equipment and other incidental items for the removal of solid waste and cardboard recycling from the Carbondale Campus for a contract period of five years with an option to renew for one additional five-year period.

Rationale for Adoption

The SIU Carbondale campus has contracted with an outside vendor for solid waste removal for many years. Based on the bid results, savings will be realized by using the same company for the transportation of cardboard to a recycling center. The award amount includes funds for the option to renew for one additional five-year period and any potential annual cost increases as permitted in the bid documents. The annual continuation and/or renewal of the contract shall be based on the post-performance review conducted in January of each year. The University reserves the right to cancel this contract within 60 days of written notice.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications. Funding for this service will come from the Physical Plant Service, University Housing Facilities, and Student Center Operations & Maintenance accounts.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for the removal of solid waste and cardboard recycling for the Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Ed Burris Disposal Service, LLC, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$4,000,000.

(2) The contract period of five years with an option to renew for one additional five-year period is hereby approved.

(3) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(4) Funding for this service will come from the Physical Plant Service, University Housing Facilities, and Student Center Operations & Maintenance accounts.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RFQ #K1261M Solid Waste and Recycling		Solid Waste and Recycling Bid Opening: 4/17/2014				
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3  <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D  PSO	B A S E  B I D  HOUSING	B A S E  B I D  STUDENT CENTER	A L T E R N A T E  B I D  #1	F I V E  Y E A R  T E R M	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Ed Burris Disposal Service, LLC PO Box 638 Carbondale IL 62903	\$110,844.00	\$108,825.00	\$19,650.00	\$62,000.00	5	\$1,506,595.00
Republic Services/CWI of Illinois PO Box 9001099 Louisville KY 40290-1099	\$167,107.97	\$138,521.00	\$10,488.50	\$20,600.00	5	\$1,683,587.35

Alt Bid #1 Cardboard Recycling

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PLUMBING SUPPLIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchase of plumbing supplies. The purchase order for the plumbing supplies is based on the maximum value of \$5,000,000 or the contract term ending September 30, 2017, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

This purchase will provide a vendor for an inventory of plumbing supplies to be used for the infrastructure improvements scheduled over the next three years. To complete these projects, a responsive, quality supplier will be required. This inventory will be consumed by in-house construction, maintenance, and repairs of plumbing systems on the Carbondale Campus. The purchase will provide savings to the University due to a volume discount. The vendor selection was based on pricing submitted for a generic core list of plumbing supplies used for typical campus projects. The contract amount of \$5,000,000 is requested to permit the University to procure the equipment and supplies necessary to complete the \$30,000,000 of infrastructure improvements approved by the Board and funded through the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a request for quotation (RFQ) was issued. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications.

The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for plumbing supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to the Capitol Group, Inc., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$5,000,000.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by the Physical Plant Service Account. Recovery of the cost will be billed to the requesting University departments when the items are issued from inventory.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
RFQ #M1257M		Plumbing Supplies				
Plumbing Supplies		Bid Opening: 4/17/2014				
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 9		P E R C E N T A G E	P E R C E N T A G E	P E R C E N T A G E	T O T A L	
	B A S E  B I D	I N C R E A S E  Y E A R 2	I N C R E A S E  Y E A R 3	I N C R E A S E  Y E A R 4	A C C E P T E D	
<b>BIDDERS</b>						
Capitol Group Inc. 3125 Cockrell Lane Springfield, IL 62711	\$ 218,788.90	0%	0%	0%	\$ 218,788.90	
Mount Vernon Winnelson Co 2230 South 10th Street Mt. Vernon, IL 62864	\$ 229,300.80	0%	0%	0%	\$ 229,300.80	
Connor Co 2800 NE Adams Peoria, IL 61603	\$ 235,009.88	0%	0%	0%	\$ 235,009.88	
Capitol Supply Co of Farmington MO 220 South 13 Street Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$ 258,496.60	0%	0%	0%	\$ 258,496.60	
Plumbing Supply Company Inc. 12012 Manchester Road St. Louis, MO 63131	\$ 242,100.54	4%	4%	3%	\$ 269,711.62	

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL:  
COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the acquisition of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 1, 2011, the Executive Committee approved the purchase requisition for the acquisition of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility. The contract was awarded to Knight Hawk Coal, LLC, in the original amount of \$7,000,000 for the period of January 1, 2012, through December 31, 2015.

When the original purchase requisition was issued, an error was made in the calculation of the estimated cost over the duration of the contract period. The contract period extended beyond the allocated funds. To correct this error and maintain a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality coal and associated hauling services, the University requests approval for a supplemental requisition in the amount of \$6,500,000, bringing the revised amount to \$13,500,000. Funds for this contract are available from the Utilities Purchased Services Account.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with Knight Hawk Coal, LLC, in the amount of \$6,500,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
LIMESTONE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to enter into a purchase order for the acquisition of limestone for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus. The contract for this service is based on the maximum value of \$1,446,500 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future needs of the SIUC Power Plant, the University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality limestone. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for purchase of limestone to be used at the SIUC Power Plant facility. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications. Funds for this purchase are available from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for the acquisition of limestone for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus is hereby awarded to Mississippi Lime Company, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$1,446,500 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will come from the Utilities Purchased Services Account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
RFQ #M1259M Limestone Quarry			Limestone Bid Opening: 4/16/2014			
 <p>Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4</p> <p><b>BIDDERS</b></p>				ESTIMATED		
			B A S E  B I D  P E R T O N		P R I C E  P E R Y E A R	T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
Mississippi Lime Company 3870 South Lindbergh Suite 200 St. Louis, MO 63127		2015 2016 2017 2018 2019	\$23.50 \$24.75 \$26.25 \$27.75 \$29.25	11,000	\$258,500.00 \$272,250.00 \$288,750.00 \$305,250.00 \$321,750.00	\$1,446,500.00

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
LIMESTONE HAULING SERVICES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to enter into a contract for the acquisition of limestone hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus. The contract for this service is based on the maximum value of \$1,300,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future limestone needs of the SIUC Power Plant, the University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality limestone hauling services. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was issued for limestone hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility. The award recommendation is based on the lowest bidder meeting specifications. Funds for this contract are available from the Utilities Purchased Services Account.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the acquisition of limestone hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus is hereby awarded to Ready Mix Solutions, LLC, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,300,000 or for the contract term ending September 30, 2019, whichever expires first.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this service will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>					
RFQ #M1260M Transport Company		Limestone Hauling Bid Opening: 4/21/2014			
 <p>Invitations: 4 No Bid: No Reply: 2</p>	<p>B A S E  B I D  P E R T O N</p>	ESTIMATED	ESTIMATED		T O T A L
		A C C E P T E D	T O N S  P E R  Y E A R		C O N T R A C T  T E R M
<b>BIDDERS</b>					
Ready Mix Solutions, LLC 1800 N. Court Street Marion, IL 62959	\$13.00	11,000	5		\$715,000.00
Beelman Logistics, LLC One Racehorse Drive East St. Louis, MO 62205	\$17.95	11,000	5		\$987,250.00

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
TRUEBLOOD HALL RENOVATION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations for the lower level of Trueblood Hall. The estimated cost for this project is \$1,800,000.

Rationale for Adoption

Trueblood Hall was constructed in 1965. The first floor of the building serves as a dining hall and kitchen for students who reside on East Campus. The lower level of the building currently contains support facilities for University Housing. Space in the lower level has been identified as a suitable site for the relocation of the SIU Department of Public Safety. The supporting services currently housed in the lower level of Trueblood will be relocated to Grinnell Hall.

The SIU Department of Public Safety is currently located in buildings A1, A2, B, and C at Washington Square. Washington Square was originally built as a privately owned apartment complex then was later acquired by the University. The buildings are wood frame construction with brick veneer and were built with low cost construction. They are typically subdivided into small dorm style rooms. The current condition of the facility is poor.

This project will focus on the renovation of the lower level of Trueblood Hall to meet the needs of the Department of Public Safety. The design will be accomplished with in-house resources and the work will be completed with in-house labor and through the external bid process. This project will be funded from University Plant Funds.

Trueblood Hall is debt financed and included the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System. University Housing will collect rent for the space occupied by the Department of Public Safety.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the renovation of Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of \$1,800,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from University Plant Funds.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: UNDER ARMOUR ATHLETIC APPAREL CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

### Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase Under Armour athletic apparel for the time period of July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2017. The total cost is estimated at \$1,800,000.

### Rationale for Adoption

Under Armour designated Lee Borowiak, Inc. DBA Lee's Sports, Nashville, Illinois, as the team dealer and provider of Under Armour products not directly fulfilled by their corporate distribution system, in an Official Outfitter agreement signed on December 15, 2011. This agreement has substantially reduced the ongoing costs of outfitting our athletic teams through the provision of significant discounts and product allotments.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees policies, a sole source justification will be submitted for the Chief Procurement Officer to review.

The source of funding for these expenditures will be from Intercollegiate Athletics using an unrestricted, non-appropriated account.



The Chancellor, SIUC, has recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of Under Armour athletic apparel at an estimated cost of \$1,800,000 for the period of July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2017, be and is hereby awarded to Lee Borowiak, Inc. DBA Lee's Sports, Nashville, Illinois.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) Funding for this purchase will be from Intercollege Athletics, using an unrestricted, non-appropriated account.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AMENDED

REVISED BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY, 801 N. RUTLEDGE  
MEDICAL LIBRARY RENOVATIONS  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project budget approval and award of contracts for the Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations, 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The original estimated budget of \$2,400,000 was approved by the Board at the May 9, 2013, meeting.

The revised project budget includes an increase of \$550,000 to the overall budget raising the final request to \$2,950,000. The increase reflects revisions to conference room space, the acceptance of alternate one for raised flooring for electrical, data and phone raceways, stack area and quiet study area lighting and HVAC. The

revised budget changes contractor work times to after hours in order to minimize disruptions of teaching, research and study time and allows for expedited construction completion prior to accreditation survey. The acceptance of alternate one will allow for future flexibility as print collections decrease and technology needs increase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Medical Library serves the faculty, students, residents, physicians, and staff of the SIU School of Medicine. Like most academic libraries, the collections are becoming increasingly digital in nature, and the space devoted to housing print collections is decreasing. The current space has very little accommodations for group study, little or no technological amenities and inadequate flow for student and faculty use. The SIU School of Medicine Medical Library renovation plan includes the following elements and retains the current library footprint comprising approximately 23,000 sq. ft.:

- Group work spaces that feature white boards, presentation equipment, AV equipment, and infrastructure in a manner that can be regularly updated and upgraded as needs and technologies evolve. Videoconference connections should be enabled for cross-campus and cross-institutional collaborations.
- A learning environment that employs varied individual and group study spaces, with sound control, to allow discussion and conversation.
- An aesthetically pleasing entrance that features the library's interior glass walls overlooking a three-story courtyard.
- Relocation of a bank of general use computers and the public service desk to accommodate the entrance upgrade and to provide for the flexible use of floor space. Movable furniture throughout to achieve substantial space that is flexibly reconfigured to support collaborative and special event purposes, as well as traditional study and state-of-the-art library services and instruction. This design will also support flexible staffing and user interactions to better meet the needs of the library for the future.
- Accessible power and data should be made available in reconfigurable spaces.
- Accommodations for extended hours access to selected study or meeting room areas with appropriate security.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of contracts is requested. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds. The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised project budget approval for the Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations, 801 N. Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, at a total estimated cost of \$2,950,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The contract for general work for the Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, including Alternate 1, be and is hereby awarded to Evans Construction Co., Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$1,223,800.


(3) The contract for electrical work for the Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, including Alternate 1, be and is hereby awarded to B & B Electric, Springfield, IL, in the amount of \$626,080.

(4) The contract for heating and ventilating work for the Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing & Heating, Inc., Athens, IL, in the amount of \$205,980.


(5) Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AMENDED


		<b>BID TABULATION</b>				
Ventilation		PN: 14018	PO:	Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations		
		Bid Opening: March 24, 2014				
	B A S E  B I D					T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
<b>BIDDERS</b>						
E. L. Pruitt Company *	\$119,353.00	*				\$119,353.00
3090 Colt Road						*
Springfield, IL 62707						
Henson Robinson Company **	\$174,200.00	**				\$174,200.00
3550 Great Northern Avenue						**
Springfield, IL 62707						
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating, Inc.	\$205,980.00					\$205,980.00
1499 West State Route 29						
Athens, IL 62613						

\* E.L. Pruitt withdrew bid  
 \*\*Henson Robinson Co. deemed non-responsible bidder per Higher Education Standard Procurement Rules.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
Electrical	PN: 14018	PO:	Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations			
			Bid Opening: March 24, 2014			
 <b>BIDDERS</b>	B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T E  1				T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
B & B Electric, Inc. 3000 Reilly Drive Springfield, IL 62703	\$629,950.00	-\$3,870.00				\$626,080.00
Prairie State Plumbing and Heating, Inc. 1499 West State Route 29 Athens, IL 62613	\$661,145.00	-\$5,000.00				\$656,145.00
Egizii Electric, Inc. 700 North Macarthur Blvd. Springfield, IL 62702	\$784,718.00	\$3,885.00				\$788,603.00

Alternate # 1 - Provides a deduct for utilizing the revised floor alternate for electrical necessary in lieu of original design.

**BID TABULATION**

General		PN: 14018	PO:	Medical Instructional Facility, Medical Library Renovations		
		Bid Opening: March 24, 2014				
						
		B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T I V E  1	A* L L O W A N C E		T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
Evans Construction Company 1900 East Washington Springfield, IL 62703		\$1,059,800.00	\$144,000.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,223,800.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors, Inc. 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249		\$1,076,400.00	\$140,192.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,236,192.00
Interior Construction Services, Inc. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103		\$1,120,900.00	\$145,000.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,285,900.00
Core Construction Services, Inc. 866 North Main Street Morton, IL 61550		\$1,128,000.00	\$136,000.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,284,000.00
Siciliano , Inc. 3601 Winchester Road Springfield, IL 62707		\$1,185,000.00	\$139,600.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,344,600.00
United Constructors 33 Orchard Lane Springfield, IL 62712		\$1,188,000.00	\$148,000.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,356,000.00
R. D. Lawrence Construction 603 North Amos Springfield, IL 62703		\$1,212,000.00	\$134,200.00	\$20,000.00		\$1,366,200.00
Alternate # 1 - Provide raised floor for data, power and phone in entire library space in lieu of only 1/2 of the space * Allowance - A \$20,000 allowance for hardware was provided in the specifications in addition to base bid.						

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to purchase the GE Healthcare License and Service Agreement for the Centricity Business applications used at the Springfield Medical Campus, SUIC. The total cost for this purchase is \$570,000.00.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 24, 2011, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University entered into a License and Service Agreement with GE Healthcare. This license covers the use of the Centricity Business Applications. This software was installed and is the base for the SIU HealthCare's Practice Management System.

This request is to purchase the GE Healthcare Support beyond the original contract term. Without this contract, SIU would be without support from GE Healthcare. This support includes annual maintenance of the Practice Management System which is vital to ensuring SIU HealthCare's ability to not only provide quality patient care but also to meet federal regulatory requirements such as those set forth within HIPPA Act of 1996 and Meaningful Use Incentive Programs. Currently, the Practice Management System is used by over 1,000 active users in providing care to over 100,000 patients seen annually.

In accordance with the Illinois Procurement Code and the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees Policies, a sole source justification has been submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for review.

This matter seeks to purchase the Centricity Business Application Support from GE Healthcare for one year beginning July 1, 2014, in the amount of \$570,000.00.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University Officials are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The GE Healthcare License and Service Agreement will be purchased for one year beginning July 1, 2014, at a cost of \$ 570,000.00.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated sources generated by the practice of medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: VADALABENE CENTER WATERPROOFING, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to stop water infiltration into the exterior walls of the Vadalabene Center, SIUE. The estimated cost of the work is \$3,070,000 and would be funded from University Plant funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The proposed project will install architectural metal panels, limestone, and brick veneer on the exterior walls of the Vadalabene Center. The building has suffered from chronic water leaks through the exposed aggregate cement plaster wall finish which, although structurally sound, has developed extensive cracks allowing rainwater to pass through. Previous attempts at sealant coatings have not been successful. A study of alternatives found installing a combination of new architectural metal panels over the existing plaster, limestone, and brick to be the most cost effective solution. The new exterior finishes will be compatible with the adjacent Student Fitness Center and the Edwardsville core campus buildings.

The Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process was used to select AAIC Associates, Collinsville, Illinois, as the architect consultant for the design of the project. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- (1) The capital project, Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$3,070,000.
- (2) The project shall be funded from University Plant funds.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS, SIUESummary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$2,868,979 to improve the parking lots on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 17, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE. The project would reconstruct parking lots C, F, and 1 – 6 on the Edwardsville campus with reclaimed base, new asphalt surface, and new light poles with LED lighting fixtures. Related work includes new pay-by-space equipment in Lots B and C, drainage improvements, and replacement of concrete sidewalks associated with the lots as well as the accompanying curbs, signs, and pavement markings. These existing parking lots have developed cracks, potholes, and pavement deterioration due to the combined effects of traffic, weather, and age. The light poles have also developed signs of deterioration and have reached the end of their life expectancy.

The approved budget for the project is \$3,600,000 and would be funded from Parking Services RRR funds and external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid from Parking Services Operating funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital project, Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |   |             |
|----|---|-------------|
| a. | <u>General Contractor</u><br>Charles E. Mahoney Asphalt Company,<br>Swansea, IL | \$2,505,089 |
| b. | <u>Electrical Contractor</u><br>Guarantee Electrical, St. Louis, MO             | \$363,890   |

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PARKING IMPROVEMENTS  
RFQ 8940

General Contractors	BASE BID
Charles E. Mahoney Co. 208 Service Street Swansea, IL 62226	\$ 2,505,089.00
Byrne & Jones Construction 11745 R. Lackland Road St. Louis, MO 63146	\$ 2,640,000.00
Keller Construction Inc. 22 Illini Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	\$ 2,673,000.00
Rooter's American Maintenance Inc. 350 Carter Street Beckemeyer, IL 62219	\$ 2,675,230.00
Christ Brothers Asphalt Inc. 820 S. Fritz Street Lebanon, IL 62254	\$ 2,705,396.31

PARKING IMPROVEMENTS  
RFQ 8940

Electrical Contractors		BASE BID
Guarantee Electrical 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116		\$ 363,890.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025		\$ 381,948.00
Electrico, Inc. 7706 Wagner Road Millstadt, IL 62260		\$ 383,288.69
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208		\$ 404,980.00
Wissehr Electric Inc. 5801 West State Route 161 Belleville, IL 62223		\$ 405,400.00
Rakers Electric Contracting Inc. PO Box 102 Aviston, IL 62216		\$ 446,480.00
Lowry Electric Co. 300 Missouri Avenue East St. Louis, IL 62205		\$ 486,046.00

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE RENEWAL, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of the software maintenance renewal for the Banner ERP software.

Rationale for Adoption

Information Technology Services purchases the maintenance for the Banner ERP software from Ellucian Inc., which includes Banner Financial Aid, Banner Operational Data Store Oracle, Banner Student, Banner Workflow, Banner eprint Site License, Financial Aid FM Need Analysis, Banner General Ledger, Banner Human Resources, Ellucian International Student and Scholar (formerly FsaAtlas), and Luminis LDI for eLearning Blackboard. A multi-year contract will cost less than a single year renewal. This matter would approve a five-year agreement.

The cost of the five-year contract is approximately \$1,840,000 for the five years and will be paid through Information Technology Services departmental charges. This is a sole source purchase due to the proprietary nature of the Banner software. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to five years to purchase Software Maintenance for the Banner ERP be and is hereby awarded to Ellucian Inc., Malvern, PA, for \$1,840,000.

(2) The contract will be funded from Information Technology Services departmental charges.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT RENEWAL, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of the Blackboard Course Management Software.

### Rationale for Adoption

Information Technology Services purchases the Blackboard Course Management Software from Blackboard Inc. The Blackboard Learning Management System (LMS) is currently used by an average of 1,300 courses, 12,000 students and 800 faculty each semester. The multi-year contract will cost less than a single year renewal, and will save the University almost \$92,000. This matter would approve a five-year agreement.

The cost of the contract is \$900,165 for the five years and will be paid from Information Technology Services fees. This is a sole source purchase due to the proprietary nature of the Blackboard software. The Chancellor and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to five years to purchase Blackboard Course Management Software for SIUE be and is hereby awarded to Blackboard Inc., Washington, DC., at a cost of approximately \$900,165.

(2) The contract will be funded from Information Technology Services fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: ATHLETIC APPAREL, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of printed apparel and promotional items to be used by various departments including Kimmel Leadership Center, Intercollegiate Athletics, Student Affairs, and other SIUE departments. The funding will come from the respective departments.

Rationale for Adoption

Printed Apparel and promotional items are purchased campus wide for student events. A multi-year bid contract will cost less than single retail purchases during the same time period. This matter would approve an initial one-year agreement with five one-year optional renewals.

The cost of the initial one-year contract is approximately \$400,000 per year and will be funded by various campus departments; primarily Kimmel Leadership Center, Intercollegiate Athletics, and Student Affairs. The total value of the six-year option agreement is approximately \$2,400,000. The actual cost is dependent on the departments needs based on the number of events and available budget. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to six years to purchase Printed Apparel and Promotional Items for SIUE be and is hereby awarded to The Andrew Patrick Company dba Casual Tees, Ellisville, MO, for \$2,400,000.

(2) The contract will be funded from various campus departments.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
RFQ 3308 Printed Apparel and Promotional Items  
Unit Price Grand Total Comparison

Quantity	Printed Apparel			Promotional Items				
	50	100	1,000	2,000	25	50	100	500
Casual Tees	\$129.60	\$120.40	\$104.78	\$96.40	\$50.90	\$24.12	\$17.13	\$14.95
Club Colors Buyers	\$148.84	\$136.08	\$126.62	\$124.46	\$98.76	\$76.11	\$52.09	\$33.31
TIS Incorporated	\$166.10	\$154.20	\$140.10	\$125.23	\$112.56	\$90.90	\$71.95	\$53.76
Custom Touch Promotions	\$173.33	\$161.21	\$135.93	\$133.83	\$97.45	\$68.59	\$50.94	\$35.47
World of Promotions	\$126.88	\$121.96	\$112.32	\$106.01	\$110.75	\$86.90	\$61.19	\$39.65
International Promotional Ideas	\$162.66	\$154.29	\$126.05	\$126.01	\$80.27	\$50.40	\$36.52	\$26.10



Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
RFQ 3308  
Printed Apparel and Promotional Items

Apparel	Quantity = 50										Quantity = 100									
	Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas	Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas	Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas		
	\$129.60	\$148.84	\$166.10	\$173.33	\$126.88	\$162.66	\$120.40	\$136.08	\$154.20	\$121.96	\$154.20	\$121.96	\$120.40	\$136.08	\$154.20	\$121.96	\$154.20	\$121.96		
	<b>Grand Total Unit Price</b>																			
	White, Short Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front only	Small - XL	\$3.80	\$3.62	\$7.15	\$5.00	\$2.99	\$4.09	\$3.10	\$2.57	\$6.65	\$4.19	\$2.99	\$3.47						
	Red, Short Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front only, 1 color on back, 1 color imprint on both sleeves	Larger	\$4.05	\$5.62	\$8.65	\$6.75	\$4.95	\$5.49	\$4.35	\$4.57	\$8.15	\$5.74	\$4.85	\$4.85						
	Grey, Long Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front and 1 color on back	Small - XL	\$6.75	\$8.50	\$7.40	\$12.26	\$8.98	\$10.45	\$5.65	\$5.70	\$6.90	\$9.72	\$5.20	\$8.72						
	Black, Hooded, 100% cotton with tackle twill embroidery on front only	Larger	\$8.00	\$10.50	\$8.90	\$14.17	\$11.05	\$7.12	\$7.00	\$8.40	\$12.66	\$6.67	\$10.82							
	Red Fleece, 1/2 zip pullover with 2 color embroidery on front	Small - XL	\$6.50	\$8.30	\$7.25	\$10.99	\$8.26	\$10.45	\$5.65	\$6.78	\$6.75	\$9.40	\$6.35	\$7.84						
	Black, short sleeve, pique, pre-shrunk, 100% cotton with two color embroidery on front	Larger	\$7.50	\$10.30	\$8.75	\$12.49	\$8.59	\$10.45	\$6.65	\$8.78	\$8.25	\$10.90	\$6.35	\$9.98						
		Small - XL	\$18.00	\$18.50	\$23.30	\$17.17	\$23.46	\$17.00	\$18.25	\$22.20	\$17.23	\$12.00	\$21.78							
		Larger	\$20.00	\$20.50	\$24.80	\$20.22	\$28.75	\$19.00	\$20.25	\$23.70	\$20.28	\$16.25	\$26.99							
		Small - XL	\$17.00	\$19.35	\$22.80	\$20.19	\$17.58	\$16.50	\$18.85	\$19.95	\$18.15	\$16.98								
		Larger	\$18.00	\$21.35	\$27.80	\$28.44	\$20.57	\$17.50	\$20.85	\$24.95	\$20.15	\$19.98								
		Small - XL	\$9.50	\$10.15	\$8.40	\$11.48	\$9.66	\$8.50	\$9.89	\$8.15	\$11.25	\$9.00	\$9.11							
		Larger	\$10.50	\$12.15	\$10.90	\$14.17	\$14.32	\$9.50	\$11.89	\$10.15	\$13.94	\$12.00	\$13.77							
	<b>Grand Total Unit Price</b>																			
	22 oz. red plastic stadium cup, 1 color imprint		\$4.17	\$4.17	\$4.17	\$3.52	\$4.17	\$4.17	\$0.93	\$1.97	\$1.97	\$1.76	\$1.97	\$1.69						
	Red can Koozies, 1 color imprint		\$0.36	\$5.34	\$5.34	\$4.64	\$5.34	\$5.34	\$0.36	\$2.67	\$2.44	\$2.32	\$2.67	\$2.67						
	Black Ceramic Coffee Mugs, 12-oz., 2 color imprint		\$2.85	\$8.97	\$8.97	\$6.96	\$6.54	\$3.06	\$2.85	\$7.59	\$5.09	\$5.09	\$5.03	\$5.03						
	16" multi-colored beach ball, 1 color imprint		\$2.00	\$4.27	\$4.27	\$4.27	\$4.27	\$3.06	\$1.40	\$3.45	\$3.45	\$2.47	\$3.45	\$2.25						
	Paw Print car magnets - approx. 5 3/4" x 6", red with white imprint		\$2.60	\$6.36	\$6.01	\$6.36	\$4.20	\$4.32	\$1.55	\$4.58	\$4.58	\$4.18	\$3.12	\$2.86						
	Paw shaped Chip Clips - approx. 3"x 3 11/16" x 1 1/4" - red (translucent or solid), 1 color imprint		\$4.78	\$4.78	\$4.78	\$4.78	\$4.78	\$4.78	\$0.79	\$2.91	\$2.91	\$2.91	\$2.91	\$2.91						
	20 or 22 oz. aluminum water bottle with screw on top, 1 color imprint		\$4.13	\$4.13	\$4.13	\$4.13	\$4.13	\$4.13	\$2.85	\$3.52	\$5.33	\$4.75	\$5.33	\$3.21						
	Soccer ball stress reliever ball, 1 color imprint		\$2.85	\$4.06	\$4.06	\$4.06	\$4.06	\$4.06	\$1.20	\$3.16	\$2.92	\$3.16	\$3.16	\$2.55						
	Zippered padfolios, full size, 1 color imprint		\$5.25	\$9.75	\$23.90	\$15.60	\$7.45	\$8.80	\$2.95	\$8.80	\$14.99	\$13.53	\$20.95	\$5.58						
	Tumbler mug, clear, 16-oz. with logo		\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$6.90	\$5.16	\$10.20	\$0.80	\$10.20	\$4.82	\$5.90	\$3.18							
	Tote bag, canvas, with logo (approximately 15"x15"x1")		\$3.50	\$6.55	\$6.55	\$6.55	\$6.55	\$6.55	\$1.25	\$4.06	\$4.51	\$4.51	\$3.95	\$3.69						
	Drawstring backpack/sportspack with logo (approximately 14" x 17")		\$1.95	\$5.67	\$5.67	\$5.67	\$5.67	\$4.94	\$1.35	\$4.42	\$2.29	\$4.42	\$3.07	\$3.07						
	Ballpoint pens, with logo		\$0.25	\$4.30	\$4.30	\$4.30	\$4.30	\$3.45	\$0.20	\$2.35	\$2.35	\$2.35	\$1.93	\$1.93						
	LED flashlight key chain, oval with logo		\$3.91	\$3.91	\$3.91	\$3.91	\$3.91	\$3.91	\$0.79	\$3.81	\$3.81	\$3.81	\$3.81	\$2.39						
	Double Wall Tumbler, 16-oz., with lid and straw, red, with logo		\$1.95	\$5.26	\$5.26	\$5.26	\$4.50	\$7.42	\$1.45	\$7.42	\$2.87	\$7.42	\$2.34	\$2.34						
	Umbrella, 42" arc, with logo		\$3.45	\$14.34	\$14.34	\$10.54	\$7.91	\$5.20	\$3.40	\$12.02	\$7.78	\$7.90	\$5.05	\$5.05						

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
RFQ 3308  
Printed Apparel and Promotional Items

		Quantity = 1,000						Quantity = 2,000					
		Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas	Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas
<b>Grand Total Unit Price</b>		\$104.78	\$126.62	\$140.10	\$135.93	\$112.32	\$126.05	\$96.40	\$124.46	\$125.23	\$133.83	\$106.01	\$126.01
Apparel	White, Short Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front only	\$2.60	\$2.40	\$5.44	\$2.81	\$2.55	\$2.26	\$2.50	\$2.31	\$3.61	\$2.66	\$2.50	\$2.17
	Larger	\$3.85	\$4.40	\$6.94	\$4.36	\$4.15	\$3.64	\$3.75	\$4.31	\$5.11	\$4.31	\$4.00	\$3.55
	Red, Short Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front only, 1 color on back, 1 color imprint on both sleeves	\$4.28	\$4.55	\$5.69	\$5.29	\$4.50	\$4.57	\$4.20	\$4.45	\$3.86	\$4.89	\$4.25	\$4.15
	Larger	\$5.55	\$6.55	\$7.19	\$7.79	\$5.17	\$6.67	\$5.45	\$6.45	\$5.36	\$7.40	\$5.12	\$6.25
	Grey, Long Sleeve, 100% cotton, 2 color imprint on front and 1 color on back	\$5.00	\$5.36	\$5.54	\$7.46	\$5.95	\$5.45	\$4.75	\$5.32	\$3.71	\$7.23	\$5.25	\$5.20
	Larger	\$6.00	\$7.36	\$7.04	\$8.96	\$7.95	\$7.63	\$5.75	\$7.32	\$5.21	\$8.73	\$7.25	\$7.39
	Black, Hooded, 100% cotton with tackle twill embroidery on front only	\$14.00	\$16.98	\$20.22	\$16.14	\$11.50	\$19.97	\$13.00	\$16.78	\$18.73	\$15.91	\$10.95	\$19.59
	Larger	\$16.00	\$18.98	\$22.22	\$19.59	\$15.75	\$22.26	\$15.00	\$18.78	\$21.18	\$19.35	\$15.20	\$24.88
	Red Fleece, 1/2 zip pullover with 2 color embroidery on front	\$15.00	\$18.37	\$17.97	\$16.54	\$16.90	\$15.40	\$13.00	\$17.95	\$17.06	\$16.50	\$15.95	\$15.25
	Larger	\$16.00	\$20.37	\$24.47	\$25.25	\$18.90	\$18.40	\$14.00	\$19.95	\$24.43	\$25.20	\$17.95	\$18.25
Polo Shirt	\$7.75	\$9.65	\$7.44	\$8.49	\$8.50	\$7.57	\$7.00	\$9.42	\$7.11	\$8.45	\$8.00	\$7.35	
Larger	\$8.75	\$11.65	\$9.94	\$13.25	\$10.50	\$12.23	\$8.00	\$11.42	\$9.86	\$13.20	\$9.59	\$11.98	

		Quantity = 100						Quantity = 500					
		Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas	Casual Tees	Club Colors Buyer	TIS Inc	Custom Touch Promotions	World of Promotions	International Promotional Ideas
<b>Grand Total Unit Price</b>		\$17.13	\$52.09	\$71.95	\$50.94	\$61.19	\$36.52	\$14.95	\$33.31	\$53.76	\$35.47	\$39.65	\$26.10
Promotional Items	22 oz. red plastic stadium cup, 1 color imprint	\$0.34	\$1.35	\$1.22	\$1.11	\$0.96	\$1.15	\$0.29	\$0.65	\$0.72	\$0.64	\$0.63	\$0.60
	Red can Koozies, 1 color imprint	\$0.36	\$1.54	\$1.49	\$1.54	\$0.90	\$1.39	\$0.35	\$0.52	\$0.89	\$1.07	\$0.63	\$0.48
	Black Ceramic Coffee Mugs, 12-oz., 2 color imprint	\$1.55	\$6.44	\$6.44	\$3.69	\$2.95	\$3.92	\$1.45	\$1.70	\$4.80	\$2.63	\$2.50	\$3.03
	16" multi-colored beach ball, 1 color imprint	\$0.69	\$1.37	\$2.11	\$1.76	\$2.03	\$1.27	\$0.65	\$1.30	\$1.89	\$1.07	\$1.37	\$0.93
	Paw Print car magnets - approx. 5 3/4" x 6", red with white imprint	\$0.40	\$2.64	\$2.64	\$2.62	\$2.25	\$2.05	\$0.33	\$0.98	\$1.40	\$1.04	\$1.95	\$1.46
	Paw shaped Chip Clips - approx. 3"x 3 11/16" x 1 1/4" - red (translucent or solid), 1 color imprint	\$0.59	\$2.53	\$2.53	\$2.53	\$1.59	\$1.81	\$0.59	\$0.98	\$1.16	\$1.03	\$0.93	\$0.91
	20 or 22 oz. aluminum water bottle with screw on top, 1 color imprint	\$1.85	\$2.90	\$4.68	\$3.37	\$4.50	\$2.74	\$1.75	\$2.50	\$3.98	\$2.81	\$2.95	\$2.24
	Soccer ball stress reliever ball, 1 color imprint	\$0.64	\$1.25	\$1.76	\$1.68	\$1.59	\$1.73	\$0.57	\$0.82	\$1.07	\$0.89	\$0.90	\$0.88
	Zippered padfolios, full size, 1 color imprint	\$2.95	\$8.32	\$12.29	\$17.49	\$19.50	\$4.15	\$2.95	\$7.95	\$9.76	\$8.00	\$12.00	\$3.58
	Tumbler mug, clear, 16-oz. with logo	\$0.37	\$7.65	\$7.65	\$3.54	\$4.95	\$2.19	\$0.28	\$2.95	\$5.31	\$3.03	\$3.99	\$1.29
Tote bag, canvas, with logo (approximately 15"x15"x1")	\$0.99	\$3.36	\$5.37	\$3.14	\$3.25	\$3.14	\$0.64	\$2.88	\$3.92	\$2.63	\$1.95	\$2.68	
Drawstring backpack/sportspack with logo (approximately 14" x 17")	\$0.85	\$1.51	\$3.03	\$2.00	\$2.95	\$1.64	\$0.75	\$1.00	\$2.41	\$1.51	\$1.69	\$1.24	
Ballpoint pens, with logo	\$0.18	\$1.43	\$1.43	\$1.43	\$1.43	\$1.17	\$0.15	\$0.48	\$0.49	\$0.64	\$0.39	\$0.32	
LED flashlight key chain, oval with logo	\$0.72	\$1.35	\$1.94	\$2.30	\$2.30	\$1.63	\$0.49	\$1.00	\$1.59	\$1.74	\$0.99	\$0.94	
Double Wall Tumbler, 16-oz., with lid and straw, red, with logo	\$1.30	\$3.85	\$6.16	\$2.23	\$3.10	\$1.93	\$0.91	\$3.45	\$4.33	\$1.42	\$2.09	\$1.59	
Umbrella, 42" arc, with logo	\$3.35	\$4.60	\$11.21	\$6.53	\$6.95	\$4.61	\$2.80	\$4.15	\$10.04	\$5.32	\$4.69	\$3.93	



## APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: ITEMS FOR RESALE, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of candy, snack items, personal care items, and “like” items for resale in SIUE’s Union Station, Commons Grill, University Bookstore, University Recreation Center, and Center Court. The funding will come from University Center-Food Service, University Center-Bookstore, and University Center revenues.

### Rationale for Adoption

University Center Food Service, Bookstore, and Administration currently buy a variety of products for resale in 5 different SIUE venues on the Edwardsville campus. The items include candy, snack items, personal care items, and “like” items for students and employees to purchase. A multi-year bid contract will cost less than single retail purchases during the same time period. This matter would approve an initial five-year agreement, with one five-year option to renew.

The cost of the first five-year contract is approximately \$3,000,000. The total value of the entire ten-year option agreement is approximately \$6,000,000. The funding will come from University Center-Food Service, University Center-Bookstore, and University Center revenues. Although only one vendor submitted a bid, a summary of that bid is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract for up to ten years to purchase candy, snack items, personal care items, and “like” items for resale be and is hereby awarded to William F. Brockman Company, Inc., Jerseyville, IL, for \$6,000,000.

(2) The contract will be funded from University Center-Food Service, University Center-Bookstore, and University Center revenues.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### RFQ 6119 - CANDY, SNACKS, & PERSONAL CARE ITEMS FOR RESALE

	WM F BROCKMAN CO.
1. Trolli Gummies - 4.0, 4.25 or 5 oz.	\$0.90
2. Hot Pockets, 4 Cheese Pizza, 9 oz., 12 pkg./unit	\$27.36
3. Instant Lunch Maruchan Cups - Hot & Spicy Chicken Flv., 2.25 oz., 12/cs.	\$4.55
4. Totino's Pizza Roll, Cheese, 6.9 oz., 12 boxes/unit	\$18.72
5. White Castle Hamburger, 2 Pk., 2/3.16 oz., 8 pk./unit	\$8.16
6. Dippin Stix - Apples Caramel with Peanuts	\$0.96
7. Keebler Cheez-It, 3 oz.	\$0.65
8. T2 MD Nyquil, 6/2 Dose	\$8.14
9. Chapstick, Spearmint, .15 oz.	\$1.12
10. Tampax Regular, 10 ct.	\$2.06
11. Hershey Kisses, 5.3 oz. Bag, 6 bags/unit	\$8.82
12. LifeSaver, Wint-O-Green, 6.88 oz. bag, 12 bags/unit	\$15.96
13. Skittles, 5.7 & 7.2 oz.	\$1.33
14. JL Beef Steak, Sweet & Hot, 1 oz., 12/box	\$13.24
15. Trident Gum - 16 pieces, 9/box	\$6.99
16. Orbit Gum - 14 pk., 12/case	\$9.52
17. Lunchables - 3.2 oz. - 4.5 oz.	3.2 oz. - \$1.40
	4.5 oz. - \$1.96
18. Healthy Choice Frozen Dinners - 10.3-10.8 oz.	10.3 oz. - \$2.11
	10.8 oz. - 2.91
19. Pop Tarts - 3.38, 3.5 or 3.6 oz., 6/box	\$3.25
20. Cup Cereal - Honey Nut Cheerios, 1.83 oz., 6 pk.	\$5.20
21. Cup Cereal - Special K, 1.25 oz., 6 pk.	\$5.41
22. Famous Amos Cookies - 3 oz., 6/box	\$3.90
23. Eveready Batteries, 4 pk. AAA	\$0.95
24. Eveready Batteries, 4 pk. AA	\$1.15
25. DayQuil, 2 tablets, 1 dose, 6/bnd	\$5.05
26. Aleve, 2 tablets, 1 tablet dose, 6 bnd	\$5.24
27. Yakisoba Spicy Vegetable, 3.79 oz., 8/case	\$5.73
28. 5 Hour Energy, Pink Lemonade, 1.93 oz., 12/box	\$17.95
29. Milk Duds, 1.85 oz., 24/box	\$14.00
30. Kellogg's Rice Krispie Treats, 1.3 oz., 20/box	\$9.60
31. Peter Pan Peanut Butter, 16.3 oz., 12/case	\$30.42
32. Nutri Grain Bars - Strawberry & Blackberry, 1.3 oz., 16/box	\$7.40
33. David Sunflower Seeds, BBQ, 5.25 oz., 12/case	\$10.75
34. Double Stuff Oreos, 15.35 oz., 12/case	\$45.39
35. Smucker's Grape Jelly Sqz., 20 oz., 12/case	\$21.88

## APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: NATURAL GAS, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization to enter into a contract for the purchase of natural gas for the Edwardsville, Alton, and East St. Louis campuses. The funding will come from appropriated funds and funded debt accounts as appropriate.

### Rationale for Adoption

Natural gas is the fuel source for heating university buildings, kitchen uses, and hot water. The proposed contract is for one year with four additional option years. The cost of the initial one-year contract is approximately \$900,000 and will be funded by appropriated funds and funded debt accounts related to University Housing, Morris University Center, the Student Success Center, and the Student Fitness Center. The actual cost is dependent on actual gas usage. The total value of the five-year contract including options is approximately \$4,500,000. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Resolution

- (1) A contract for up to five years to purchase natural gas for SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Centerpoint Energy, St. Louis, MO, for \$4,500,000.
- (2) The contract will be funded from appropriated funds and funded debt accounts related to University Housing, Morris University Center, the Student Success Center, and the Student Fitness Center.
- (3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Direct Purchase of Natural Gas  
 RFQ #5489  
 3-27-14 @ 3:00 pm CDT

	Center Point Energy	Constellation Energy	
Indemnity Bond \$		5.000	
NYMEX Pricing: \$	0.165 pricing for one year	4.5522	
	0.105 if immediately locked (3/19/2014 Settle)		
	for years one and two		
Bid /Ap	Y	Y	
DHR	Y	Y	
CC	Y	Y	
VDF	Y	Y	
Iran	Y	Y	
BOE	Y	Y	
Vendor L	Y	Y	

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
DEAN OF COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for Dean of the College of Science for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which three qualified candidates were interviewed. The position of Dean has been filled by interim appointment for the past two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Faculty, staff, students and administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Laurie A. Achenbach is appointed to the position of Dean of the College of Science with an annual salary of \$193,008, effective July 1, 2014.



APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT:  
DEAN OF COLLEGE OF MASS COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA ARTS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed. The position of Dean has been filled by interim appointment for the past two years.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Faculty, staff, students and administrators were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Dafna Lemish is appointed to the position of Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts with an annual salary of \$182,004, effective July 1, 2014.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT: PROVOST AND VICE  
CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUE

Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require Finance Committee approval for Vice Chancellors and full Board approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed by campus officials and other stakeholders. This critical, visionary leadership position serves as the chief academic officer, responsible for leading and administering the development of high quality academic programs and the delivery of an excellent educational experience.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Campus officials and other stakeholders were afforded opportunities to participate in the interview process.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Parviz Ansari is appointed to the position of Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs with an annual salary of \$220,000, effective July 1, 2014.

Trustee Wiley moved for approval of the receipt of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2014, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-24]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the

Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-23]; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Health Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Change in SIU School of Law Tuition Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-1.A]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates and Meal Plans, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge: Undergraduate Majors in the School of

Engineering, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1, Note 5]; Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Undergraduate and Graduate Dual Diploma Programs, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1.B.4]; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2015; FY 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines; Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval to Select General and Concrete Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Solid Waste Removal and Cardboard Recycling for Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Supplemental Requisition Approval: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Trueblood Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Under Armour Athletic Apparel, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Medical Instructional Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, as amended; Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Software Maintenance Renewal, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Software Management Renewal, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Athletic Apparel, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Items for

Resale, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Natural Gas, SIUE; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of College of Science, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Dean of College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment: Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas stated that the following matter was submitted to the Board as a Current and Pending item: Amendment to SIU Edwardsville Chancellor Employment Agreement.

Secretary Lowery made a motion that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. The motion to consider the matter passed unanimously by voice vote.

President Dunn reported that the employment agreement for the SIUE Chancellor, Dr. Furst-Bowe, was coming to a period if there is a desire to extend that contract that it take place within the final year of the term of the appointment which is June 30, 2014. Dr. Dunn recommended an extension via an amendment to the contract to extend to June 30, 2016.

Chair Thomas made a motion to authorize the President to take all action necessary to provide appropriate notice to SIUE Chancellor Furst-Bowe and negotiate the terms of extension of her employment through June 30, 2016, and, further, to authorize the President to execute such employment agreement amendment or contract

documents, and take such other actions as may be necessary, to memorialize and effectuate such agreement. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Nick Mehner; Dr. Shirley Portwood; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Chair Thomas recognized Student Trustees Jesse Cler, Carbondale; and Nick Mehner, Edwardsville; for their service on the Board and thanked them for their service as it was their last Board meeting.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held in July 2014 at the SIU School of Medicine, Springfield. The Chair reported that a news conference would be held upon adjournment of the meeting at the Board table.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Mehner seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

June 24, 2014

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees .....	512
Roll Call.....	512
Public Comments and Questions .....	512
Executive Session .....	512
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, College of Business, SIUC .....	514
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean, College of Business, SIUC .....	515
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC.....	515
Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE.....	516
Approval to Select Civil Engineering Services, SIUE .....	517
Approval to Purchase: Media Creation and Buying Services, SIUE .....	519
Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions .....	520
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	522
Proposal to Create a Student Media Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-27] .....	526
Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	530

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 24, 2014

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, June 24, 2014, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Thomas. The following members of the Board were present:

MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair  
Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair  
Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary  
Dr. Roger Herrin  
Mr. Joel Sambursky  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members were absent:

Mr. Jesse Cler  
Mr. Nick Mehner  
Dr. Shirley Portwood

The Executive Secretary reported and the Chair determined that a quorum was physically present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Randy J. Dunn, President; Mr. Lucas Crater, Interim General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Chair stated that there would be a Public Questions and Comments portion available at the day's meeting to last up to 15 minutes total, 3 minutes per speaker. That segment would follow the Board executive session and Board committee meetings and after the full Board meeting resumed.



At 10:01 a.m., Chair Thomas moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body; internal audit matters; the placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students; and the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1), (5), (10), (11), and (29). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Herrin. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 12:15 p.m., a motion was made by Secretary Lowery and seconded by Trustee Wiley that the Board come out of the executive session. The motion passed via voice vote. No action was requested or taken during the closed session.

Trustee Herrin made a motion that the full Board recess to hold the Board Committee meetings. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed via voice vote.

Meetings of the Board Finance Committee and Board Architecture and Design Committee were held.

Chair Thomas declared the full Board meeting back in session.

Chair Thomas explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

Executive Secretary Whittington reported that no one had expressed interest in speaking at the day's meeting.

Chair Thomas explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion.

The listing of items proposed for the omnibus motion were as follows:

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF  
INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the preferred candidate for Interim Dean of the College of Business for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for an Interim Dean of the College of Business, in accordance with the College Operating Paper. This position provides the necessary leadership for the College while the University conducts a national search for a permanent dean.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Nominations and applications from within the College of Business were accepted for this interim position. All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Jason Greene is appointed to the position of Interim Dean of the College of Business with an annual salary of \$266,640, effective July 1, 2014.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF  
ASSOCIATE DEAN, COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the preferred candidate for Associate Dean of the College of Business for the Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for the Associate Dean of the College of Business, in accordance with University hiring policies.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Nominations and applications from within the College of Business were accepted. All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Cheryl Burke Jarvis is appointed to the position of Associate Dean of the College of Business with an annual salary of \$231,024, effective June 1, 2014.

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF  
INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC

Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary of the preferred candidate for Interim Dean of the College of Liberal Arts for the Carbondale campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary of professional staff who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an internal search for an Interim Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, in accordance with the College Operating Paper. This position provides the necessary leadership for the College while the University conducts a national search for a permanent dean.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

Nominations and applications from within the College of Liberal Arts were accepted for this interim position. All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Dr. Jane Swanson is appointed to the position of Interim Dean of the College of Liberal Arts with an annual salary of \$154,728, effective July 1, 2014.

### APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF INTERIM DEAN, SCHOOL OF NURSING, SIUE

### Summary

The matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of the preferred candidate for the position of Interim Dean of the School of Nursing at the Edwardsville campus.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff members who have a proposed salary of \$150,000 or more. This request follows an in-depth comparative study of similar positions at peer institutions. SIUE is fortunate to have a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the School of Nursing as the Chair of the department of Primary Care and Health Nursing for four years and as the Associate Dean for Academic

Programs for one year. The preferred candidate is willing to serve in this interim position subsequent to the current Interim Dean's unanticipated retirement in order to preserve continuity within the School and to accommodate other leadership changes within Academic Affairs and the University during the next two years. We regard this request as a high priority recruitment and retention goal.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist

#### Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision. Due to the emergent nature of this appointment as a result of a failed national search for a permanent Dean and the pending retirement of the current Interim Dean, recommendations from the School of Nursing faculty were received informally and were considered and weighed in making this recommendation.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That Dr. Laura Bernaix's title is changed from Associate Dean of Academic Programs in the School of Nursing to Interim Dean of the School of Nursing with an annual salary of \$ 161,069, effective July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016.

### APPROVAL TO SELECT CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to establish open-service contracts through the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to retain the services of civil engineering firms for various small projects at SIUE. The amounts of the contracts to each vendor will be based on actual need for the services at the time of any work. The work would be funded from the project budget needing the services.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Consistent with the State of Illinois' Qualifications Based Selection Process (QBS), the University would like to select civil engineering firms to provide civil, structural, and construction testing consulting services for various SIUE engineering needs. The selected firms would be requested to provide a variety of engineering studies, site and facility condition inspections and assessments, project development, project designs, construction contract bidding assistance, construction contract oversight, testing services, and other engineering requirements as needed for the

project. Construction projects may range from a few thousand to few million dollars in size, and engineering requirements from a few hours to complete utility system studies. Requirements may be emergent in nature or deliberately planned and programmed. The firms would be asked to serve as the engineer of record and work in collaboration with University facilities management staff.

The contracts would be awarded for an initial one-year period through June 30, 2015, and could be renewed for a one-year period subject to the demonstration of satisfactory service, continued need, favorable market conditions, and funds appropriated. The individual vendor contracts may collectively provide services of up to approximately \$500,000 each year, and will be funded from the project budget needing the services.

In accordance with the QBS guidelines, the project was advertised on January 2, 2014. A five-member Architect/Engineer Selection Committee reviewed 15 responses to QBS notice #8936. The firms were reviewed based on the following criteria: pre-qualification status, location of firm, adequate staff size and disciplines, prior experience and performance of the firm and its key personnel with completed projects and engineering requirements at public institutions, other State clients, or private entities similar to SIUE, and the firm's proposed management approach to this contract.

Based on the Committee's initial review of the submittals, three firms were interviewed. As a result of this process, the Selection Committee recommends Oates Associates and Juneau Associates for contracts.

The Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The establishment of open-service contracts to perform civil, structural, and construction testing consulting for various engineering services work at SIUE be and are hereby approved to:

- a. Oates Associates, Collinsville, IL
- b. Juneau Associates, Edwardsville, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL TO PURCHASE: MEDIA CREATION AND BUYING SERVICES, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant approval to award a contract for professional services to create and manage advertising elements for SIUE. The estimated two-year cost for these services is \$2,590,000. The actual amount of the contract will be based on the annual need for the services. The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Through a Request for Proposal process, the University recommends Standing Partnership Incorporated (St. Louis, MO) to provide professional services to create and manage advertising elements, such as TV and radio commercials as well as outdoor, print, and social media ads, as needed for SIUE. Additionally, consulting on crisis communication planning, social media integration and reputation management will be utilized working toward the overall marketing objectives for the University. Subject to continued needs, satisfactory service and favorable market conditions, the University may renew the initial one-year contract for up to one additional year. The estimated cost of the two-year contract is \$2,590,000 and will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds. The actual cost will depend on the University's usage.

The overall marketing objectives include increasing student enrollment; increasing awareness of the University to opinion leaders, influencers and peer institutions; supporting the SIUE Foundation's fundraising efforts; and increasing awareness and support of the transition to NCAA Division I athletics. The Chancellor, SIUE, has recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract for up to two years to purchase professional services to create advertising elements at SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Standing Partnership Incorporated, St. Louis, MO, at a cost of approximately \$2,590,000.

(2) The contract will be funded by departmental advertising and marketing funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF SIUE CHANCELLOR EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT PROVISIONS

#### Summary

The matter presents for approval the extension and amendments of the Chancellor Employment Agreement (the "Agreement") between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") and Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Chancellor Furst-Bowe and the Board entered into the Agreement for an initial term of July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2015. Pursuant to its terms, the University may offer to extend the Agreement by executing such extension with the Chancellor not later than one (1) year prior to the expiration of the Agreement, in this case by June 30, 2014.

At its meeting on May 8, 2014, the Board authorized the President to take action to negotiate the terms of an extension of Chancellor Furst-Bowe's employment through June 30, 2016. Pursuant to such negotiations and Board Policy, this matter seeks approval of the extension and amendments to the Agreement.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

All appropriate university system administrators were involved in this decision.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in a special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Chancellor Employment Agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe shall be extended through June 30, 2016, and amended pursuant to the terms of an amendment to the Agreement.

(2) The President is authorized to execute such amendment, and take such other actions as may be necessary, to memorialize and effectuate the agreement between the Board of Trustees and Chancellor Furst-Bowe.

Trustee Herrin moved for approval of the Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, College of Business, SIUC; Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean, College of Business, SIUC; Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC; Approval of Salary and Appointment of Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE; Approval to Select Civil Engineering Services, SIUE; Approval to Purchase: Media Creation and Buying Services, SIUE; and Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions. The motion was duly seconded by Vice Chair Manering. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2014 for a proposed rate of \$315.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours. If approved, the proposed increase represents a 2.9% annual increase for FY2015.

Rationale for Adoption

Saluki Athletics finished third out of 10 teams in the 2013 Missouri Valley Conference All-Sports Trophy standings, marking its highest finish since 2010. The Salukis won conference championships in both Men's and Women's Cross Country in the past year. In track, Jeneva McCall became the first American woman to medal in the hammer throw in international competition at the World University Games last July. The Volleyball team finished third in the MVC regular season, its highest finish since 2002. The team advanced to the championship game of the conference tournament and posted back-to-back 20-win seasons for the first time since 1985. The football team finished tied for second place in the MVFC with a 5-3 league record and 7-5 overall mark. Men's Tennis finished 13-6 overall and 6-2 and in second place in the MVC. The Tennis Recruiting Network ranked SIU's recruiting class 14th in the nation among mid-majors. Women's Tennis finished 19-5 — setting school records for wins and winning percentage — while finishing second in the MVC. Men's golf finished third at the Missouri Valley Conference Championships, its third top-three finish in the last five years. The women's golf team tied for third place at the Missouri Valley Conference Championship. Women's Swimming & Diving finished third in the MVC Championships.

Student-athletes are performing well in the classroom and posted a combined 3.09 GPA for the fall 2013 semester. That is an increase from the 3.06 GPA posted for the fall 2012 semester. Among the academic highlights from the semester, 60 student-athletes recorded a perfect 4.0. In addition, 64 percent of SIU student-athletes recorded a GPA of 3.00 or better for the semester (253 out of 394). During the 2012-13 academic year, Saluki student-athletes received 59 post season academic awards, Saluki Softball finished fourth nationally in grade point average with a team GPA of 3.596, and five other teams were recognized nationally for their academic performance. Men's basketball finished Fall 2012 with an all-time high GPA of 2.947.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Missouri Valley Football Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an athletic department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for “extras,” are still being used for basic operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Significant progress has been made on improving and renovating athletics facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. August 24, 2010, saw the grand opening and dedication of Saluki Stadium. September 2 brought a standing room only crowd of 15,276 to witness the first football game in the new Stadium. This successful opening was followed by the grand opening of the Boydston Center on October 1 and the dedication of the renovated SIU Arena October 28. The first regular season basketball game was broadcast nation-wide on ESPN on November 16. The construction of the Lew Hartzog track and field complex was completed during the Spring of 2012. The final stages of the renovation of Abe Martin Field into the Richard “Itchy” Jones Stadium are being completed and the project is scheduled to be finished in March 2014.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes, but the resources required to continue this commitment come at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sport operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and an emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the student portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase in the fee has been presented to the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council for consideration. The Undergraduate Student Government approved a fee increase but expressed a desire to decrease the proposed amount. The Graduate and Professional Student Council did not approve the proposed fee increase.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2012</del>	2013	<u>2014</u>
Athletic (1)	<del>\$301.00</del>	\$306.00	<u>\$315.00</u>

-----  
(1) Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Athletic Fee per Semester	292.00	301.00	306.00	315.00	335.00	355.00
Percent Change	1.4%	3.1%	1.7%	2.9%	6.3%	6.0%
	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Tickets	1,337,360	1,198,942	1,140,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,500,000
City of Carbondale Saluki Way Support	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Football Suite Leases	192,285	201,438	175,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sponsorships / Advertising	553,725	567,500	595,000	600,000	625,000	650,000
Program Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessions	68,003	55,461	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
Merchandise Commissions	40,543	27,784	45,000	45,000	50,000	55,000
Athletic Fee	9,019,672	8,470,638	8,650,000	8,900,900	9,461,700	10,029,400
Guarantees	403,434	414,000	452,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
Conference Share	232,237	272,514	120,926	125,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	205,296	277,317	225,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
NCAA Distribution	675,712	716,063	683,000	725,000	750,000	775,000
Contributions	1,021,002	926,708	1,100,000	1,150,000	1,200,000	1,300,000
Restricted Contributions	153,451	326,440	350,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	1,049,534	1,322,326	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000	1,181,000
Royalties	116,025	95,796	100,000	125,000	150,000	150,000
Radio Rights Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted Scholarships	122,680	112,494	100,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Interest from Operations	34,974	55,162	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Endowment Earnings	38,060	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
General Operating Funds	1,670,773	1,364,206	1,722,552	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Clinics and Workshops	58,507	78,822	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Miscellaneous Income	239,408	69,735	125,000	150,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>18,232,681</b>	<b>17,553,346</b>	<b>18,079,478</b>	<b>18,716,900</b>	<b>19,632,700</b>	<b>20,455,400</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Administration	395,941	369,027	350,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Ticket Office/Promotions	132,825	185,879	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Sports Operating Costs	2,984,998	3,106,435	3,050,000	3,100,000	3,150,000	3,200,000
Sports Information	9,069	5,723	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	927,771	1,133,521	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Athletic Training	59,953	67,945	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500
Salaries	5,261,079	4,778,931	4,750,000	4,800,000	4,850,000	4,900,000
Benefit Payouts	164,241	13,800	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Medicare/OASDI	74,521	67,548	75,700	75,700	75,700	75,700
Group Health Insurance	72,000	77,548	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Wages (Net of Work-study)	375,309	410,864	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Scholarships	2,803,849	3,668,201	3,850,000	4,040,000	4,242,000	4,454,000
Guarantee Expenses	25,557	29,765	60,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Fund Raising	59,979	114,953	69,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Academic Enhancement	79,510	84,394	70,000	75,000	80,000	80,000
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	43,830	61,328	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	77,747	88,281	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Other Capital Projects - Contributions	1,049,534	1,322,326	1,181,000	1,181,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Other Current Expenditures	293,428	286,717	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>14,891,141</b>	<b>15,873,186</b>	<b>15,479,200</b>	<b>15,715,200</b>	<b>17,091,200</b>	<b>17,403,200</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>						
To Debt Service Turf and West Stadium	95,526	56,300	55,313	86,577	83,378	56,303
To Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	-	-	-
To Debt Service Saluki Way	3,845,155	3,845,155	3,850,417	3,838,827	3,830,561	3,851,363
To Repair Replacement Reserves	479,893	478,635	474,861	474,108	470,022	470,022
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>4,420,574</b>	<b>4,380,090</b>	<b>4,380,591</b>	<b>4,399,512</b>	<b>4,383,961</b>	<b>4,377,688</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>						
	<b>(1,079,034)</b>	<b>(2,699,930)</b>	<b>(1,780,313)</b>	<b>(1,397,812)</b>	<b>(1,842,461)</b>	<b>(1,325,488)</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(907,314)	147,394	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Transfers to Reserves</b>	<b>(907,314)</b>	<b>147,394</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(171,720)</b>	<b>(2,847,324)</b>	<b>(1,805,313)</b>	<b>(1,422,812)</b>	<b>(1,867,461)</b>	<b>(1,350,488)</b>
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(1,133,048)</b>	<b>(1,304,768)</b>	<b>(4,152,093)</b>	<b>(5,957,406)</b>	<b>(7,380,218)</b>	<b>(9,247,679)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(1,304,768)</b>	<b>(4,152,093)</b>	<b>(5,957,406)</b>	<b>(7,380,218)</b>	<b>(9,247,679)</b>	<b>(10,598,167)</b>
<b>% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Tra</b>	<b>-7.1%</b>	<b>-20.4%</b>	<b>-30.0%</b>	<b>-36.6%</b>	<b>-43.0%</b>	<b>-48.6%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>						
Beginning Fund Balance	<b>2,309,648</b>	<b>882,716</b>	<b>1,390,440</b>	<b>1,642,801</b>	<b>1,894,409</b>	<b>2,141,931</b>
Add: Mandatory Transfers	479,893	478,635	474,861	474,108	470,022	470,022
Add: Facility Improvement	(907,314)	147,394	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Add: Interest Income	11,631	2,477	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	<b>1,011,141</b>	<b>120,782</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>882,716</b>	<b>1,390,440</b>	<b>1,642,801</b>	<b>1,894,409</b>	<b>2,141,931</b>	<b>2,389,453</b>

Footnote: Nonmandatory transfers in 2011 (1,300,000) and (342,686) were planned transfers as a portion of funding for the Track project, and the FY11 transfer was reversed in FY12

Secretary Lowery expressed concerns about the rising fee costs to the University to include Athletics. Further, he noted concern that money had not been budgeted to fund the maintenance costs for Saluki Way.

Vice Chair Manering noted that Board members have concerns about fees in general and asked that President Dunn review all fees and report his findings to the Board.

President Dunn reviewed that the directive from the Board was members would like to see an all-encompassing study of fees, their use, how it ties in to debt service, other purposes and have it spelled out fairly clearly.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to approve the item. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Hon. Don Lowery.

The following item was presented:

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT MEDIA FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6  
AND ADDITION OF A-27]

Summary

This matter seeks to create a Student Media Fee, effective Fall Semester 2014, for a proposed rate of \$9.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The College of Mass Communication and the School of Journalism met with members of the Journalism Advisory Board and the Dean's National Industry Council to discuss the future of the Daily Egyptian. Through those meetings and other discussions with students, student groups and alumni, it was determined a Student Media Fee was warranted to ensure the future of the Daily Egyptian, a student-run

newspaper with a distinguished history and solid track record of helping launch the careers of hundreds of leading professionals in media and communication. Further, the Undergraduate Student Government passed a resolution in support of a fee in order to “ensure the freedom of speech of the student body.”

Funding will help stabilize the Daily Egyptian's daily operations. Moreover, the Daily Egyptian is committed to reviewing its operations and refocusing its work to pursue innovative money-making opportunities through social media outlets, consider outsourcing printing work and redesign its workspace to have a converged, multi-platform newsroom. Maintaining an active, responsible and cutting-edge student newspaper is critical to our campus and to the countless students who gain hands-on experience at the Daily Egyptian.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. Such concerns are integral to our annual review of fees while maintaining high levels of quality on campus events and services.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee was developed by the Daily Egyptian and College of Mass Communication and Media Arts in conjunction with student leaders and alumni. The proposed fee increase was approved by the Undergraduate Student Government but was not approved by the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

#### 2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies A-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

##### m. Student Media Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collections of

fees for the Fall Semester 2014, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)			<u>2014</u>
Student Media Fee <sup>(1)</sup>			<u>\$9.00</u>
<u>(1) Prorated over 12 hours/semester</u>			

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-27 be added as follows:

27. Student Media Fee: To provide a regular source of funding for the operation of the Daily Egyptian, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Student Media Fee, SIUC**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
Percent Change					0.00%	0.00%
	FY12 Actual	FY13 Actual	FY14 Budget	FY15 Proposed	FY16 Projected	FY17 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Sales	\$ 710,514	\$ 561,843	\$ 510,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 438,750	\$ 428,000
Transfers In/Other Revenue	-	55,000	30,000	-	-	-
Student Media Fee	-	-	-	262,425	262,425	262,425
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 710,514</b>	<b>\$ 616,843</b>	<b>\$ 540,000</b>	<b>\$ 712,425</b>	<b>\$ 701,175</b>	<b>\$ 690,425</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Staff salaries	\$ 321,973	\$ 278,492	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
Student Payroll	329,043	231,144	245,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Supplies (including newsprint)	116,962	90,802	84,350	88,500	92,900	97,500
Operation of Auto Equipment	12,095	12,160	12,200	12,200	12,200	12,200
Contractual Expenses	67,713	51,822	45,000	47,200	47,200	47,200
Other Expenses	5,239	4,367	10,585	8,500	8,500	8,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 853,025</b>	<b>\$ 668,787</b>	<b>\$ 672,135</b>	<b>\$ 681,400</b>	<b>\$ 685,800</b>	<b>\$ 690,400</b>
Change in Cash Balance	\$ (142,511)	\$ (51,944)	\$ (132,135)	\$ 31,025	\$ 15,375	\$ 25
Beginning Cash	315,776	173,265	121,321	(10,814)	20,211	35,586
Ending Cash	<b>\$ 173,265</b>	<b>\$ 121,321</b>	<b>\$ (10,814)</b>	<b>\$ 20,211</b>	<b>\$ 35,586</b>	<b>\$ 35,611</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>

Secretary Lowery noted that when the item was pulled during the Board's prior meeting, it was not the Board's intention to de-fund the *Daily Egyptian*. In addition, Secretary Lowery noted that there were no plans for a printing press in the new Communications building and recommended that option be investigated to provide a teaching tool to the students.

Trustee Herrin provided examples of magazines his publishing company printed and offered his expertise to the University in that area if needed.

Dr. Bill Freivogel, Director of the School of Journalism, offered that healthy discussion had been held, and he had received good ideas and suggestions.

Trustee Wiley made a motion to approve the item. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following item was presented:

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to renew the purchase of marketing communications services for Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Approval of this matter will continue the strategic, comprehensive, and coordinated recruitment communications, advertising, branding and marketing program that is an essential component to stabilizing and growing enrollment. This is the third renewal with an effective date of July 1, 2014. The services will be funded from existing resources including the University's marketing initiative fund and departmental advertising and marketing funds consolidated to support this coordinated recruitment initiative.

### Rationale for Adoption

In its May 12, 2011, meeting, the Board of Trustees authorized procurement of professional marketing and communications services including the design, production and implementation of a strategic, data-driven, comprehensive marketing campaign. Services also include negotiating contracts on behalf of the University with media outlets for strategic positioning in television, radio, newspaper, billboards, web-based, mobile and display advertising.

Prior to 2011, the University had significantly underinvested in an effective and comprehensive marketing plan, instead relying on inadequate, fragmented and often-conflicting marketing messages. As a part of the campus-wide effort to more effectively recruit students, the University has been working with Lipman Hearne Incorporated (LHI) to create stronger brand awareness and adopt proven recruitment strategies that are consistent with the University's mission of access and research. LHI was selected through a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a one-year contract with options for renewal up to four additional one-year periods. SIU Carbondale now wishes to exercise the third option to renew the contract for an additional year at a cost of \$1.4 million.

SIU has seen gains in enrollment and other benchmarks, such as website and campus visits, since the inception of the contract. Among the most recent:

- SIU recorded a nearly 13 percent increase in new students in fall 2013; the class had an average ACT score a full point higher than the previous year
- Enrollment in distance education programs in fall 2013 rose 36 percent over the previous year
- Undergraduate international student enrollment increased by 22 percent; overall international student enrollment increased 10 percent in fall 2013 and continued its upward growth in spring 2014
- Spring 2014 enrollment figures reflected a spring-to-spring increase in new students and a 3.5 percent improvement in retention of first-time, full-time students from fall to spring over the previous year
- SIU has recorded a 5 percent increase in campus visits for Fall 2014; attendance at fall open houses increased by 9 percent
- Nearly 625 high-achieving students interviewed for Chancellor's and University Excellence scholarships Feb. 7 and 8, a significant increase from last year
- New housing contracts, a strong indicator for fall enrollment, are up significantly for new, first-time students for fall 2014

In addition to continuing momentum by building on the previous efforts, additional work has included the continuing expansion of the brand to the Alumni Association and the Foundation, the School of Law, and, most recently, community college transfer initiatives, graduate programs and on-base military programs. All of this work, including on-going work focused on undergraduate recruitment and retention, needs to continue to build on the university's positive momentum.

This amended request at \$1.4 million will allow the University to continue its momentum in key areas related to recruitment and retention while restructuring some of the originally anticipated work planned to extend the university's brand. Selected work planned but not covered in the amended amount will be accomplished through other means. In all cases, the university will seek the best and most cost-effective solutions.

Priorities under the amended request will include student recruitment, retention and advertising planning and placement, all areas related to building enrollment. Admissions support will be a high priority given the recent resignation of the university's admissions director and the associated gap in staffing.

The Chancellor, SIUC, and the Provost have recommended this matter to the President.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of marketing communications services from Lipman Hearne, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale for one year effective July 1, 2014, at a cost of \$1.4 million and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from the University's marketing initiative fund and reallocated funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Chair Thomas asked the President about alternatives if the Board did not approve the contract.

President Dunn reviewed alternatives with the Board. He noted that if the contract was not renewed marketing services would need to be carried out, and staff would need to assess what services could be performed in-house versus through an external contract approach.

Vice Chair Manering inquired if many marketing plans were already in place for the semester.

Ms. Rae Goldsmith, Executive Director of University Communications, reported that undergraduate and transfer student recruitment was in good shape. She noted the big project for the coming year was going to be graduate recruitment.

Vice Chair Manering inquired about the status of international student recruitment.

Ms. Goldsmith reported that international students were built in and largely in graduate school with a coordinated effort. She added that international student enrollment was doing well.

Secretary Lowery inquired if the University was in its fourth year of the marketing contract.

Ms. Goldsmith reported that the University would have been in its third of four allowable renewals.

Secretary Lowery inquired about the delay of recruiting transfer students.

Ms. Goldsmith reviewed services performed by the firm over the life of its contract. She noted the University started with a large reputational and operational

deficit and did not have enrollment management, branding, or marketing strategies. The first year of the contract was spent to get the strategies in place. The second year was spent to get the traditional student recruitment pieces in place, reengineering undergraduate admissions and financial aid. The University spent significant time on transfer student recruitment during the current year.

Secretary Lowery sought clarification about the actual cost of the marketing contract and if media buys were an additional purchase.

Ms. Goldsmith reported that digital media buying was included in the contract for \$2 million, and the University pays an additional \$1.2 million for other advertising. She added that the contract had allowed the University to look at its marketing comprehensively, reengineered undergraduate student recruitment and financial aid and did the University's original creative work with more of that now being done in-house.

Secretary Lowery questioned the effectiveness of the firm's creative work for the University.

President Dunn inquired whether the contract would specify a certain number of dollars to be spent for advertising space.

Ms. Goldsmith confirmed that the firm would make recommendations and at times she would push back on some recommendations. She noted that there is a perception of what is effective or not. Students are asked on their applications why they selected SIU and the students repeat the marketing messages that have been placed.

Vice Chair Manering inquired about what digital advertising or media was in place.

Ms. Goldsmith reported the University advertised on approximately one dozen sites where prospective students are going such as ACT sites and test preparation sites, general internet advertising targeted to students, and digital marketing to sophomores and juniors. She reported marketing on You Tube and social media was done with internal staff.

Trustee Herrin sought clarification regarding a University billboard he had seen.

Chancellor Cheng provided clarification regarding a billboard making reference to a moon buggy which was a national award winning project

Chair Thomas made a motion to approve the item. Trustee Wiley seconded the motion. The motion failed by the following recorded vote: aye, none; nay, Dr. Roger Herrin; Hon. Don Lowery; Dr. Donna Manering; Mr. Joel Sambursky; Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; Ms. Marquita Wiley.

Vice Chair Manering noted that she supported marketing but she thought the Board would probably like to look at other firms.

President Dunn confirmed that staff will meet to think about the strategy going forward.

Chair Thomas announced that the next Board of Trustees meeting would be held July 24, 2014, at the SIU School of Medicine, Springfield.

Trustee Herrin made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Trustee Sambursky seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

The meeting adjourned at 1:22 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



**ANNUAL REPORT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**July 11, 2013**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, July 11, 2013, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, IL. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Nick Mehner. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Don Lowery to approve the minutes of the May 9, 2013, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Nick Mehner and passed by Committee.

**Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2012, through June 30, 2013 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the annual report of program modifications, additions, and eliminations.

Trustee Lowery recommended approval of Board agenda item H and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Presentation: *The Continuum of Medical Education***

A presentation about the SIU School of Medicine was given by Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost; Dr. Jerry Kruse, Executive Associate Dean and Chief Executive Officer of SIU Healthcare; and Dr. Ted Clark, Assistant Professor and Assistant Program Director/Director of Medical Student Education, Surgery-Emergency Medicine.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:37 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**September 12, 2013**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:07 a.m. on Thursday, September 12, 2013, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Nick Mehner. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Donna Manering to approve the minutes of the July 11, 2013, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Nick Mehner and passed by Committee.

**Resolution for the University Museum, SIUC (Board Agenda Item CC)**

Vice President Sarvela presented the resolution for the SIUC University Museum and explained that in preparation for an accreditation review, the museum developed a mission statement referencing its importance to the university, the region, the state, and beyond as well as its operational practices.

Motion was made by Trustee Nick Mehner to approve the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by Committee for approval by the full Board.

**Information Report: Program Quality Assurance**

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the annual report on academic program accreditation and program review.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2015 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item DD)**

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the Planning component of the University's RAMP proposal for Fiscal Year 2015.

Vice President Duane Stucky provided an overview of the Operating and Capital budget requests.

Trustee Marquita Wiley motioned to approve the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and was passed by the Committees for approval by the full Board.

**Presentation: “The SIU Olive Branch Initiative: University Outreach and Flood Mitigation”**

Professor Nicholas Pinter (Geology), Associate Professor Craig Anz (Architecture), and doctoral student Beth Ellison (Geology) presented information about SIUC’s role in the flood recovery initiative for the town of Olive Branch, Illinois.

Members of the Board and President Poshard thanked the presenters for undertaking the project and applauded their collaborative efforts to help the Olive Branch community.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**November 14, 2013**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, November 14, 2013, in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, in the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Nick Mehner. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Donna Manering to approve the minutes of the September 12, 2013, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by Committee.

**Reinstatement of Law School Graduation Discussion**

Trustee Don Lowery stated they had some discussion with Chancellor Rita Cheng about this matter and that Chancellor Cheng was going to work with the law school to come to an agreement about graduation. He stated he did not believe the Board needed to move on this item at this time.

**Information Report: An IBHE Update**

Vice President Paul Sarvela provided an overview of the Common Core Standards and the Partnership for the Assessment of Readiness for College and Careers, two activities being led by the Illinois State Board of Education with support from the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

**Presentation: "SIUE's Hospice Volunteer Initiative"**

James Langley, SIUE pharmacy student and chair of the Hospice Volunteer Executive Committee, presented information about SIUE's hospice volunteer initiative.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:24 a.m.

PDS/am



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**December 12, 2013**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, December 12, 2013, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Donna Manering, chair pro tem; Don Lowery; and Nick Mehner. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Nick Mehner to approve the minutes of the November 14, 2013, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by Committee.

**Presentation: “SIUC Chancellor Scholars Program: Recruiting, Retaining, and Preparing Tomorrow’s Leaders**

Dr. Charles Leonard, Director of the Chancellor’s Scholar Program, provided information about this new program, noting that it was designed to build a civic, cultural, and leadership enrichment program for recipients of the Chancellor’s Scholarship. Several students in the program talked about their experiences at SIUC and the opportunities afforded them through the program.

**Presentation: “SIUC Applied Research Consultants: Consult Services and Programs”**

Professor Eric Jacobs and several ARC associates presented information about the services offered by SIUC’s Applied Research Consultants. The associates, who are doctoral students in the applied psychology program, gain critical work experience in the area of research consulting.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:38 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**February 13, 2014**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:10 a.m. on Thursday, February 13, 2014, in the Conference Center on the second floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; and Nick Mehner. Absent was: Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Nick Mehner to approve the minutes of the December 12, 2013, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Shonda Rhimes] (Board Agenda Item NN)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [James L. Moody] Board Agenda Item OO)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Charles Priester] (Board Agenda Item PP)**

Chancellor Rita Cheng commented on the accomplishments of Shonda Rhimes, James L. Moody, and Charles Priester. She recommended that an honorary Doctor of Fine Arts degree be awarded to Ms. Rhimes and that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. Moody and to Mr. Priester.

Trustee Nick Mehner recommended approval of Board agenda items NN through PP. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [John Simmons] (Board Agenda Item QQ)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Dixie Engelman] (Board Agenda Item RR)**

Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe commented on the accomplishments of John Simmons and Dixie Engelman. She recommended that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Mr. Simmons and that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Ms. Engelman.

Trustee Don Lowery recommended approval of Board agenda items QQ and RR. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Nick Mehner and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: *Success at Southern Illinois University / Fiscal Year 2013 Performance Report***

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented the fiscal year 2013 Performance Report, noting several examples of faculty, staff, and student activities and achievements.

**Presentation: “SIUE’s URCA Program: Excellence in Engaging Undergraduate Students in Research and Scholarship”**

Professor Laura Pawlow presented information about URCA (Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities), SIU Edwardsville’s undergraduate research program.

SIUE students Mollee Pezold and Caleb Butler and former SIUE student and current SIUE instructor Ashley Jabs talked about the benefits of the URCA program to their undergraduate education.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:43 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**April 17, 2014**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:09 a.m. on Thursday, April 17, 2014, in Ballroom B in the Student Center at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Nick Mehner. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Nick Mehner to approve the minutes of the February 13, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Don Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: IBHE Update**

Vice President Paul Sarvela provided an update on the progress of the *Illinois Public Agenda*, the strategic plan for higher education in the state of Illinois. Dr. Sarvela presented a summary of major points delivered by Dr. Dennis Jones, of the National Center for Higher Education Management Systems, and Dr. James Applegate, Executive Director of the IBHE, at the April meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

**Presentation: “The Saluki Student Investment Fund: Trading in a Student-Managed Portfolio”**

Jason Greene, Professor of Finance and the faculty advisor for the Saluki Student Investment Fund (SSIF), stated that the purpose of the SSIF is to provide students with hands-on investment management and research experience.

Students Carlos Benedict, Rachel Crofts, and Megan Rhodes provided information about the activities of the SSIF.

**Other Business**

Committee Chair Shirley Portwood stated that the Committee and the Board are looking at recommendations received from Vice President Sarvela regarding a research issue discussion prompted by a presentation given several months ago by Professor Migone from the Physics department. She also noted that they have received feedback from

Professor Migone and are expecting in another two weeks to present this matter to the President for action.

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:28 a.m.

PDS/am

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**May 8, 2014**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:02 a.m. on Thursday, May 8, 2014, in the Conference Center on the 2nd Floor of the Delyte W. Morris University Center at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Shirley Portwood, chair; Don Lowery; Donna Manering; and Nick Mehner. Other Board members present were: Jesse Cler, Roger Herrin, Joel Sambursky, Randal Thomas, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Senior Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Motion was made by Trustee Nick Mehner to approve the minutes of the April 17, 2014, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Donna Manering and passed by the Committee.

**Information Report: *Minority, Women, and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2013***

Vice President Sarvela noted that this report provides documentation related to the activities SIU faculty and staff have implemented to address achievement gaps identified in the *Illinois Public Agenda*. The report provides statistical information concerning students, faculty, and staff. Data in the report are presented by the System and by the individual campuses. Progress and improvements as well as challenges are described. This year's report also highlights programs that have been implemented on the campuses to address special areas of interest related to goal one of the *Illinois Public Agenda*, which is eliminating achievement gaps by race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, gender, and disability. Those programs focus on areas such as targeting admission activities, first-year support programs, diversifying faculty in Illinois, early alert programs, diversity summer camps, and the MEDPREP program to encourage disadvantaged students to prepare for health professions careers. Linda McCabe Smith, Wesley McNeese, and Paul Pitts provided highlights of their respective campus reports.

Following Dr. Smith's presentation, Committee Chair Shirley Portwood (referencing page 34 of the report as an example) requested inclusion in the data tables of columns that indicate the total number of people in each category as well as the percentage in each of those categories.

**Presentation: “The Master of Science in Healthcare Informatics and BJC: A Strong Interdisciplinary Academic/Corporate Partnership”**

Jerry Weinberg, Mary Ettlign, Frank Lyerla, and Amy Pollock talked about the partnership between SIUE and Barnes Jewish Christian, the MS in Healthcare Informatics program, and the benefit of the program to BJC employees.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:00 a.m.

PDS/am





**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 11, 2013**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering and Nick Mehner. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the May 9, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item N) (joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting. Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Proposal to Name Physical Components: Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Electrical and Fire Protection Work for the Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed contract awards.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Richard H. Moy, M.D. Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project Scope and Budget Approval and Award of Contract: Security Camera System Upgrade, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 12, 2013**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Nick Mehner, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the July 11, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2015 (joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item DD).**

This matter was discussed with the Academic Matters and Finance Committees.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).**

This matter was discussed with the Finance Committee.

**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation General Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).****Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Electrical Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).****Supplemental Requisition Approval: Student Services Building Plumbing Contract, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls, and Approval to Remove Scott, Salter and Shuman Halls From the Revenue Bond System, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).**

This matter was pulled from the agenda.

**Planning Approval: Baseball Alumni Addition and Indoor Practice Facility, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Planning Approval: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Planning Approval: Art & Design East Window Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Road Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****November 14, 2013**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Shirley Portwood and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Nick Mehner, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the September 12, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Cooling System Contract, JW Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).****Supplemental Requisition Approval: Structural Steel Contract, Renovation of Pulliam Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y).**

Chancellor Cheng presented the matters. Trustee Lowery stated his concerns of supplemental requisitions increasing the project budgets previously approved by the Board. He stated that steps will be taken in the future for additional review.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Quigley Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Z).****Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Engineering A, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the two project and budget matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Planning Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, SIUE (Board Agenda Item DD).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Union Station Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Information Item: Campus Master Plan Updates.**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that the campus plans have not required annual updates due to the lack of annual infusions of capital funding by the State in the last decade. These presentations are to refresh the Board's understanding of the currently approved master plans. Kevin Bame, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, and Kenn Neher, SIUE Vice Chancellor for Administration, provided a few slides showing updates to the campuses master plans. Trustee Lowery asked Vice Chancellor Bame to provide him with projected costs of future SIUC capital projects. Vice Chancellor Neher mentioned that SIUE is beginning a master plan for the East St. Louis campus.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****December 12, 2013**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Joel Sambursky and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Donna Manering, Nick Mehner and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the minutes of the November 14, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Select General Contractor Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item K).**

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Information Technology Services Computer Room Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item L).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe presented the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****February 13, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Nick Mehner and Marquita Wiley. Absent were: Roger Herrin and Donna Manering. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the December 12, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contract: Window Replacement, Lindegren Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).****Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: High Service Water Pumping Station, SIUE (Board Agenda Item II).****Project and Budget Approval: Road Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item JJ).****Project and Budget Approval: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE (Board Agenda Item KK).****Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Weight Room Expansion and Vadalabene Center Entrance Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****April 17, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler and Shirley Portwood. Absent was: Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Nick Mehner, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the minutes of the February 13, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Touch of Nature Environmental Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item GG).****Approval for an Easement and Right of Way: Chautauqua Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item II).**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Select Civil Engineering Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

Trustee Lowery stated that this matter was pulled and deferred until a later meeting.

**Award of Contract: Outfield Turf Replacement Project, Simmons Law Firm Baseball Complex, SIUE (Board Agenda Item KK).****Award of Contract: Road Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****May 8, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair), Jesse Cler, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Nick Mehner, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the April 17, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item GG) (Joint discussion with the Finance Committee).**

This matter was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Approval to Select General and Concrete Construction Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).****Project and Budget Approval: Trueblood Hall Renovation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item QQ).****Revised Budget and Award of Contracts: Medical Instructional Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item SS).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters. She stated that the School of Medicine Medical Library Renovations contracts would be awarded to: Evans Construction Company (general), B & B Electric (electrical work), and Prairie State Plumbing & Heating (ventilation work). In response to a question from Trustee Lowery, Chancellor Cheng confirmed that all Public Safety operations will be relocated to Trueblood Hall.

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Waterproofing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item UU).**

**Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item VV).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters. Vice Chancellor Kenn Neher displayed a poster showing the work on the Vadalabene Center.

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****June 24, 2014**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Don Lowery (Chair) and Joel Sambursky. Absent were: Jesse Cler and Shirley Portwood. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Donna Manering, Randal Thomas and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Nick Mehner. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Approval to Select Civil Engineering Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item H).**

Trustee Sambursky recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Lowery and passed by the Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****July 11, 2013**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, on July 11, 2013, at 9:00 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held November 8, 2012**

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held November 8, 2012. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L)**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed appointments to serve on the Southern Illinois Research Park Board. Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the appointments as recommended. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval of Revised Mission Statement for SIU Carbondale [Amendment to 1 Policies of the Board A. 3](Board Agenda Item M)**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the proposed revision to SIU Carbondale's mission statement. Vice Chair Manering moved approval of the item. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****September 12, 2013**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on September 12, 2013, at 9:02 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held July 11, 2013**

Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held July 11, 2013. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2014 (Board Agenda Item M)**

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2014. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval of Revised Mission Statement for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville [Amendment to SIU Board of Trustees Policy 1.A.2.](Board Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the proposed revision to SIU Edwardsville's mission statement. Vice Chair Manering moved approval of the item. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by voice vote.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****October 2, 2013**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Room 203 of the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University System Office, Carbondale, Illinois, on October 2, 2013, at 10:33 a.m. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas (via teleconference), Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officer present was: Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel (via teleconference). Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

Vice-Chair Manering called the meeting to order. Vice-Chair Manering and Secretary Lowery motioned for and approved the participation of Chair Thomas via teleconference. Chair Thomas chaired the remainder of the meeting.

**Appointment of Search Firm**

The following item was presented:

**APPOINTMENT OF SEARCH FIRM**

At its meeting on September 12, 2013, the Board of Trustees authorized the Board Executive Committee to retain a search firm to assist with the 2014 Presidential Search.

The Board Executive Committee interviewed certain search firms who have completed a request for proposals process through the Illinois Public Higher Education Cooperative (IPHEC). Based upon those interviews, the Board Executive Committee has chosen that a contract be awarded to R. William Funk and Associates, to provide services to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee (PSAC) and to the Board in identifying prospective candidates for the position of President of the University and in assisting in the selection of a new President. These services will include, but are not limited to, generating a pool of prospects, checking background information for many of these individuals, assisting the Board with myriad tasks including interviews with prospective candidates, making reports to the PSAC and to the Board during the search process, and providing logistical assistance as needed. The Interim General Counsel is instructed to negotiate a final agreement with R. William Funk and Associates consistent with University and state procurement regulations.

This action of the Board Executive Committee will be reported to the full Board per Bylaw requirements.

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the item. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

### **Appointment of Presidential Search Advisory Committee Members**

Chair Thomas made a motion that the following members be appointed to the Presidential Search Advisory Committee who were nominated by the groups indicated below:

- Charlotte Sarao, SIUC Administrative & Professional Staff Council
- Carolin Harvey, SIUC Civil Service Employees Council
- Lesley Lloyd, SIUC Faculty Association
- Meera Komarraju, SIUC Faculty Senate
- John Stewart, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council
- John Barnard, SIUC Graduate Assistants United
- Carl Flowers, SIUC Graduate Council
- Deborah Burris, SIUC Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association
- Adrian Miller, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government
- Wesley Wilkins, SIUC Alumni Association
- Willie Pearson, Jr., SIUC Foundation
- Lydia Jackson, SIUE Faculty Senate and Graduate Council
- Matthew Petrocelli, SIUE Faculty Senate and Graduate Council
- V. John Caupert, Jr., SIUE Staff Senate
- Michelle Robinson, SIUE Staff Senate
- Matt Horton, SIUE Student Body
- Darryl Tyler, SIUE Alumni Association
- Dennis Terry, SIUE Foundation

In addition, the Chair proposed that Brad Cole serve as the SIUC Community representative and Gary Niebur serve as the SIUE Community representative. Lastly, the Chair proposed that Dr. Donna Manering serve as Chair of the Committee, Dr. Shirley Portwood serve as the Board's liaison to the Committee, and Hon. Don Lowery serve as alternate.

Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

**Other Business**

Vice Chair Manering moved that the Executive Committee go into closed session to consider appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees and review of executive session minutes. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1) and (21). The motion was duly seconded by Secretary Lowery. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Hon. Don Lowery, Dr. Donna Manering, Maj. Gen. Randal Thomas; nay, none.

A motion was made by Secretary Lowery and was seconded by Vice Chair Manering to adjourn the meeting. The motion passed by a voice vote. The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****December 12, 2013**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on December 12, 2013, at 9:00 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE; Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 12, 2013, and October 2, 2013**

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the minutes of the meetings held September 12, 2013, and October 2, 2013. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Proposed Revisions to 7 Policies of the Board B (Board Agenda Item O)**

General Counsel Crater presented proposed changes to the Board Conflict of Interest Policy contained in 7 Policies of the Board B. Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the item. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****February 13, 2014**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on February 13, 2014, at 9:06 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; was absent. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE; Mr. Luke Crater, Interim General Counsel; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held December 12, 2013**

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held December 12, 2013. Chair Thomas seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Proposed Weapons Policy and Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy [Addition to 7 Policies of the Board Sections K and L] (Board Agenda Item MM)**

General Counsel Crater presented the proposed Weapons Policy and Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy. Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the item. Chair Thomas seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****April 17, 2014**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on April 17, 2014, at 9:08 a.m. Chair Thomas called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: MG (Ret) Randal Thomas, Chair; Dr. Donna Manering, Vice Chair; and Hon. Don Lowery, Secretary. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Rita Cheng, Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Julie Furst-Bowe, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present was Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting Held February 13, 2014**

Secretary Lowery made a motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held February 13, 2014. Vice Chair Manering seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Approval for Appointment to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM)**

Chancellor Cheng presented the item to the Executive Committee. Vice Chair Manering made a motion to approve the item. Secretary Lowery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****July 11, 2013**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium, 801 N. Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Donna Manering (Chair Pro Tem), Shirley Portwood (Member Pro Tem) and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Don Lowery, and Nick Mehner. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the minutes of the May 9, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Portwood and passed by the Committee.

**FY 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item N) (joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2014 budget planning. The FY 14 budgets should be presented for approval at the September meeting.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Approval of Salary: Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, SIUE (refer to Board Agenda Item O).****Approval of Salary: Interim Dean, School of Business, SIUE (refer to Board Agenda Item P).****Approval of Salary: Chair of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy, SIUE (refer to Board Agenda Item Q).**

Finance Committee approval was requested for the salaries of:

Scott Belobrajdic as Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management effective July 12, 2013, at an annual salary of \$159,000.

John Navin as Interim Dean, School of Business, effective July 12, 2013, at an annual salary of \$190,035.

John Mark Ruscin as Chair of the Department of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy, effective July 12, 2013, at an annual salary of \$152,000.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs, Office of the President.**

President Poshard presented John Charles as the Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs candidate with an annual salary of \$125,000. This recommendation was the result of a search with over thirty applicants who were screened by a committee of three University administrators representing the campuses.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Course Specific Fee: EDAD 525A, Principal Preparation Program, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the rationale for the course specific fee.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Portwood and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Authorization to Purchase Physician Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Authorization to Purchase Plumbing Supplies, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Authorization to Purchase Equipment for the Multi-Discipline Laboratory, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Maintenance, Service and Repair of Elevators and Escalators, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming, Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Approval of Purchase: Pearson Electronic Course Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Approval of Purchase: Electrical Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Portwood recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**September 12, 2013**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jesse Cler, Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Don Lowery, Nick Mehner, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the July 11, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines and Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2015 (joint discussion with Architecture & Design and Academic Matters Committees) (Board Agenda Item DD).**

This matter was discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2014 (Board Agenda Item K).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter for non-represented employees.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2014 Operating and Capital Budgets (joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item L).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposed budgets.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.



**Designation of Employee Residency Status [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A.1.k] (Board Agenda Item N).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposal to assess in-state tuition to non-resident employees.

Trustee Manering recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Interim Chair, Graduate Education, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item P).**

**Approval of Salary: Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Approval of Salary: Associate Dean, School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item R).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe requested Finance Committee approval for the salaries of:

Robert Blackwell as Interim Chair, Department of Graduate Education, School of Dental Medicine, effective September 13, 2013, at an annual salary of \$160,546.32.

S. Anne Perry as Interim Dean, School of Nursing, effective September 13, 2013, at an annual salary of \$160,083.

Toni Roucka as Associate Dean, School of Dental Medicine, effective September 13, 2013, at an annual salary of \$170,016.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Cheng requested Finance Committee approval for the salary of:

James E. Garvey as Interim Vice Chancellor for Research effective September 16, 2013, at an annual salary of \$185,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Interim General Counsel (Refer to Board Agenda Item J).**

**Approval of Salary: Executive Secretary of the Board (Refer to Board Agenda Item J).**

Finance Committee approval was requested for the salaries of:

Lucas Crater as Interim General Counsel at an annual salary of \$175,000 effective October 1, 2013.

Misty Whittington as Executive Secretary of the Board at an annual salary of \$92,516.04 effective October 1, 2013.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Electrical Commodity Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matters. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****November 14, 2013**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jesse Cler, Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Roger Herrin, Don Lowery, Nick Mehner, Shirley Portwood and Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the September 12, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Investment Banking Services, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item L).****Authorization to Renew Installment Purchase Contract: "Certificates of Participation Series 2004A" (Board Agenda Item M).****Authorization for the Sale of Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Projects), Series 2014A (Board Agenda Item N).**

Senior Vice President Stucky explained the basic differences between selling bonds and Certificates of Participation. He reviewed the three proposed matters and how they are interrelated in this debt financing.

Trustee Cler recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Software Support Contract, Southern Illinois University System (Board Agenda Item O).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Electrical Services Associated with Remodeling and Maintenance Projects, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Approval of Purchase: Miscellaneous Flooring Materials, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revision to Residency Status Policies [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Proposed Revisions to 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A1, and C, Appendix B1 (Board Agenda Item S).**

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the matters revising Board Policy. In response to a question from Trustee Manering regarding charging in-state tuition to out-of-state students, President Poshard commented that the State appropriation committees continue to be concerned about loss of tuition revenue. However, these programs are used to build enrollment, the matters allow parity between the campuses, and the practice is consistent with other universities.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Regional Enhancement, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 5] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: High Achievers Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 6] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Legacy Student Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Section B, 7] (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matters to maintain competitiveness in student recruitment and provide an alumni benefit. In response to a question from Trustee Manering, Chancellors Furst-Bowe and Cheng confirmed their international student tuition rates.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item W).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe requested Finance Committee approval for the salary of:

Rachel Carlton Stack as Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, effective January 6, 2014, at an annual salary of \$160,000.00.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Executive Assistant to the President, Office of the President.**

Trustee Wiley stated that this matter was pulled from the Finance Committee agenda.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****December 12, 2013**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jesse Cler, Donna Manering, Joel Sambursky and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery and Nick Mehner. Absent were: Roger Herrin and Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the minutes of the November 14, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Cler and passed by the Committee.

**Reorganization of Communications and Marketing From Office of Vice Chancellor for University Advancement to Office of the Chancellor, SIUE (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Manering recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Authorization to Establish the Position of University Architect, Office of the President, Southern Illinois University (Board Agenda Item N).**

In response to a Board goal, President Poshard discussed the proposed position and timeline for a University Architect. Trustee Manering questioned whether the position would be posted in the near future, and it was confirmed that was the intent.

Trustee Cler recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Associate General Counsel, Office of General Counsel.**

Interim General Counsel Crater provided information to the Board on the part-time, temporary appointment for an Associate General Counsel for Healthcare at the School of Medicine:

Deanna Mool as a 50% term appointee as Associate General Counsel for Healthcare at the School of Medicine effective December 16, 2013, at a monthly salary of \$5,000.

Trustee Manering recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

Chair Wiley stated that a Current and Pending Matter was requested by SIUE. Trustee Manering recommended approval to take up the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas. Chancellor Furst-Bowe requested Finance Committee approval for the salary of:

Wilbert Milligan as Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs, School of Dental Medicine, effective January 16, 2014, at an annual salary of \$170,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the salary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sambursky and was passed by the Finance Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**February 13, 2014**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Jesse Cler, Joel Sambursky and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Donna Manering. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Nick Mehner and Shirley Portwood. Absent was: Roger Herrin. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the December 12, 2013, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sambursky and passed by the Committee.

**SIUC Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-24] (Board Agenda Item H).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item I).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-23] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**



**Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Health Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Notice of Proposal to Create a Student Media Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-27] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Notice of Proposed Change in SIU School of Law Tuition Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-1.A] (Board Agenda Item S).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the SIUC proposals. She stated that the fee proposals have been presented to the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council, and they have received mixed support.

Trustee Wiley stated that the Board is always concerned with affordability. She has asked President Poshard to schedule time during the open portion of the next meeting's Executive Session for the Board to ask in-depth questions regarding the tuition and fee proposals.

**SIUE Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**  
**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates and Meal Plans, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Notice of 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge: Undergraduate Majors in the School of Engineering, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1, Note 5] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Undergraduate and Graduate Dual Diploma Programs, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1.B.4] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the SIUE proposals. She stated that all fee increases have the support of the SIUE Student Government.

**Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2015 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

President Poshard stated that SIU does not yet have information from the State for our FY 15 revenue, and the Governor's budget address is scheduled for March 26. The preliminary proposals are: SIUE campus - 5% increase; SIUC campus - 3% increase. Hopefully by the April meeting, more information about our appropriation will be available to determine whether these preliminary proposals are adequate.

### **Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****April 17, 2014**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Jesse Cler, Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Nick Mehner, Shirley Portwood and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Joel Sambursky. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the February 13, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**SIUC Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-24] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-23] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Health Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Proposal to Create a Student Media Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-27] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Proposed Change in SIU School of Law Tuition Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-1.A] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**SIUE Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates and Meal Plans, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

**Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge: Undergraduate Majors in the School of Engineering, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1, Note 5] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

**Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Undergraduate and Graduate Dual Diploma Programs, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1.B.4] (Board Agenda Item EE).**

Trustee Herrin reported that the above SIUC and SIUE matters were deferred until a later meeting.

**Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2015 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item FF).**

President Poshard stated that he had reviewed the Governor's budget message for FY 2015 with the Board on Wednesday. President Poshard spoke in favor of a 3% tuition increase for each campus. Trustee Herrin recommended that there be no tuition increase for FY 2015. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and unanimously approved by a roll-call vote of the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**May 8, 2014**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Jesse Cler, Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Nick Mehner, Shirley Portwood, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the minutes of the April 17, 2014, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Trustee Thomas and passed by the Committee.

**SIUC Tuition and Fee Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-24] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-23] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 and A-11] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Health Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Student Insurance Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Proposal to Create a Student Media Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-27] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Proposed Change in SIU School of Law Tuition Policy [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-1.A] (Board Agenda Item U).**

President Dunn stated that these matters had been discussed before the May 7 Board Executive Session. He requested that Agenda Item T (the Student Media Fee) be tabled in order that, over the next year, he may work with the campus to review the operations and business model of the Daily Egyptian. He noted that great work has already been done to contain costs. If so warranted, the fee proposal could be brought back to the Board next year. He noted that the President's Office would be providing financial resources during the next year for the Daily Egyptian to continue operations. President Dunn also requested that Agenda Item M (the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee) be temporarily tabled so that he could have time to review Athletics' financial operations and fund balances. Trustee Herrin stated that the Board unanimously concurred with President Dunn's recommendations.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters, except Items M and T (tabling Item M), and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**SIUE Tuition and Fee Items:**

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates and Meal Plans, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

**Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge: Undergraduate Majors in the School of Engineering, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1, Note 5] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

**Proposed Alternate Tuition Rate: Undergraduate and Graduate Dual Diploma Programs, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-1.B.4] (Board Agenda Item EE).**

President Dunn pointed out that the Differential Tuition Surcharge for the School of Engineering is new, and he stated his support for the careful, thoughtful use of differential tuition approaches. He reiterated from yesterday's discussion that SIU will need to be clear in communications to students during recruitment regarding differential tuition programs.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

#### **Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2015 (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that the temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY 15 State budget.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.



**FY 2015 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item GG) (Joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that these general Guidelines allow the campuses to begin FY 2015 budget planning.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Approval of Purchase: Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) Station Dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Programming Broadcasting Service, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item HH).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Computers and Computer Accessories, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item II).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

Trustee Thomas requested that this matter be deferred to President Dunn for further information.

**Approval of Purchase: Solid Waste Removal and Cardboard Recycling for Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Plumbing Supplies, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Supplemental Requisition Approval: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. In response to a question from Trustee Herrin, Chancellor Cheng, Vice Chancellor Kevin Bame, and Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton explained the error in computation and additional usage resulting in this supplemental request.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item OO).**

**Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item PP).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matters.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Under Armour Athletic Apparel, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item RR).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter. In response to a question from Trustee Herrin, Chancellor Cheng explained the apparel is purchased season by season, fairly equally between the three years of the contract.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Practice Management System, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item TT).**

Chancellor Cheng reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Software Maintenance Renewal, SIUE (Board Agenda Item WW).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Software Management Renewal, SIUE (Board Agenda Item XX).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Cler recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Athletic Apparel, SIUE (Board Agenda Item YY).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter. In response to a question by Trustee Herrin, Chancellor Furst-Bowe confirmed that this purchase does not contain Under Armour apparel.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Items for Resale, SIUE (Board Agenda Item ZZ).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Natural Gas, SIUE (Board Agenda Item AAA).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe reviewed the matter.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Media Creation and Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item BBB).**

Trustee Thomas requested that this matter be deferred to President Dunn for further information.

**Approval of Salary: Dean of College of Science, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item CCC).**

Chancellor Cheng requested Finance Committee approval of the salary for:

Laurie A. Achenbach as Dean of the College of Science, effective July 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$193,008.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Dean of College of Mass Communication & Media Arts, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item DDD).**

Chancellor Cheng requested Finance Committee approval of the salary for:

Dafna Lemish as Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, effective July 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$182,004.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Salary: Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item EEE).**

Chancellor Furst-Bowe requested Finance Committee approval of the salary for:

Parviz Ansari as Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, effective July 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$220,000.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Cler and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**June 24, 2014**

The Finance Committee met at 12:25 p.m. following the Executive Session in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Roger Herrin (Chair), Donna Manering and Randal Thomas. Absent was: Jesse Cler. Other Board members present were: Don Lowery, Joel Sambursky and Marquita Wiley. Absent were: Nick Mehner and Shirley Portwood. Executive Officers present were: President Randy J. Dunn; Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC; Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE; Interim General Counsel Lucas Crater; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, College of Business, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item A).**

**Approval of Salary of Associate Dean, College of Business, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item B).**

**Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, College of Liberal Arts, SIUC (Refer to Board Agenda Item C).**

President Dunn explained the need for the June 1 appointment for the Associate Dean of the College of Business, pending Board approval. Chancellor Cheng provided background on the proposed appointments and requested Finance Committee approval of the salaries of:

Jason Greene as Interim Dean of the College of Business, effective July 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$266,640.

Cheryl Burke Jarvis as Associate Dean of the College of Business, effective June 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$231,024.

Jane Swanson as Interim Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, effective July 1, 2014, at an annual salary of \$154,728.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item D).**

President Dunn introduced Mario Moccia (Director of Intercollegiate Athletics) and Mark Scally (Associate Athletic Director), who provided information on the history of the Athletic Fee, the need for an increase, and the steps that Athletics has taken to increase ticket sales and revenue. Director Moccia quoted a June 5 article in *USA Today* on NCAA Division I finances which stated that SIUC was among only 5 out of 230 public schools surveyed in the country which had a decrease in campus subsidy to Athletics in each of the last three years. Within Illinois public institutions, SIUC had the lowest percentage of subsidy in campus funding sources other than the University of Illinois. In response to a question by Trustee Herrin, Director Moccia explained that there are few other efficiency options in the number of Athletics positions and salaries.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Proposal to Create a Student Media Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-27] (Board Agenda Item E).**

President Dunn acknowledged the efforts made by Chair Thomas and several individuals to provide the Board with a report and additional background information on the student newspaper's operations and the proposed new fee. Chancellor Cheng stated that the fee has been discussed for several years at the campus level and expressed her support. School of Journalism Director William Freivogel assured Trustee Manering that the *Daily Egyptian* will not engage in predatory advertising pricing. Trustee Thomas stated that the fee, along with all other student fees, will be reviewed annually. Trustee Herrin reiterated that the Finance Committee's request to delay this matter from the May meeting was only to provide the Board and President with more time to receive background information prior to making a decision on a new student fee.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Marketing Communications Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item F).**

President Dunn stated that the campus lowered the cost of the proposed contract from their original May request.

Trustee Manering recommended the matter be moved for discussion before the entire Board. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval of Salary of Interim Dean, School of Nursing, SIUE (Refer to Board Agenda Item G).**

President Dunn introduced Chancellor Furst-Bowe, who requested Finance Committee approval of the salary of:

Laura Bernaix as Interim Dean of the School of Nursing, effective July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016, at an annual salary of \$161,069.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Approval to Purchase: Media Creation and Buying Services, SIUE (Board Agenda Item I).**

President Dunn stated that this matter was also held over from the May meeting.

Trustee Manering recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Thomas and was passed by the Committee.

**Consideration and Approval of SIUE Chancellor Employment Agreement Provisions (Board Agenda Item J).**

President Dunn recommended an amendment to Chancellor Furst-Bowe's employment agreement.

Trustee Thomas recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Manering and was passed by the Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



## **PERSONNEL LISTING**



- Abioye, Alechia, 280  
 Abrams, Robert, 389  
 AbuGhazaleh, Amer, 89, 386  
 Achenbach, Laurie A., 504  
 Ahad, Sajida, 389-390  
 Ahiablame, Laurent, 92  
 Ahmadi, Reza, 163  
 Ahmed, Shaikh Shahid, 336  
 Alexander, Erik, 92  
 Al-Johany, Hamid, 388  
 Alluri, Vinod, 23  
 Anop, Lenora-Mayra, 392  
 Ansari, Parviz, 506  
 Aquino, Jasmine I., 20
- Baer, Sara G., 386  
 Baez-Warner, Rosalena, 166  
 Ban, Dubravka, 386  
 Bardhan, Nilanjana, 386  
 Barrow, Jane, 281  
 Bartlett, Andrew, 92  
 Bartlett, Donald R., 335  
 Baughman, Matthew C., 86  
 Beck, Stephen D., 349  
 Behan, Chris, 22  
 Behan, Christopher, 89  
 Belasen, Ariel, 391-392  
 Belobrajdic, Scott, 32  
 Bentley, Kathryn, 281  
 Bernaix, Laura, 350, 516  
 Best-Kinscherff, Kristin, 92  
 Bilderback, Abigail R., 86  
 Black, Eric, 388  
 Blackwell, Robert, 103  
 Blankson, Isaac, 281  
 Bogumil, Mary L, 336  
 Bond, Jason P., 386  
 Bonstrom, Jordan, 92  
 Breck, Susan, 392  
 Bridges, Scott E., 335  
 Brooks, Tisha, 92  
 Brooten, Lisa Booth, 337  
 Brower, Catherine, 90  
 Brown, Danice, 281, 391-392  
 Brown, Steven, 281  
 Bukowski, Marie D., 89  
 Burnett, Kevin, 23  
 Buys, Cindy Galway, 337
- Calabrese, Tony, 163  
 Carey, Jodie, 165  
 Carraminana, Rodrigo B., 21  
 Carruthers, Heidy, 92  
 Carsrud, Amanda J., 87  
 Carter, Joseph, 26  
 Cashen, Matthew, 391-392  
 Cathorall, Michelle, 92  
 Celik, Serdar, 282  
 Charles, John, 57  
 Cheatwood, Joe, 389-390  
 Chen, Angela M., 335  
 Cheng, Qiang, 337  
 Cherry, Tyann, 350  
 Chin, Huei Li, 392  
 Chitwood, Jeffrey, 92  
 Choi, Daeshik, 166  
 Choudhary, Ruplal, 338  
 Chung, Sam, 385  
 Cima, Karen, 23  
 Collins, K. K., 386  
 Colson, Tina A., 87  
 Colvin, Sara, 237  
 Comrie, Rhonda, 282  
 Crater, Lucas D., 94  
 Crosby, Garth V., 385-386  
 Crowe, Jessica A., 21  
 Cummings-Hunter, Angela C., 21
- Dabbs, Gretchen R., 385-386  
 Dain, Dana, 280  
 Dallas, Tiffany H., 87  
 Daugherty, Leslie, 166  
 Davidsmeyer, Cindy, 23  
 Davis, Randall S., 87  
 Davis, Walter A., 335  
 Denhouter, John, 282  
 Dervan, Lucian E., 385-386  
 Desai, Sapan, 388  
 DeSpain, Jessica, 282, 391-392  
 Dixon, William, 237  
 Dodd, Ryan, 350  
 Dolan, Mark J., 385-386  
 Dolen-Hooker, Rhonda, 90  
 Dreuth-Zeman, Laura Lee, 338  
 Dunn, Randy J., 348, 358  
 Durbin, Christine, 391-392

- Eapen, Asha Sarah, 26  
 Edwards, Jocelyne, 87  
 El-Amin, Wendi, 165  
 Engelman, Timothy, 280  
 Epplin, Kent A., 87  
 Etcheverry, Paul, 22
- Fadde, Peter J., 386  
 Fahsl, Allison, 392  
 Fank, Patricia, 165  
 Feigl, James Joseph, 390  
 Ferguson, Eva, 282  
 Fields, Lynnette, 391-392  
 Ford, Susan M., 87  
 Franka, Maria Claudia, 385-386  
 Freeburg, Elizabeth W., 338  
 Freivogel, William H., 338  
 Fuchs, Wendy, 391-392  
 Fuller, Jeremy, 350  
 Furst-Bowe, Julie, 509, 520
- Ganai, Sabha, 90  
 Ganapathy, Venkatanarayanan, 388  
 Garrett, Ann M., 163  
 Garvey, James E., 106  
 Gary, Mallory, 349  
 Gastal, Eduardo, 385-386  
 Gazda, Debbie, 90  
 Geisler, John Brian Matthew, 339  
 Goetz, Steven C., 163  
 Goldsmith, Rae M., 87  
 Gonzalez Torres, Rolando E., 335  
 Goodson, Boyd M., 386  
 Gorlewicz, Jenna, 92  
 Grant, Joseph Tobin, 339  
 Green, Jason, 514  
 Griffin, Keith H., 87  
 Griffin, Rachel, 384-385, 387  
 Griffith, Kelly, 23  
 Groesch, Kathleen, 23  
 Gross, Andrew, 92  
 Grzych, Frank J. II, 89  
 Gu, Keqin, 282  
 Guilford, Brianne, 93  
 Gulley, Adrienne M., 21
- Halford, William, 25  
 Haniotakis, Themistoklis, 87  
 Harpalani, Satya, 339
- Harris, Makesha, 280  
 Harrison, Matthew W., 385, 387  
 Hartz, Jason G., 21  
 Hasanat, Khondakar, 23, 24  
 Hayden-Foster, Carly, 282  
 Hays, Regina, 166  
 Hazelwood, Rajbir Purewal, 280  
 Heger, Brian, 350  
 Heil, Erin, 391-392  
 Heinz, Fred A., 278  
 Henry, Nancy, 90  
 Hild-Mosley, Katherine, 390  
 Hildreth, Roudy, 164  
 Hiller, Elyse M., 384  
 Hingle, Susan, 90  
 Hochheimer, John, 22  
 Hoelscher, Jamie, 93  
 Holte, Ryan T., 87  
 Hood, Chester, 87  
 Howard, Aimee, 93  
 Hsiao, Jen-Kan Kent, 339  
 Hubert, Amy, 93  
 Hudali, Tamer, 388  
 Hupp, Stephen, 283  
 Huston, Chad, 390
- Imboden, Thomas R., 386-387
- Janello, Timothy F., 386-387  
 Janssen, Travis D., 163  
 Jarvis, Cheryl Burke, 515  
 Jia, Jingyia, 283  
 Johnson, Angela, 237  
 Johnson, Brian, 93  
 Johnson, Lora, 390  
 Johnson, Maria V., 340  
 Johnson, Molly, 90  
 Jones, Myron, 93  
 Jones, Sosanya M., 164  
 Joseph, Allison E., 340
- Kadyrov, Farid, 389-390  
 Kannan, Srimathi, 87  
 Kantartzi, Stella K., 340  
 Kapatamoyo, Musonda, 283  
 Karnes, Kelly Jo, 26  
 Kato, Yuko, 386-387  
 Kidd, James Thomas, 340  
 Kim, Sun Kyoung, 385-387

Kirk, Stacie, 391-392  
 Koch, Darwin S., 341  
 Kochel, Tammy R., 386-387  
 Krag, Erik, 93  
 Kroencke, Danielle, 350  
 Kroner, Daryl G., 341  
 Kryah, Joshua, 93  
  
 Lahiri, Sajal, 341  
 Lane, Emily, 24  
 Larson, Rebecca, 24  
 Laughlin-Smith, Jeff, 280  
 Leadbetter, Kristen, 388  
 Lee, Jaehoon, 278  
 Lee, Stay, 24  
 Legier, John T., 386-387  
 Lemish, Dafna, 505  
 Lemrise, Aimee L., 21  
 Lenhardt, Andrew R., 166  
 Liebl, Faith, 283  
 Liemer, Susan Patricia, 341  
 Linn, Christine, 280  
 Liu, Min, 283  
 Long, Candice, 24  
 Loos, Amber T., 386-387  
 Lopez, Robert A., 386-387  
 Loret de Mola, Ricardo, 390  
 Lueck, Bryan, 391, 393  
 Luesse, Darron, 283, 391, 393  
 Lydy, Michael James, 342  
  
 Mace, Melissa, 93  
 Madupalli, Ramana, 283  
 Majcina, Ryan, 388  
 Majcina, Sarah, 388  
 Mandat, Eric Paul, 342  
 Marshall, Kristopher A., 336  
 Martinez, Adriana, 93  
 Matzenbacher, Ashley M., 87  
 Maynard, Cassandra, 393  
 McCarroll, Matthew, 387  
 McClurg, Scott, 342  
 McCubbin, Patricia, 22  
 McElroy, Brittany J., 21  
 McGee, Sharon James, 392  
 McKee, Shannon L., 278  
 McKenzie, Larry A., 336  
 McIlhagga, Douglas C., 281  
 McIntyre, Christina C., 386-387

McSorley, John, 387  
 Meehan, Eileen R., 342  
 Meksem, Khalid, 343  
 Micenheimer, Erin, 90  
 Milan, Deidra M., 164  
 Miller, Jennifer, 284, 391, 393  
 Mitchom, Shavonda, 166  
 Mocsary, George A., 88  
 Mool, Deanna, 238  
 Moore, Brian, 279  
 Morehouse, Christopher Lee, 343  
 Motyl, Howard D., 343  
 Mukherjee, Dhruvodi, 344  
 Mulligan, Kenneth, 344  
 Mullins, Christopher Wayne, 344  
 Murray, Susan, 93  
  
 Narag, Raymund E., 22  
 Navarre, Edward, 391, 393  
 Navin, John, 33  
 Nielsen, Clayton K., 387  
 Neuhaus, Kurt, 26  
 Newman, Benjamin, 164  
 Nie, Daotai, 390  
 Noggle, Chad, 390  
  
 Oberweis, Tricia, 393  
 Olive, David J., 387  
 Olson, Michael W., 344  
 Omran, Mohamed, 93  
 Onguti, Sharon, 389  
 Onyebadi, Uche T., 386-387  
 Overturf, Daniel V., 345  
  
 Pan, James, 389  
 Park, Meungguk, 345  
 Passananti, Catherine, 350  
 Patel, Neil, 24  
 Pathak, Swati, 389  
 Paulett, Robert, 284, 391, 393  
 Pemble, Jennifer, 24  
 Pendergast, John, 284  
 Perry, S. Anne, 104  
 Pettibone, Jonathan, 284  
 Pettit, Andrew J., 164  
 Phan, Diem Chau T., 164  
 Phelps, James Tyler, 281  
 Pickrell, Kelly, 24  
 Pierson, William, 91

- Pietroburgo, Julie, 393  
 Poepsel, Mark, 93  
 Poola, Rama, 24  
 Porter, Jared M., 386-387  
 Poshard, Glenn, 358  
 Potter, Catherine, 91  
 Potter-McIntyre, Sally, 88  
 Prakash, Vidhya, 389  
 Pylawka, Tamara, 91
- Ran, Sophia, 390  
 Rawson, Kenneth, 391, 393  
 Ray, Walter, 236  
 Reese, Dona Joy, 345  
 Reid, Adam, 389  
 Rice, Laurie, 284  
 Rigney, Kathleen Chwalisz, 345  
 Rimmer, Susan M., 346  
 Ringdahl, Joel E., 386-387  
 Ro, Eunyo, 93  
 Robinson, Robert, 390  
 Rocha, Carolina, 284  
 Ross-Stewart, Lindsay, 93  
 Rotolo, Dee, 384  
 Roucka, Toni, 105  
 Rowbotham, Melodie, 391, 393  
 Ruiz, Lorelei Elizabeth, 346  
 Ruscini, John Mark, 34
- Samuel, Karen M., 88  
 Sana, Sherjeel, 389  
 Savioe, John, 284  
 Schapman, Marc, 285  
 Schmoll, Kevin, 166  
 Schram, James, 26  
 Schreiber, Jill, 93  
 Schulz, Kurt, 285  
 Schurz, Henri Uwe, 346  
 Scott, Jeremiah E., 88  
 Secchi, Silvia, 386-387  
 Servis, Micah, 24  
 Shih, Stephen C., 346  
 Shimizu, Mitsuru, 94  
 Shrestha, Seleena, 389  
 Skorczewski, Robert, 94  
 Smallman, Lora, 94  
 Smith, John J., 164  
 Smith, Tracey, 91  
 Smolar, Carrie, 26
- Sparks, Matthew W., 88  
 Spenner, Allison, 24  
 Sramek, Joseph M., 347  
 Stack, Rachel Carlton, 191  
 Stauthammer, Julie, 350  
 Steinbock, Anthony Joseph, 347  
 Steinkamp, Sara H., 88  
 Steward, David, 24  
 Stewart, LaShonda M., 386-387  
 Su, Xing, 94, 166  
 Sullivan, Karen J., 386-387  
 Sulser, Sheri D., 278  
 Sutton, Amanda J., 88  
 Swanson, Jane, 515
- Talapatra, Saikat, 23  
 Tartaglia, Michael P., 88  
 Theising, Andrew, 285  
 Todd, Christine, 25  
 Toyosaki, Satoshi, 347  
 Trinidad, Omar C., 386-387  
 Turner, Kalisha, 26  
 Tyner, Kaila J., 88
- Upton, Thomas David, 347
- Valley, Julia A., 164  
 Vargas, Omar, 390  
 Vassileva, Christina, 389-390  
 Venable, Erin B., 88  
 Veselka, Michael P., 164  
 Viscomi, Natali, 91
- Wang, Xin, 94  
 Watts, Alison, 348  
 Wei, Chin-Chuan, 285  
 Weishaar, Phillip, 392-393  
 Wells, Tabitha, 165  
 Whaley, Gray, 89  
 Whitaker, Mary M., 94  
 White, Karli, 25  
 Whittington, Misty D., 94  
 Wienke, Christopher M., 386-387  
 Wilhelm, Miranda, 393  
 Williams, Tony J., 348  
 Wilson, Cerra, 167  
 Wilson, Nancy, 281  
 Wilson, Sophia, 167  
 Wilson, Sophia, 94

Winston, Natasha, 167  
Wurtzler, Kathy, 25

Zhang, Ping, 91  
Zhao, Wanli, 386-387  
Zheng, Zhengui, 349  
Zhou, Hong, 386-387  
Zhou, Jianpeng, 393  
Zhu, Mengxia, 236  
Zweifel, Wesley, 25





## INDEX



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
 assignment, 234; bylaws revised,  
 139; members appointed, 7, 261

ALUMNI , ASSOCIATION OF, FORMER  
 STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 INCORPORATED BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 262

ALUMNI, ASSOCIATION OF,  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
 EDWARDSVILLE BOARD OF  
 DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 262

APPEAL, APPLICATION FOR, 234

ARCHITECT, UNIVERSITY,  
 authorization to establish, 242

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
 COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 146, 262;  
 bylaws revised, 139

ART AND DESIGN BUILDING, SIUE,  
 east window replacement planning  
 approval, 114

ASSOCIATE DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
 BUSINESS, SIUC,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 515

ASSOCIATE DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
 DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 105

ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR CLINICAL  
 AFFAIRS, SCHOOL OF DENTAL  
 MEDICINE, SIUE,  
 approval of appointment, 250

ASSOCIATE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR  
 ENROLLMENT MANAGEMENT, SIUE,  
 approval of salary increase and  
 change in title, 32

ATHLETIC APPAREL, SIUE,  
 authorization to purchase, 495

AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 7, 262

BASEBALL ALUMNI ADDITION AND  
 INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY, SIUE,  
 planning approval, 112

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 Academic Matters Committee,  
 assignment, 234; bylaws  
 revised, 139; member  
 appointed, 7, 261

Architecture and Design Committee,  
 members appointed, 146, 262;  
 bylaws revised, 139

Audit Committee, members  
 appointed, 7, 262

Chair,  
 appointments by, 7, 146;  
 election of , 260

Committees of the Board, members  
 appointed, 261

Election of Officers, 260

Executive Committee,  
 members elected, 261; report  
 of, 7, 70, 148, 318, 370

Finance Committee,  
 members appointed, 146, 262

Meetings,  
 approval of schedule for 2014,  
 99; special, 4, 59, 65, 138, 143,  
 216, 219, 254, 257, 306, 308,  
 314, 366, 512

Minutes of the meetings,  
 approval of, 7, 68, 146, 222,  
 263, 318, 370

Retreat, 59

Trustee Reports, 68, 146, 147, 222

BUDGET,  
 FY 2014: operating and capital  
 budgets, planning guidelines,  
 30; approval of, 96

FY 2015: operating and capital  
 budgets, planning guidelines,  
 459; RAMP submissions, 118;  
 temporary financial  
 arrangements, 458

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

- Easement,
  - Chautauqua Road, 352; Touch of Nature Environmental Center, 351
- Electrical Commodity Service, approval of purchase, 111
- Engineering A,
  - project and budget approval air handling units, 195
- Lindegren Hall, award of contract window replacement, 285
- Medical Library Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge, amended revised budget and award of contracts, 481
- Miscellaneous Flooring Materials, approval of purchase, 175
- Moy, M.D., Richard H., Building Interior Upgrades, Springfield Medical Campus, award of contract, 52
- Neckers, James W., Building, supplemental requisition approval, cooling system contract, 191
- Pulliam Hall Renovation,
  - award of contracts, 51;
  - supplemental requisition approval structural steel, 192
- Quigley Hall Renovation,
  - project and budget approval, 193
- Remodeling and Maintenance Projects,
  - approval of purchase, electrical services, 174; approval to select general and concrete construction services, 463
- Richard "Itchy" Jones Stadium Renovation General Contract, supplemental requisition approval, 107

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,  
(continued)

- Roof Replacements,
    - award of contracts, 286
  - Security Camera System Upgrade, Springfield Medical Campus,
    - project scope and budget approval and award of contract, 54
  - Student Services Building,
    - electrical contract supplemental requisition approval, 108;
    - plumbing contract supplemental requisition approval, 109
  - Trueblood Hall Renovation,
    - project and budget approval, 479
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,
- Art and Design Building
    - east window replacement planning approval, 114
  - Baseball Alumni Addition and Indoor Practice Facility, SIUE,
    - planning approval, 112
  - Civil Engineering Services,
    - approval to select, 517
  - Electric Distribution System Repairs and Upgrades, award of contract, 198
  - General Contractor Services,
    - approval to select, 238
  - High Service Water Pumping Station,
    - project and budget approval, 287
  - Information Technology Services
    - Computer Room Renovation, project and budget approval, 240
  - Naming,
    - Harry Gallatin Golf Training Facility, 50
  - Parking Lot improvements,
    - project and budget approval, 353; award of contracts, 489

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE  
(continued)

Road Improvements,  
award of contract, 355; planning  
approval, 115; project and  
budget approval, 288

Simmons Law Firm Baseball  
Complex,  
outfield turf replacement,  
project and budget approval,  
289; award of contract, 354

Stratton Quadrangle,  
brick replacement planning  
approval, 196

Student Fitness Center Weight  
Room Expansion and  
Vadalabene Center Entrance  
Renovation, project and budget  
approval, 291

Union Station Renovation,  
award of contracts, 199

Vadalabene Center Waterproofing,  
planning approval, 113; project  
and budget approval, 488

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION,  
authorization for the sale of Series  
2014A, 202  
authorization to renew installment  
purchase contract Series  
2004A, 170

CHAIR OF PHARMACY PRACTICE,  
SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
34

CHANCELLOR EMPLOYMENT  
AGREEMENT, SIUE,  
amendment to, 509; approval of, 520

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES,  
SIUE,  
approval to select, 517

CLER, JESSE,  
Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 262  
Finance Committee, appointed to,  
262

COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH  
DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING, SIUC,  
supplemental requisition approval,  
472

COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER  
ACCESSORIES, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 44, 462

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY,  
revisions to, 243

DEAN, COLLEGE OF MASS  
COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA ARTS,  
SIUC,

approval of salary and appointment,  
505

DEAN, COLLEGE OF SCIENCE, SIUC,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
504

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD,  
SIUC,

James L. Moody, 297

Charles Priester, 299

SIUE,

Dixie Engelman, 303

EASEMENT,

Chautauqua Road, 352

Touch of Nature Environmental  
Center, SIUC, 351

ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM  
REPAIRS AND UPGRADES, SIUE,  
award of contract, 198

ELECTRICAL COMMODITY SERVICE,  
SIUC,

approval of purchase, 111

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 47

ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS,  
SIUC,

approval of purchase for  
maintenance, service and repair, 41

EMPLOYEE RESIDENCY STATUS,  
designation of, 100

ENGINEERING A, SIUC,

project and budget approval air  
handling units, 195

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
 members elected to, 261  
 report of, 7, 70, 148, 318, 370  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
 Chancellor Rita Cheng, SIUC, 13,  
 80, 157, 230, 267, 324, 371  
 Chancellor Julie Furst-Bowe, SIUE,  
 9, 75, 155, 226, 273, 319, 378  
 President Randy J. Dunn, 370  
 President Glenn Poshard, 7, 70, 151,  
 223, 264, 318

FEES,  
 Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 522  
 Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 424  
 Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 428  
 Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 394  
 Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 increase, 397  
 Information Technology Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 399  
 Information Technology Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 431  
 Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 403  
 Principal Preparation Program  
 Course Specific Fee: EDAD  
 525A, SIUE,  
 approval, 35  
 Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
 Rentals, SIUC,  
 increase, 406  
 Student Activity Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 410  
 Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 413  
 Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 434  
 Student Media Fee, SIUC,  
 proposal to create, 526

FEES (continued)  
 Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Student Health Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 416  
 Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Student Insurance Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 419  
 Student Welfare and Activity  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 437  
 Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 443  
 University Center Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 446  
 University Housing Occupancy  
 Rates, SIUE,  
 increase, 448  
 FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 146, 262  
 FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
 UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE  
 BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 262  
 FOUNDATION, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
 UNIVERSITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS,  
 members appointed, 262  
 GENERAL CONTRACTOR SERVICES,  
 SIUE  
 approval to select, 238  
 HERRIN, ROGER,  
 Finance Committee, appointed  
 Chair, 262  
 HIGH SERVICE WATER PUMPING  
 STATION, SIUE,  
 project and budget approval, 287  
 HONORARY DEGREE,  
 SIUC,  
 Shonda Rhimes, 295  
 SIUE,  
 John Simmons, 301

- INFORMATION REPORT,  
 approval of new programs,  
 reasonable and moderate  
 extensions, approval for off-campus  
 program locations, and academic  
 program eliminations and  
 suspensions, July 1, 2012, through  
 June 30, 2013, 16
- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
 SERVICES COMPUTER ROOM  
 RENOVATION, SIUE,  
 project and budget approval, 240
- ITEMS FOR RESALE, SIUE,  
 approval to purchase, 500
- INTERIM CHAIR, GRADUATE  
 EDUCATION, SCHOOL OF DENTAL  
 MEDICINE, SIUE,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 103
- INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
 BUSINESS, SIUC,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 514
- INTERIM DEAN, COLLEGE OF  
 LIBERAL ARTS, SIUC,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 515
- INTERIM DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
 BUSINESS, SIUE,  
 approval of salary and change in  
 title, 33
- INTERIM DEAN, SCHOOL OF  
 NURSING, SIUE,  
 approval of salary and change in  
 title, 104; approval of salary and  
 appointment, 516
- INTERIM VICE CHANCELLOR FOR  
 RESEARCH, SIUC,  
 approval of salary and appointment,  
 106
- INVESTMENT BANKING SERVICES,  
 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
 approval of purchase, 167
- JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION  
 PROGRAMS,  
 members appointed, 262
- LAW SCHOOL GRADUATION, SIUC,  
 reinstatement of, 146
- LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES
- Academic Matters Committee,  
 bylaws revised, 139
- Architecture and Design Committee,  
 bylaws revised, 139
- Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 522
- Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 424
- Conflict of Interest Policy,  
 revisions to, 243
- Employee Residency Status,  
 designation of, 100
- Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 428
- Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 394
- Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 increase, 397
- Information Technology Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 399
- Information Technology Fee, SIUE,  
 increase, 431
- Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
 increase, 403
- Mission Statement, SIUC,  
 approval of revised, 28
- Mission Statement, SIUE,  
 approval of revised, 101
- Principal Preparation Program  
 Course Specific Fee: EDAD  
 525A, SIUE,  
 approval, 35
- Residence Hall Rates and Apartment  
 Rentals, SIUC,  
 increase, 406
- Residency Status Policies,  
 revision to, 177

## LEGISLATION (continued)

- Student Activity Fee, SIUC, increase, 410
- Student Center Fee, SIUC, increase, 413
- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, increase, 434
- Student Media Fee, SIUC, proposal to create, 526
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
  - Student Health Fee, SIUC, increase, 416
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):
  - Student Insurance Fee, SIUC, increase, 419
- Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, increase, 437
- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, increase, 443
- Tuition,
  - alternate, geographical enhancement program, SIUC, approved, 178
  - alternate, high achievers program, SIUE, approved, 188
  - alternate, legacy student enhancement program, SIUE, approved, 189
  - alternate, regional enhancement, SIUE, approved, 187
  - alternate, undergraduate and graduate dual diploma programs, SIUE, approved, 457
- Engineering, SIUE, 15% differential approved, 453
- Law, School of, SIUC, policy change, 423
- University Center Fee, SIUE, increase, 446

## LEGISLATION (continued)

- University Housing Occupancy Rates, SIUE, increase, 448
- Weapons Policy and Clear and Present Danger Reporting Policy, approval, 293
- LIMESTONE, SIUC, approval of purchase, 473
- LIMESTONE HAULING SERVICES, SIUC, approval of purchase, 476
- LINDEGREN HALL, SIUC, award of contract window replacement, 285
- LOWERY, DON,
  - Academic Matters Committee, appointed, 261
  - Architecture and Design Committee, appointed Chair, 245, 262
  - Executive Committee, elected to, 261
  - Secretary, elected, 261
- MANERING, DONNA,
  - Academic Matters Committee, appointed, 261
  - Alumni Association, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors, appointed alternate, 262
  - Executive Committee, elected to, 261
  - Finance Committee, appointed, 262
  - Foundation, Southern Illinois University Board of Directors, appointed, 262
  - Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs, appointed alternate, 262
  - State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, elected, 261



MANERING, DONNA,  
(continued)

Vice Chair of the Board, elected, 261

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS  
SERVICES, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 530

MEDIA CREATION AND BUYING  
SERVICES, SIUE,

approval of, 519

MEDICAL LIBRARY RENOVATIONS,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,  
SIUC,

Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N.  
Rutledge, amended revised budget  
and award of contracts, 481

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of minutes, 7, 68, 146, 222,  
263, 318, 370

approval of schedule for 2014, 99

special, 4, 59, 65, 138, 143, 216,  
219, 254, 257, 306, 308, 314,  
366, 512

MEHNER, NICK,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed to, 7, 261

Audit Committee, appointed to, 7,  
262

Voting trustee, announcement of, 7

MISCELLANEOUS FLOORING  
MATERIALS, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 175

MISSION STATEMENT,

approval of revised for SIUC, 28;

approval of revised for SIUE, 101

MOY, M.D., RICHARD H., BUILDING  
INTERIOR UPGRADES, SPRINGFIELD  
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,

award of contract, 52

MULTI-DISCIPLINE LABORATORY,  
SIUE,

authorization to purchase equipment,  
40

MUSEUM, SIUC,

resolution for, 116

NAMING,  
SIUE,

Harry Gallatin Golf Training  
Facility, 50

NATURAL GAS, SIUE,

approval to purchase, 502

NECKERS, JAMES W., BUILDING,  
SIUC,

supplemental requisition approval,  
cooling system contract, 191

PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS,  
SIUE,

project and budget approval, 353;  
award of contracts, 489

PAYROLL, CHANGES,

Office of the President and  
University-Wide Services, 57, 94,  
238

SIUC, 20, 86, 235, 278, 335, 384

SIUE, 26, 92, 237, 280, 350, 390

PEARSON ELECTRONIC COURSE  
MATERIALS, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 47

PHYSICIAN SERVICES, SIUE,

authorization to purchase, 38

PLUMBING SUPPLIES, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 39, 49, 469

PORTWOOD, SHIRLEY,

Academic Matters Committee,  
appointed Chair, 261

Alumni Association of Southern

Illinois University Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed  
to, 262

Architecture and Design Committee,  
appointed to, 262

Audit Committee, appointed to, 262

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed  
to, 262

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS,  
SIUC,

approval of purchase, 487

- PRESIDENT,  
introduction of, 370
- PRESIDENTIAL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT,  
amendment to, 61
- PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH,  
appointment of advisory committee, 148, 212; appointment of search firm, 148; approval of advisory committee charge, composition and timetable, 127; revision of advisory committee charge, composition and timetable, 208
- PROVOST AND VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment, 506
- PUBLIC BROADCASTING SERVICES (PBS), SIUC,  
approval of purchase station dues for WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV programming broadcasting service, 43, 461
- PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS,  
Eric Barnett, 277  
Jerry Becker, 331  
Patrick Dilley, 331  
Bill Freivogel, 383  
Alexa Hillery, 383  
Sidney Logwood, 162  
Christie McIntyre, 333  
Aldo Migone, 85  
Grant Miller, 383  
Kayli Plotner, 382  
Elius Reed, 382  
Carlton Smith, 162  
Stacy Thompson, 333  
Kevin Wise, 332  
Laura Dreuth Zeman, 331
- PULLIAM HALL RENOVATION, SIUC,  
award of contracts, 51; supplemental requisition approval structural steel, 192
- PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,  
reports of, 16,86, 163, 235, 278, 334, 383
- QUIGLEY HALL RENOVATION, SIUC  
project and budget approval, 193
- REMODELING AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, electrical services, 174; approval to select general and concrete construction services, 463
- REORGANIZATION, SIUE,  
communications and marketing, 241
- RESIDENCY STATUS POLICIES,  
revision to, 177
- RICHARD "ITCHY" JONES STADIUM RENOVATION GENERAL CONTRACT, SIUC,  
supplemental requisition approval, 107
- ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
award of contract, 355;  
project and budget approval, 288
- ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUC,  
award of contracts, 286
- SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR  
2014, 95
- SAMBURSKY, JOEL,  
Alumni Association, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, Board of Directors, appointed, 262  
Architecture and Design Committee, appointed, 146, 262  
Audit Committee, appointed to, 262  
Finance Committee, appointed, 146  
Foundation, Southern Illinois University Board of Directors, appointed alternate, 262  
Welcome, 68

SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM  
UPGRADE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
CAMPUS, SIUC,

project scope and budget approval  
and award of contract, 54

SIMMONS LAW FIRM BASEBALL  
COMPLEX, SIUE,

outfield turf replacement,  
award of contract, 354; planning  
approval, 197; project and budget  
approval, 289

SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE  
RENEWAL, SIUE,

approval to purchase, 493

SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT  
RENEWAL, SIUE,

approval to purchase, 494

SOFTWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SYSTEM,

approval of purchase, 173

SOLID WASTE REMOVAL AND  
CARDBOARD RECYCLING, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 466

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK, SIUC,

approval of board appointments, 27,  
356

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE  
SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 261

STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK  
REPLACEMENT, SIUE,

planning approval, 196

STUDENT FITNESS CENTER WEIGHT  
ROOM EXPANSION AND

VADALABENE CENTER ENTRANCE  
RENOVATION, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 291

STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING,  
SIUC,

electrical contract supplemental  
requisition approval, 108; plumbing  
contract supplemental requisition  
approval, 109

STUDENT TRUSTEES,

introduction of, 7; selection of voting,  
7; recognition of, 510

STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,  
presentation, 133, 359

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2015  
458

THOMAS, RANDAL,

Alumni Association of Southern  
Illinois University Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed  
alternate, 262

Chair of the Board, elected to, 260

Executive Committee, elected to,  
261

Finance Committee, appointed, 262

Foundation, Southern Illinois  
University at Edwardsville  
Board of Directors, appointed  
alternate, 262

Joint Trustee Committee for  
Springfield Medical Education  
Programs, appointed, 262

TRUEBLOOD HALL RENOVATION,  
SIUC,

project and budget approval, 479

TRUSTEE REPORTS, 68, 146, 147,  
222, 263

TUITION,

alternate geographical enhancement  
program, SIUC,

approved, 178

alternate, high achievers program,  
SIUE,

approved, 188

alternate, legacy student  
enhancement program, SIUE,

approved, 189

alternate, regional enhancement,  
SIUE,

approved, 187

TUITION,  
(continued)

alternate, undergraduate and  
graduate dual diploma programs,  
SIUE,  
approved, 457  
Engineering, SIUE,  
15% differential approved, 453  
Law, School of, SIUC,  
policy change, 423

UNDER ARMOUR ATHLETIC  
APPAREL, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 480  
UNION STATION RENOVATION, SIUE,  
award of contracts, 199

VADALABENE CENTER  
WATERPROOFING, SIUE,  
planning approval, 113; project and  
budget approval, 488  
VICE CHANCELLOR, UNIVERSITY  
ADVANCEMENT, SIUE,  
approval of salary and appointment,  
190

WEAPONS POLICY AND CLEAR AND  
PRESENT DANGER REPORTING  
POLICY,  
approval, 293  
WILEY, MARQUITA,  
Audit Committee, appointed Chair,  
262